

**Altair® Panopticon™ v2021.1**

**STREAMS SERVER INSTALLATION AND  
REFERENCE GUIDE**

---

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

<b>[1] INTRODUCTION .....</b>	<b>1</b>
Acronyms.....	1
Terminology .....	1
Overview .....	1
Panopticon Streams Applications .....	2
Panopticon Streams Operators.....	3
Panopticon Streams Inputs .....	4
Panopticon Streams Outputs.....	4
System Requirements.....	4
System Hardware Requirements .....	5
Development / Test .....	5
Small Scale Deployment .....	5
Medium Scale Deployment.....	5
Large Scale Deployment .....	6
 <b>[2] GETTING STARTED.....</b>	 <b>7</b>
Setting Up Confluent Kafka Enterprise on a Local Machine Using Docker .....	7
Setting Up ZooKeeper, Kafka, and Schema Registry .....	9
Additional Notes on Setting Up the Schema Registry .....	10
Setting Up Panopticon Streams .....	11
Open JDK 11+ Dependencies .....	15
Background .....	15
Installation .....	15
Zip File Content .....	15
Importing the Bundle of Example Applications.....	16
Configuration of the Client Properties .....	16
Licensing.....	19
Using Altair Units License in the Panopticon Streams .....	19
Using the Hosted Altair Units License in the Panopticon Streams Server .....	21
Migration to Streams Server 2021.0 from an Older version .....	22
1. Copy All Content .....	23
2. Delete Old Content.....	23
3. One-time Conversion .....	23
4. Applications, Data Sources, and Data files .....	24
5. Do Not Make Changes on Both Servers .....	24
6. Post-migration Cleanup.....	24
Upgrade .....	25
 <b>[3] AUTHENTICATION.....</b>	 <b>26</b>
Introduction .....	26

Mapping Users to Roles.....	27
Token.....	28
Tomcat Realm.....	29
Tomcat User Base .....	29
Tomcat Memory Configuration for Windows.....	30
Tomcat Memory Configuration for Linux.....	30
LDAP .....	31
Active Directory.....	32
Windows Authentication .....	33
SAML .....	33
OAuth 2.0.....	34
Example.....	35
Filter.....	35
Creating a Custom Filter .....	35
Header .....	37
<b>[4] PCLI: COMMAND UTILITIES FOR PANOPTICON .....</b>	<b>39</b>
Export Data Sources .....	39
Parameters .....	39
Example 1: Export data sources from a workbook .....	39
Example 2: Export data sources from all workbooks example .....	39
<b>[5] USING ALTAIR PANOPTICON STREAMS .....</b>	<b>40</b>
Connecting to or Disconnecting from the CEP Engine.....	40
Connecting to the CEP Engine .....	42
Disconnecting from the CEP Engine:.....	42
<b>[6] MANAGING THE STREAMS SYSTEM .....</b>	<b>43</b>
Setting the Server Metrics Publisher .....	45
Viewing and Managing Kafka Properties .....	46
Reloading Configurations.....	47
Logging/Monitoring.....	48
View Logs .....	48
Set File Logging Level .....	50
Scheduling Task to Clear Topic Data.....	51
Modify a Scheduled Task.....	53
<b>[7] AUTHORIZATION .....</b>	<b>55</b>
Secure Access .....	55
Creating Folders .....	55
Creating Folders on the Applications Tab.....	55
Creating Folders on the Data Sources Tab .....	57

Adding Groups and Users with Allowed Authorization .....	59
Adding Groups and Users with Denied Access .....	62
Creating Subfolders .....	64
Updating Folder or Subfolder Properties.....	66
<b>[8] MANAGING APPLICATIONS .....</b>	<b>69</b>
Uploading Applications.....	70
Folders and Applications Display View .....	74
Importing an Application Bundle.....	77
Exporting an Application or Folder Bundle .....	80
Sorting the List of Applications .....	82
Searching for Applications .....	83
Renaming Applications or Folders .....	84
Viewing Application History and Republishing .....	85
Viewing and Managing Application Topic Usages.....	87
Clearing the Data In an Application Topic.....	88
Clearing the Schema in an Application Topic .....	89
Sorting Application Topics .....	89
Viewing the Application Data Sources Usage .....	90
Moving Applications .....	91
Moving Applications Using the Toolbar.....	91
Moving Applications Using the Context Menu.....	92
Copying Applications.....	94
Copying Applications Using the Toolbar .....	94
Copying Applications Using the Context Menu .....	95
Downloading an Application.....	97
Deleting an Application .....	97
Deleting Applications Using the Toolbar .....	97
Deleting Applications Using the Context Menu .....	98
Creating a New Application .....	99
Adding an Operator.....	102
Adding an Input Operator.....	103
Example .....	106
Adding An Aggregation Operator .....	106
Example .....	112
Supported Aggregation Functions .....	112
Building the Expression .....	113
Converting Timestamp to/from Integer .....	113
Adding a Branch Operator .....	114
Example .....	115
Example 2 .....	116
Adding a Calculation Operator.....	116
Supported Operators and Calculation Functions .....	119
Supported Operators .....	119
Supported Calculation Functions.....	119
Example .....	122
Adding a Conflate Operator .....	122



Example .....	124
Adding an External Input.....	124
Adding a Filter Operator.....	127
Example .....	129
Adding a Join Operator .....	129
Example .....	133
Fixing Broken Joins .....	133
Adding a Metronome Input Operator .....	136
Example .....	138
Adding a Python Transform Operator .....	139
Example .....	142
Additional Best Practice Recommendations in Using Python with Panopticon.....	142
Adding a Rank Operator .....	143
Example .....	148
Adding a Rekey Operator .....	148
Example .....	150
Adding a REST Transform Operator.....	150
Adding an R Transform Operator.....	155
Additional Best Practice Recommendations in Using R with Panopticon .....	158
Adding a Scatter Operator .....	158
Example .....	160
Adding a Table to Stream Operator .....	160
Example .....	162
Adding a Union Operator .....	163
Example .....	164
Adding an Output Operator.....	164
Example 1 .....	166
Example 2 .....	166
Adding Application-specific Properties .....	166
Example .....	167
Saving an Application.....	168
Editing an Application.....	169
Validating and Fixing Application Issues .....	169
Starting an Application .....	170
Starting an Application on the Applications Tab.....	170
Starting an Application on the Application Page .....	172
Stopping an Application .....	177
Stopping an Application on the Applications Tab.....	177
Stopping an Application on the Application Page .....	178
<b>[9] MANAGING DATA SOURCES .....</b>	<b>179</b>
Uploading Data Sources .....	180
Folders and Data Sources Display View.....	182
Sorting the List of Data Sources.....	186
Searching for Data Sources .....	187
Renaming Data Sources or Folders .....	188
Viewing Application Usages.....	189

Moving Data Sources .....	191
Moving Data Sources Using the Toolbar .....	191
Moving Data Sources Using the Context Menu .....	193
Moving a Data Source Using the Context Menu .....	195
Copying Data Sources .....	197
Copying Data Sources Using the Toolbar .....	197
Copying Data Sources Using the Context Menu .....	199
Copying a Data Source Using the Context Menu .....	201
Downloading a Data Source .....	203
Deleting a Data Source .....	203
Deleting Data Sources Using the Toolbar .....	203
Deleting Data Sources Using the Context Menu .....	204
Creating a Data Source .....	205
Common Data Source Settings .....	210
Selecting and Defining the Data Connector File Source .....	210
Defining the Message Type in Data Sources .....	213
Saving or Loading Column Definitions in the Data Sources .....	215
Defining Real-time Settings .....	216
Using the Data Source Toolbar .....	217
Date/Time Key Elements .....	219
Creating Email Output Connector .....	220
Creating InfluxDB Output Connector .....	221
Creating JDBC Database Output Connector .....	222
Creating Apache Kafka Output Connector .....	223
Creating Kx kdb+ Output Connector .....	224
Creating a MQTT Output Connector .....	225
Creating a REST Output Connector .....	227
Creating Text Output Connector .....	229
Creating ActiveMQ Input Data Source .....	230
Creating Amazon Kinesis – Data Streams Data Source .....	233
Creating AMPS Input Data Source .....	236
Creating Cassandra Input Data Source .....	239
Creating Elasticsearch 5.x Input Data Source .....	241
Creating Elasticsearch 6.x Input Data Source .....	242
Creating Elasticsearch 7.x Input Data Source .....	243
Elasticsearch Connectors Dependency Installation .....	245
Creating Google Cloud Pub/Sub Input Data Source .....	246
Creating an InfluxDB Input Data Source .....	249
Creating JDBC Database Input Data Source .....	250
Creating JDBC Database – Streaming Input Data Source .....	255
Creating a JSON Input Data Source .....	258
Creating Apache Kafka Input Data Source .....	259
Creating Kx kdb+ Input Data Source .....	263
Kx kdb+ - Deferred Sync Query .....	267
Creating Kx kdb+tick Input Data Source .....	267
Creating ksqliDB Input Data Source .....	271
Creating ksqliDB - Streaming Input Data Source .....	272
Creating Livy Spark Input Data Source .....	274

Creating MongoDB Input Data Source.....	276
Row-Wise Array Expansion.....	279
Column-Wise Array Expansion.....	279
Bson-Wise Array Expansion.....	279
Creating MQTT Input Data Source .....	280
Creating MS Excel Input Data Source .....	282
Creating OneTick Input Data Source .....	283
Creating OneTick CEP Input Data Source.....	285
Creating OneTick Cloud Input Data Source.....	287
Creating Python Input Data Source .....	289
Creating RabbitMQ Input Data Source .....	292
Creating Rserve Input Data Source .....	296
Creating Solace Input Data Source .....	297
Creating Splunk Input Data Source .....	299
Creating Stream Simulator Input Data Source.....	300
Creating StreamBase Input Data Source.....	304
Creating StreamBase LiveView Input Data Source .....	305
Creating Text Input Data Source .....	307
Creating WebSocket Input Data Source .....	309
Creating XML Input Data Source .....	311
Modifying Data Sources .....	312
<b>[10] MANAGING DATA PRODUCERS .....</b>	<b>313</b>
Refresh Data Producers .....	314
Starting or Stopping Data Producers .....	314
<b>[11] MONITORING ENGINE METRICS AND APPLICATION TOPICS .....</b>	<b>315</b>
Managing Topics.....	317
Filter Topics .....	318
Sorting the List of Topics .....	318
Moving to Other Topics List Pages .....	318
<b>[12] MANAGING PARAMETERS.....</b>	<b>319</b>
Adding Parameters .....	319
Modifying Parameters.....	320
Deleting Parameters .....	321
Refresh Parameters.....	321
Sorting the List of Parameters .....	321
<b>[13] EXAMPLE APPLICATIONS.....</b>	<b>322</b>
<b>[14] PANOPTICON RESOURCES .....</b>	<b>324</b>

[APPENDIX] .....	325
------------------	-----

Properties: Streams .....	325
---------------------------	-----

# [1] INTRODUCTION

Fundamental to understanding Panopticon Streams are these acronyms and terminologies:

## Acronyms

Component	Description
CEP	Complex Event Processing
PCLI	Panopticon Command-line Interface

## Terminology

Component	Description
Apache Kafka or Kafka	Used for building the real-time data pipelines and streaming applications. It is horizontally scalable, fault-tolerant, fast and runs in production in thousands of companies.
Apache ZooKeeper or ZooKeeper	A centralized service for maintaining configuration information, naming, providing both distributed synchronization and group services.
Confluent	The free, open-source streaming platform based on Apache Kafka. The Confluent Platform is the complete streaming platform for large-scale distributed environments. Unlike a traditional messaging system or streaming processing API, Confluent Enterprise enables your interfaces to be connected to anywhere in the world and help make decisions with all your internal systems in real-time.
Schema registry	Part of the Confluent distribution package. Stores a versioned history of all schemas and allows the evolution of schemas according to the configured compatibility settings. Also provides a plug-in to clients that handles schema storage and retrieval for messages that are sent in Avro format.
Panopticon Streams	The name of the Panopticon CEP platform.

## OVERVIEW

Event processing is a method of tracking and analyzing streams of information of an event, and eventually deriving a conclusion from what transpired. CEP is an event processing method which combines data from multiple sources to infer events or patterns that may demonstrate unusual activities or anomalies, consequently requiring immediate action.

The CEP engine provided by Panopticon is named **Panopticon Streams** and it is built to work with different CEP engines. However, for this version, it will only support Kafka.

Kafka is a distributed streaming platform that lets you publish and subscribe to streams of records. Each record consists of a **key**, a **value**, and a **timestamp** and stores streams of records in categories called **topics**. Kafka is mainly used for two reasons:

- ❑ Building real-time streaming data pipelines that reliably get data between systems or applications
- ❑ Building real-time streaming applications that transform or react to the streams of the data

Refer to <https://kafka.apache.org/intro.html> for more information.

Panopticon Streams enables you to create streaming data pipelines which both transforms and reacts to streaming data. Aside from Kafka, it is also using ZooKeeper and Schema Registry that are provided by Confluent. ZooKeeper is a key component when using Kafka since it allows the configuration and management of clusters in the Kafka servers. The Schema Registry stores a versioned history of all schemas used by Kafka and provides a RESTful interface for storing and retrieving Avro schemas.

## Panopticon Streams Applications

The main task of the Panopticon Streams is to execute and manage streams **applications**. An application describes how data should be piped, transformed, and processed. Applications consist of a set of **inputs**, **operators**, and **outputs** and is described or constructed in an XML file.

It can be viewed as a directed graph with a set of nodes (or operators) and a set of edges (or streams) that are interconnected with each other.

Component	Description
ID	The ID of the application config. It should be the same with the filename when loading an application config from the system.
operators	A list of operators (actions and functions).
Streams	A list of streams that describe the connection and the flow between operators.
properties	Application-specific defined properties.

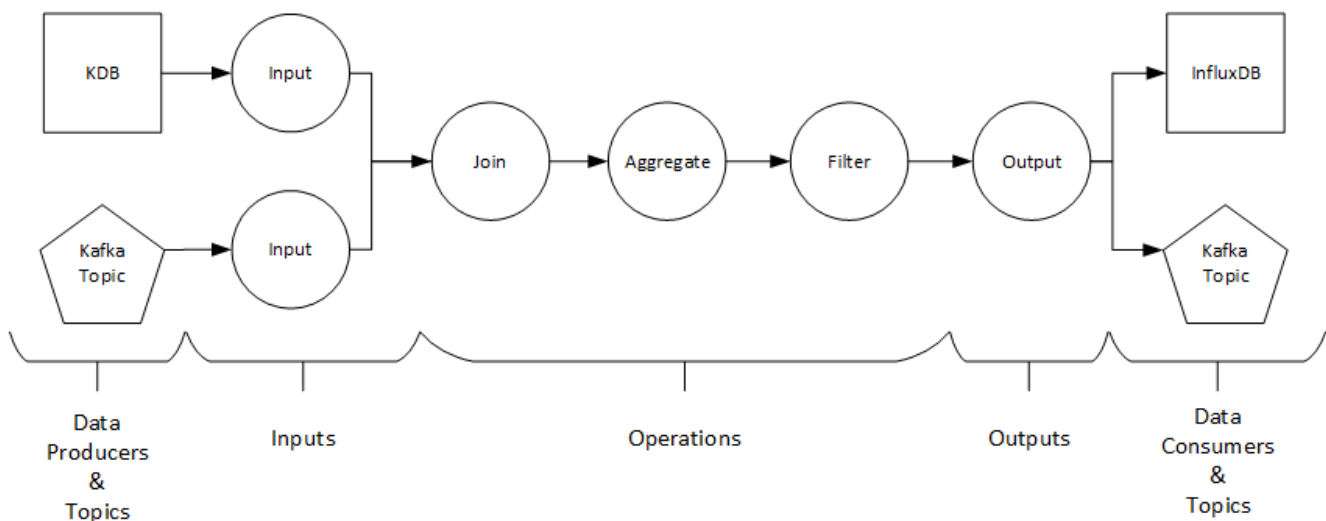


Figure 1-1. Panopticon Streams Framework



An application can either use **Kafka topics** or **data producers**, which generate data from a data source. The data producer also demonstrates to be the connection between the Panopticon Streams framework and the Panopticon core.

The Panopticon core has data connectors such as Kx kdb+, OneTick, and MS Excel that serve as data sources. Just like the application, the data source is also constructed or described in an XML file.

**NOTE** The current standalone Panopticon Streams application include the following data producers: [ActiveMQ](#), [AMPS](#), [Elasticsearch 5.x](#), [Elasticsearch 6.x](#), [Elasticsearch 7.x](#), [Google Cloud Pub/Sub](#), [InfluxDB](#), [JDBC Database](#), [JSON](#), [Kafka](#), [Kx kdb+](#), [Kx kdb+ Tick](#), [MongoDB](#), [MQTT](#), [MS Excel](#), [OneTick](#), [OneTick CEP](#), [OneTick Cloud](#), [Python](#), [RabbitMQ](#), [Rserve](#), [Solace](#), [Stream Simulator](#), [Text](#), [WebSocket](#), [XML](#).

An application refers to a data source through its ID (or filename). There are several ways to create a data source of an application:

- ☐ Export data sources in the [Panopticon Designer \(Desktop\)](#)

- ☐ Export data source with the [PCLI tool](#)

The PCLI tool extracts the already defined data sources in workbooks and saves them as CEP data sources.

- ☐ [Using Panopticon Streams](#)

## Panopticon Streams Operators

An **operator** is a single task responsible for processing the data and publishing it as an output. Currently, the Panopticon Streams supports the following operators:

- ☐ [Aggregation](#)
- ☐ [Branch](#)
- ☐ [Calculation](#)
- ☐ [Conflate](#)
- ☐ [External Input](#)
- ☐ [Filter](#)
- ☐ [Input](#)
- ☐ [Join](#)
- ☐ [Metronome](#)
- ☐ [Rank](#)
- ☐ [Rekey](#)
- ☐ [Scatter](#)
- ☐ [To stream](#)
- ☐ [Output](#)
- ☐ [Union](#)
- ☐ [Python Transform](#)
- ☐ [REST Transform](#)
- ☐ [R Transform](#)

Each operator produces one or more output streams that can be connected and defined as input streams for other operators.

## Panopticon Streams Inputs

The Panopticon Streams engine allows the combination of multiple data sources and their definition as input channels. The data sources are referred to within the Panopticon Streams as **inputs**. The data produced by each input can be processed by one or more operators.

## Panopticon Streams Outputs

An **output** produces and publishes streams towards a Kafka topic or a **data consumer**. A data consumer is the opposite of a data producer. It consumes the data produced from an output in Panopticon Streams and publishes the data to a data source.

The most common approach is to publish the data to a Kafka topic which eventually can be consumed or used by the Panopticon Designer (Desktop), Panopticon Visualization Server, or other platforms that support Kafka.

Currently, Panopticon Streams supports publishing of the output data to the following data sources:

- ☐ [Email](#)
- ☐ [InfluxDB](#)
- ☐ [JDBC Databases](#)
- ☐ [Apache Kafka](#)
- ☐ [Kx kdb+](#)
- ☐ [Rest](#)
- ☐ [Text](#)

# SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS

The Panopticon Streams Server is supported on these operating systems:

- ☐ Linux
- ☐ Windows 7 (64-bit)– For Development Environments Only
- ☐ Windows 10 (64-bit) – For Development Environments Only
- ☐ Windows Server 2012 (64-bit)
- ☐ Windows Server 2016 (64-bit)

The Panopticon Streams Server also requires:

- ☐ Java 8+ JRE (64-bit) or Open JDK 8+ (64-bit), and Open JDK 11 are supported after installing the dependency files that are distributed with the Panopticon Streams Server

**NOTE** Unzip the contents of the dependency package file provided by Panopticon into the `TOMCAT_HOME/lib` folder to be able to run Altair Panopticon software on JRE 8+ and Open JDK 8+.

- ☐ Apache Tomcat 9.0.x

**NOTE** The Panopticon Streams Server does not support Tomcat 7.x, Tomcat 8.0.x, or Tomcat 8.5.x.

The Panopticon Streams Server is supported for deployment on the following cloud providers:

- ☐ Amazon Web Services (AWS)
- ☐ Microsoft Azure
- ☐ Google Cloud Platform
- ☐ Oracle Cloud

Supported browsers include:

- ☐ MS Internet Explorer 11+
- ☐ Google Chrome 81+
- ☐ Safari 13+

## System Hardware Requirements

### Development / Test

- ☐ 1 x Dual Core CPU (Hyper Threaded to 4 Cores/Threads)
- ☐ 8GB RAM
- ☐ 4GB Disk (Available)
- ☐ In Memory Caching limited to available Server RAM

### Small Scale Deployment

- ☐ 1 x Quad Core CPU Or Equivalent (Hyper Threaded to 8 Cores/Threads)
- ☐ 16GB RAM
- ☐ 4GB Disk (Available)
- ☐ In Memory Caching limited to available Server RAM

### Medium Scale Deployment

- ☐ 4 x Quad Core CPU Or Equivalent (Hyper Threaded to 32 Cores/Threads)
- ☐ 32GB RAM
- ☐ 4GB Disk (Available)
- ☐ In Memory Caching limited to available Server RAM

## Large Scale Deployment

- ☐ 8 x Quad Core CPU Or Equivalent (Hyper Threaded to 64 Cores/Threads)
- ☐ 64GB RAM
- ☐ 4GB Disk (Available)
- ☐ In Memory Caching limited to available Server RAM

## [2] GETTING STARTED

Running Panopticon Streams can either be done with:

- ❑ a [Dockerized Kafka](#) (Confluent Kafka Enterprise platform)
- ❑ a local cluster that includes [Zookeeper, Kafka, and Schema Registry](#)

Follow the steps below corresponding to the platform you are using.

## SETTING UP CONFLUENT KAFKA ENTERPRISE ON A LOCAL MACHINE USING DOCKER

### Steps:

1. Install a Git client from the Git downloads page:

<https://git-scm.com/downloads>

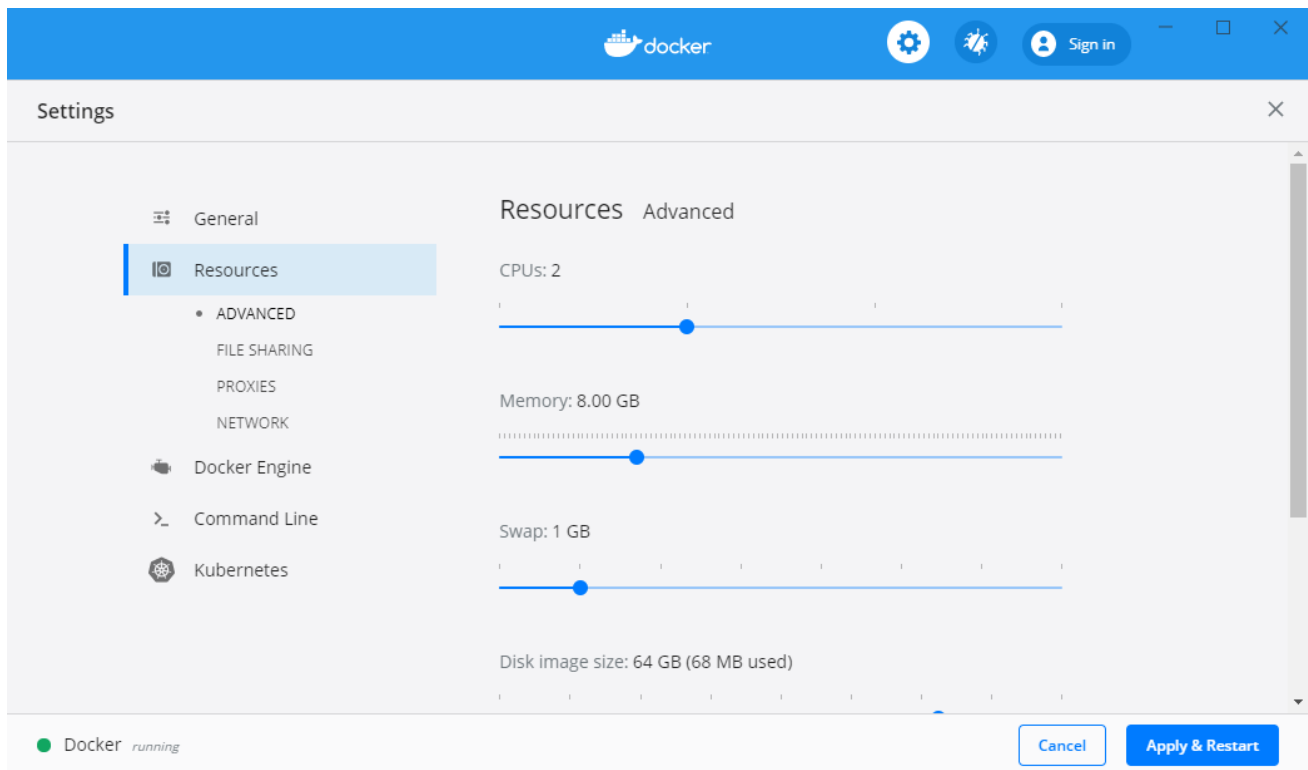
2. Install the Docker.

Details on how to set up a Docker Desktop for Windows can be found here:

<https://docs.docker.com/docker-for-windows/>

**NOTE** When setting up the Docker, make sure you select Linux containers, regardless of the Docker host operating system.

3. Increase the Docker engine memory by right-clicking on the Whale in the system tray, then clicking **Advanced** and setting the value to **8GB**.



Click **Apply & Restart**.

4. On the command prompt, get the Docker images from Confluent by running:

```
git clone https://github.com/confluentinc/cp-docker-images
cd cp-docker-images
git checkout 5.2.1-post
cd examples/cp-all-in-one/
```

**Optional:** Copy the `cp-all-in-one` folder to a convenient place, such as next to the Panopticon Streams folder.

5. Fire up the Confluent platform and start all of the services by running this command inside the `../examples/cp-all-in-one` folder.

For example:

```
$ docker-compose up -d --build
```

**NOTE**

For more info on useful commands, run either `docker-compose --help` or `docker system --help` on the command prompt in the `cp-all-in-one` folder.

6. To verify that the services have started, run `docker-compose ps`, and make sure they are all up and running.

Once the Confluent Kafka Enterprise services are running, start Tomcat and Panopticon Streams to execute and deploy your applications.



# SETTING UP ZOOKEEPER, KAFKA, AND SCHEMA REGISTRY

**NOTE** Windows is currently not a supported platform for running Confluent Kafka, ensure that your OS is on the list of supported operating systems:  
[https://docs.confluent.io/4.0.0/installation/installing\\_cp.html#system-requirements](https://docs.confluent.io/4.0.0/installation/installing_cp.html#system-requirements)

Before proceeding, you must install and setup the following prerequisites:

- ❑ Java JDK 64-bit, version 1.7 or later
- ❑ System Environment variable JAVA\_HOME set to the Java JDK 64-bit

## Steps:

1. Download one of the Confluent Kafka archives from <http://confluent.io/download>.
2. Extract the contents of the archive to a new location.
3. Below are the top-level folders of the archive:

```
confluent-3.1.1/bin/           # Driver scripts for starting/stopping services
confluent-3.1.1/etc/           # Configuration files
confluent-3.1.1/share/java/    # Jars
```

4. Start the ZooKeeper, Kafka and Schema Registry processes in the correct order. Make sure the previous process has been started before continuing to the next one.

- Start ZooKeeper

```
$ ./bin/zookeeper-server-start ./etc/kafka/zookeeper.properties
```

- Start the Kafka broker

```
$ ./bin/kafka-server-start ./etc/kafka/server.properties
```

- Start Schema Registry

```
$ ./bin/schema-registry-start ./etc/schema-registry/schema-registry.properties
```

When these three processes have been started, you can now connect Panopticon Streams to your local Kafka cluster to execute and deploy your applications.

For more details, refer to the Confluent Kafka Installation-and Quick Start guides:

- <https://docs.confluent.io/3.1.1/installation.html>
- <https://docs.confluent.io/3.1.1/quickstart.html>

## NOTE

When connecting to a Kafka broker on a separate machine, exposing different IP addresses internally and externally, you need to configure `KAFKA_ADVERTISED_LISTENERS`. This is typically the case when running Kafka in a Docker container.

The symptoms of the missing configuration are:

- Panopticon Streams can connect to ZooKeeper and the Kafka Broker
- No data is written to topics

In `[Kafka]/etc/kafka/server.properties`, uncomment `advertised.listeners` and replace “your.host.name” with the externally exposed host name or IP address.

```
# Hostname and port the broker will advertise to producers
and consumers. If not set,
# it uses the value for "listeners" if configured.
Otherwise, it will use the value
# returned from java.net.InetAddress.getCanonicalHostName().
advertised.listeners=PLAINTEXT://your.host.name:9092
```

When using the Confluent Docker image, you can pass the `KAFKA_ADVERTISED_LISTENERS` as a parameter:

```
docker run -d --restart=always \
--net=confluent \
--name=kafka \
-p 9092:9092 \
-e KAFKA_ZOOKEEPER_CONNECT=zookeeper:2181 \
-e
KAFKA_ADVERTISED_LISTENERS=PLAINTEXT://your.host.name:9092 \
-e KAFKA_OFFSETS_TOPIC_REPLICATION_FACTOR=1 \
confluentinc/cp-kafka:5.1.0
```

## Additional Notes on Setting Up the Schema Registry

It is recommended to turn off the compatibility checking in schema registry when used with Panopticon Streams.

To do this, set the Avro compatibility level to **NONE** (as mentioned below) in the `schema-registry.properties` file.

Then there are three cases depending on how Kafka is deployed:

- ❑ On Windows from the ZIP file from Panopticon. Already turned off by default.
- ❑ On Linux manually deployed (“bare metal”). Add the following line to `...etc/schema-registry/schema-registry.properties`

```
Avro.compatibility.level=NONE
```

- ❑ With Docker Compose using the Confluent images

Add the following line to the environment section of the schema-registry service in `docker-compose.yml`

```
SCHEMA_REGISTRY_AVRO_COMPATIBILITY_LEVEL: 'NONE'
```

# SETTING UP PANOPTICON STREAMS

**NOTE** If you need to upgrade your previously installed Panopticon Streams, proceed to the [Upgrade](#) section.

## Steps:

1. Extract the contents of the `PanopticonStreamsWAR_<version>.zip` file to a new location.

This zip file will contain the following files and folder:

- `streams.war`
- `streams.xml`
- [Examples.apz](#)
- [OpenJDK11Dependencies.zip](#)
- [OpenJDK11Dependencies\\_README.txt](#)
- Panopticon Streams Reference Guide
- examples folder with sample data files and CEP applications and data sources

2. Create the `AppData` folder (i.e., **streamsserverdata**) and ensure that the user account **Local Service** running Tomcat has read/write and execute permissions to this folder.

Example: `c:\streamsserverdata`

3. Specify the [license type](#) that will be used. Use either of the following license types:
  - Volume License file (**DatawatchLicense.xml**) that must be copied to the designated `AppData` folder, or
  - Altair Units license. Refer to [Using Altair Units License in the Panopticon Streams](#) for more information.
  - Hosted Altair Units license. Refer to [Using the Hosted Altair Units in the Panopticon Streams Server](#) for more information.
4. Copy the extracted `streams.xml` file into the Tomcat config folder (`\Apache Software Foundation\Tomcat 9.0\conf\Catalina\localhost`). This file contains the following information:

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?>
<Context path="/streams">
    <Environment name="DatawatchVDDAppData" override="false"
type="java.lang.String" value="c:\streamsserverdata" />
</Context>
```

**NOTE** Update this file if the path of the environment variable `DatawatchVDDAppData` is different from `c:\streamsserverdata` or the data folder created in step 2.

5. Copy the `streams.war` file into the Tomcat webapps folder (`\Apache Software Foundation\Tomcat 9.0\webapps`).

6. Edit the existing `tomcat-users.xml` file which is available in the Tomcat config folder (`\Apache Software Foundation\Tomcat 9.0\conf`) and add the entry:

```
<role rolename="user"/>
<role rolename="designer"/>
<role rolename="admin"/>
<user username="viewer" password="viewer" roles="user" />
<user username="designer" password="designer" roles="designer" />
<user username="admin" password="admin" roles="admin" />
```







For more complex authentication and user directory options, see section [\[3\] Authentication](#).

- IMPORTANT**
- Before proceeding to step 7, ensure the Tomcat temp folder (e.g., `\Apache Software Foundation\Tomcat 9.0\temp`) is available.
  - You can opt to choose a different temp folder with the `CATALINA_TMPDIR` environment variable. For example:

Variable	Value
<code>CATALINA_TMPDIR</code>	<code>C:\tomcat\dev\temp</code>

7. Start Tomcat to deploy the `.war` file.

The `streams` folder is extracted in the Tomcat `webapps` folder:

This PC > Windows (C:) > Program Files > Apache Software Foundation > Tomcat 9.0 > webapps				
<input type="checkbox"/> Name	Date modified	Type	Size	
 docs	11/12/2018 5:22 PM	File folder		
 host-manager	11/12/2018 5:22 PM	File folder		
 manager	11/12/2018 5:22 PM	File folder		
 ROOT	11/12/2018 5:22 PM	File folder		
 streams	18/12/2018 11:28 ...	File folder		
 streams.war	18/12/2018 7:33 AM	WAR File	108,606 KB	

Also, the `.streams-repository`, `CEP`, `Data`, `JavaScriptConfiguration`, `Schedule`, `Sounds`, `Token`, and `UserData` folders are generated in the `streamsserverdata` folder along with the [Streams.properties](#), `DefaultSettings.xml` and `Parameters.json` files:

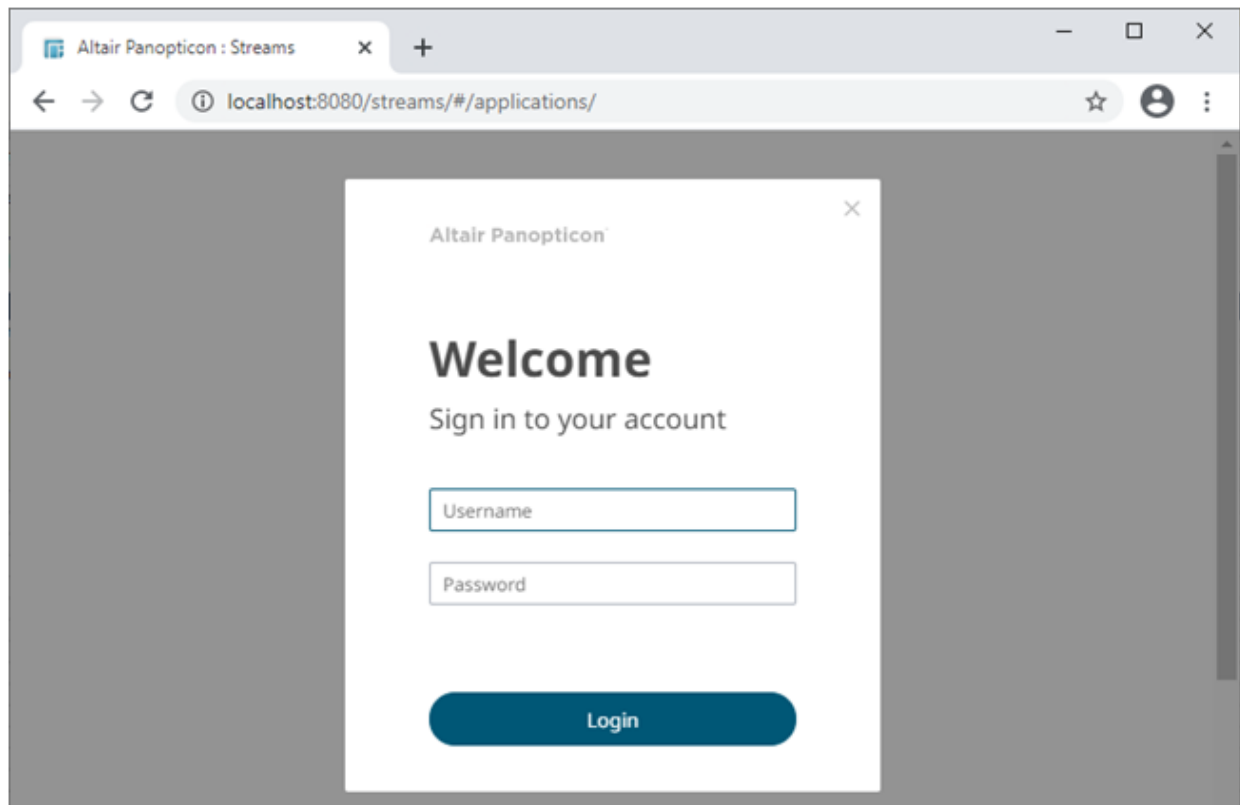
This PC > Windows (C:) > streamsserverdata				
<input type="checkbox"/> Name	Date modified	Type	Size	
.streams-repository	10/11/2020 9:35 PM	File folder		
CEP	10/11/2020 9:35 PM	File folder		
Data	10/11/2020 9:36 PM	File folder		
JavaScriptConfiguration	10/11/2020 9:36 PM	File folder		
Schedule	10/11/2020 9:36 PM	File folder		
Sounds	10/11/2020 9:36 PM	File folder		
Token	10/11/2020 9:35 PM	File folder		
UserData	10/11/2020 9:36 PM	File folder		
DatawatchLicense.xml	27/01/2020 9:30 PM		58 KB	
DefaultSettings.xml	10/11/2020 9:35 PM		1,076 KB	
Parameters.json	10/11/2020 9:35 PM		1 KB	
Streams.properties	10/11/2020 9:35 PM	Properties Source ...	5 KB	

8. You should now be able to log on to the Panopticon Streams using the following URL:

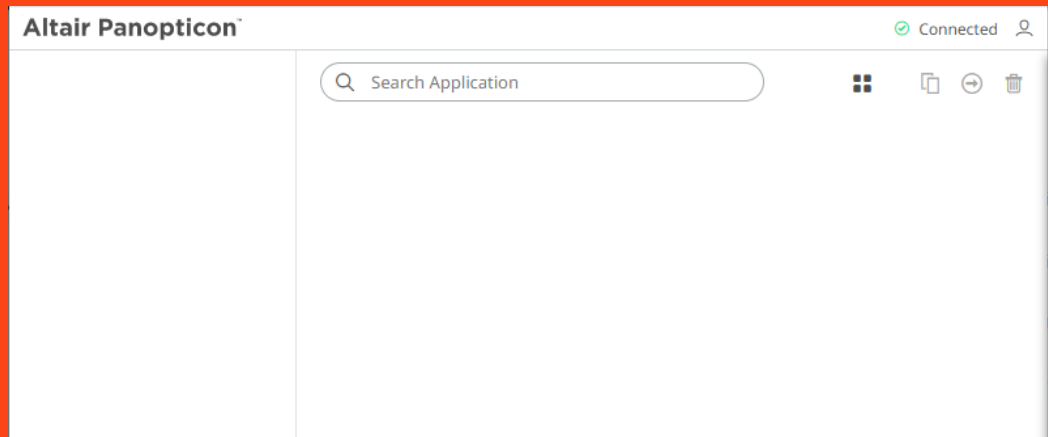
[Host Name]:[Port]/[Name of your application]

For example:

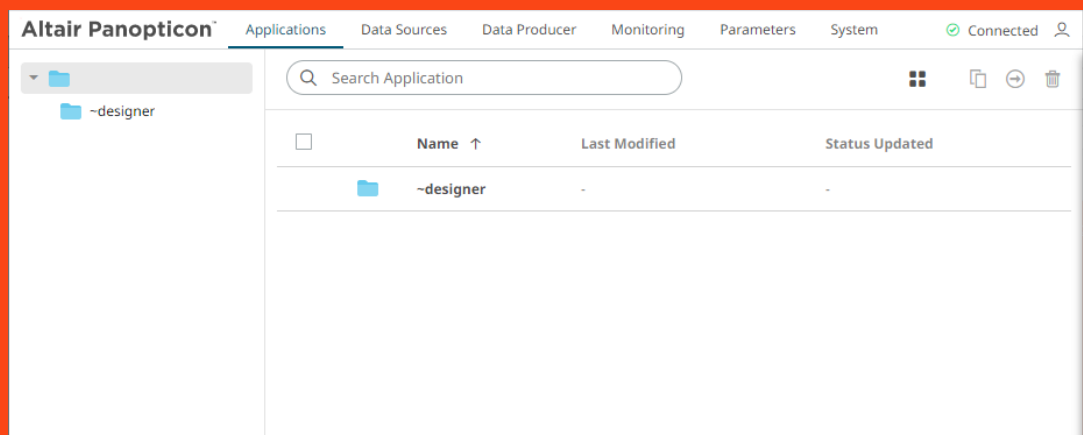
<http://localhost:8080/streams>



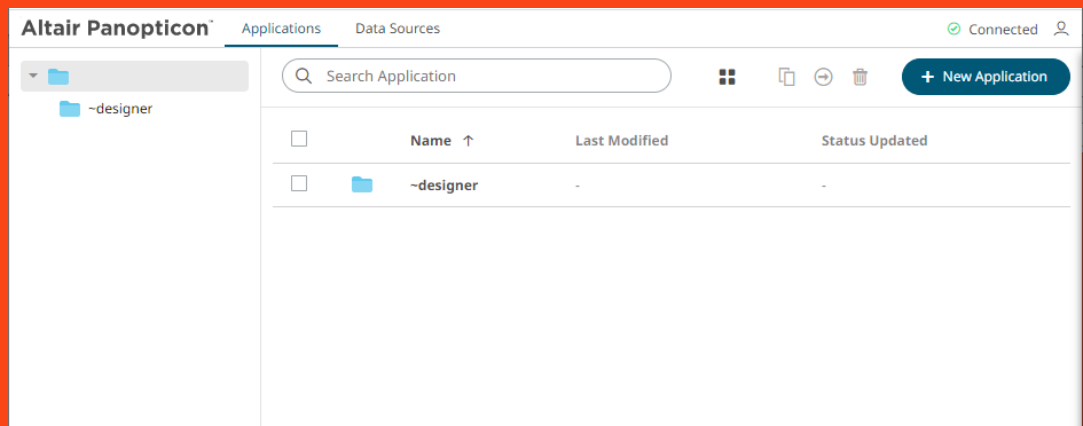
**NOTE** The Panopticon Streams Server [supports different user roles](#). By default, all users are assigned the VIEWER role. For example, logging on using the viewer user added in step 6, the Panopticon Streams Server will only display:



To have full access to all the services, the user is required to have an ADMINISTRATOR role.



A user with a DESIGNER role can create or upload applications and data sources:





For more information on how to set up the user groups and map them to the user roles, refer to [Mapping Users to Roles](#) for more information.

## Open JDK 11+ Dependencies

The `AltairPanopticonStreamsWAR_<version number>.zip` file includes `OpenJDK11Dependencies.zip` which contains necessary dependencies for running Altair Panopticon software on Open JDK 11 and up.

The overview, installation, and list of the contents of `OpenJDK11Dependencies.zip` are provided and discussed in the `OpenJDK11Dependencies_README.txt` file.

### Background

In Java 9, a number of Java EE modules were marked for deprecation, and subsequently removed completely from Java 11.

With missing Java EE dependencies, the typical exceptions would include `NoClassDefFoundError` exceptions being thrown for `javax/xml/bind` classes.

```
Exception in thread "main" java.lang.NoClassDefFoundError:
javax/xml/bind/JAXBException
    at monitor.Main.main(Main.java:27)
Caused by: java.lang.ClassNotFoundException: javax.xml.bind.JAXBException
    at
java.base/jdk.internal.loader.BuiltinClassLoader.loadClass(BuiltinClassLoader.java:582
)
    at
java.base/jdk.internal.loader.ClassLoaders$AppClassLoader.loadClass(ClassLoaders.java:
185)
    at java.base/java.lang.ClassLoader.loadClass(ClassLoader.java:496)
    ... 1 more
```

In order to support deployment on either Java 1.8 or Open JDK 11+, we have packaged the necessary Java EE dependencies separately for simple installation in Tomcat.

### Installation

Do the following to make the dependencies available to the JVM and the Altair Panopticon server:

1. Stop Tomcat.
2. Unzip the contents of `OpenJDK11Dependencies.zip` into the `TOMCAT_HOME/lib` folder.
3. Start Tomcat.

### Zip File Content

- ❑ Jakarta XML Binding API (`jakarta.xml.bind-api`), version 2.3.2
  - `jakarta.xml.bind-api-2.3.2.jar`
  - `jakarta.activation-api-1.2.1.jar`
- ❑ JAXB Runtime (`jaxb-runtime`), version 2.3.2
  - `jakarta.xml.bind-api-2.3.2.jar`

- txw2-2.3.2.jar
  - istack-commons-runtime-3.0.8.jar
  - jakarta.activation-api-1.2.1.jar
  - stax-ex-1.8.1.jar
  - jakarta.activation-api-1.2.1.jar
  - jakarta.xml.bind-api-2.3.2.jar
  - FastInfoset-1.2.16.jar
  - jakarta.activation-api-1.2.1.jar
- ❑ Jakarta SOAP Implementation (saaj-impl), version 1.5.1
- saaj-impl-1.5.1.jar
  - jakarta.xml.bind-api-2.3.2.jar
  - jakarta.activation-api-1.2.1.jar
  - jakarta.xml.soap-api-1.4.1.jar
  - mimepull-1.9.11.jar
  - stax-ex-1.8.1.jar
- ❑ Java API for XML Web Services (jaxws-api), version 2.3.1
- jaxws-api-2.3.1.jar
  - jaxb-api-2.3.1.jar
  - javax.activation-api-1.2.0.jar
  - javax.xml.soap-api-1.4.0.jar
  - javax.annotation-api-1.3.2.jar

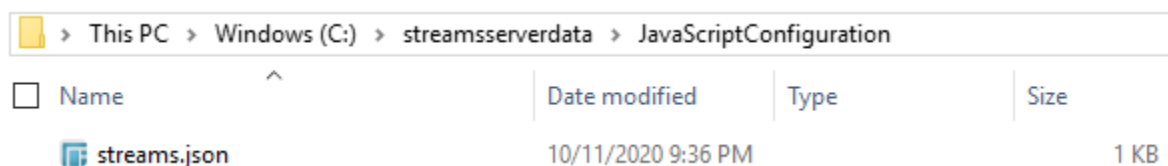
## Importing the Bundle of Example Applications

The `AltairPanopticonStreamsWAR_<version number>.zip` file includes the bundle file (`Examples.apz`) of the example applications and their associated data sources and data files.

Follow the instructions in [Importing an Application Bundle](#) to import this bundle to the Panopticon Streams Server.

## Configuration of the Client Properties

Starting with version 2020.1, Panopticon Streams Server generates a `streams.json` configuration file in the `JavaScriptConfiguration` directory of the `AppData` folder (i.e., `c:\streamsserverdata`).



The default content of the `streams.json` file has the following objects/names:

```
{
  "baseUrl" : ".",
  "hideAuthenticationButton" : false,
}
```

**NOTE**

In the JSON files, a dot in the name (e.g., `name1.name2`) is used to denote a nested object structure:

```
{
  "name1": {
    "name2": ...
  }
}
```

In the `streams.json` file, you can control the configuration of the following objects/names:

Object/Name	baseUrl
Description	Location of the Panopticon Streams Server.
Default Value	"."
Required	Yes
Object/Name	automaticReconnectOnServerDisconnect
Description	If set to <b>true</b> , then the real time connection (WebSocket or long polling) to the Panopticon server will be automatically reconnected if it is disconnected.
Default Value	<b>false</b>
Required	No
Object/Name	dataLoading.transport
Description	Controls the which transport should be used when viewing log from the server. Valid values are <b>"websocket"</b> and <b>"long-polling"</b> . If configured to <b>"websocket"</b> , but the WebSocket connection fails, then the web client will automatically fall back to <b>"long-polling"</b> .
Default Value	<b>"websocket"</b>
Required	No
Object/Name	maxClipboardLength
Description	Maximum length of text that will be attempted to be put into the system clipboard (copy). If too much text is attempted, then the browser might become unresponsive.
Default Value	<b>500000</b>
Required	No

<b>Object/Name</b>	<code>hideAuthenticationButton</code>
Description	Boolean. Hides the login and logout buttons.
Default Value	<b>false</b>
Required	No
<b>Object/Name</b>	<code>localization.useBrowserLocale</code>
Description	Boolean. If set to <b>true</b> , then the browser <code>navigator.language</code> , <code>navigator.userLanguage</code> on IE11, controls the localization of the UI. Not all languages are supported.
Default Value	<b>true</b>
Required	No
<b>Object/Name</b>	<code>localization.defaultLocale</code>
Description	Locale used if the browser locale is not supported, or if <code>useBrowserLocale</code> is set to <b>false</b> .
Default Value	<b>"en-US"</b>
Required	No
<b>Object/Name</b>	<code>localization.fallbackLocale</code>
Description	Locale used if a resource string is missing from the locale in use. Should be specified if <code>localization.defaultLocale</code> is specified.
Default Value	value of <code>localization.defaultLocale</code>
Required	No
<b>Object/Name</b>	<code>localizationOverride</code>
Description	Nested object with resource strings per language. Used to customize resource strings.
Default Value	
Required	No
<b>Object/Name</b>	<code>logLevel</code>
Description	Controls which types of logs Panopticon will write to the browser dev console. Valid values are: <b>"trace"</b> , <b>"debug"</b> , <b>"info"</b> , <b>"warn"</b> , <b>"error"</b> and <b>"silent"</b> .
Default Value	<b>"info"</b>
Required	No

**NOTE** If there are no config files available on the server, default ones will be created and saved. After that, you can alter them in any way you would like and keep the configuration even if the server is restarted.

# LICENSING

**NOTE** In the Panopticon documentation, HyperWorks Units (HWU) and Hosted HyperWorks Units (HHWU) are now named Altair Units and Hosted Altair Units, respectively.

In the Panopticon product, these license types are still named HyperWorks Units and Hosted HyperWorks Units.

For more information on Altair Units, visit <https://www.altair.com/altair-units/>.

Licensing within the Panopticon Streams supports three license types:

- ❑ a volume-based XML file (named **DatawatchLicense.xml**), which is used to store all license information for a specific customer, must be copied to the designated AppData folder (i.e., **c:\streamsserverdata**)
- ❑ [Altair Units license](#) which is available in the Altair License Server you are connected to (local or over the network)
- ❑ [Hosted Altair Units license](#)

The license file type you will use is delivered separately from the installation packages.

## Using Altair Units License in the Panopticon Streams

Before using the Altair Units license type in the Panopticon Streams, it is required to configure certain properties in the `Streams.properties` file located in the AppData folder or `c:\streamsserverdata`:

<b>Property</b>	Service authentication level
Attribute	<code>authentication.required</code>
Description	The property that will make the authentication required. It will force the user to login in order to use any of the services provided by the server. Must be set to true.
Default Value	<b>true</b>
<b>Property</b>	Licensing
Attribute	<code>license.hwu.operating.system</code>
Description	The operating system where the Panopticon Streams Server is installed. Possible values are: WIN_X86, WIN_X64, MAC, LINUX_X64, or LINUX_ARM64 <b>NOTE:</b> If the Java bitness (e.g., 32-bit) is different from the operating system (e.g., 64-bit), it is recommended to add the Java bitness in this property (e.g., WIN_X86).
Default Value	
<b>Property</b>	Licensing
Attribute	<code>license.hwu.uri</code>

Description	<p>The path where the License Server is running e.g., 6200@191.255.255.0 where the syntax is PORTNUMBER@HOST. If multiple servers are used, they should be separated by ‘;’.</p> <p><b>NOTES:</b></p> <p>Multiple License Servers are not supported when the Panopticon Streams Server is on a Linux machine.</p> <p>If value is not set in the <code>Streams.properties</code>, the environment variable <code>ALTAIR_LICENSE_PATH</code> serves as the backup path and will be used</p>
Default Value	
<b>Property</b>	Licensing
Attribute	<code>license.hwu.version</code>
Description	Value must match the license version found in the Altair Units license file.
Default Value	<b>19.0</b>
<b>Property</b>	Licensing
Attribute	<code>license.mode</code>
Description	The license mode. Possible values are: FILE or HWU. Must be set to HWU.
Default Value	<b>FILE</b>

For example:

```
authentication.required=true
license.hwu.operating.system=WIN_X64
license.hwu.uri=6200@192.168.5.51;6200@192.168.5.52
license.hwu.version=19.0
license.mode=HWU
```

#### NOTE

- The Panopticon Streams Server [supports different user roles](#) which check out different numbers of Altair Units.

Role	Altair Units License Draw
Designer	21
Administrator	2

- Logging in to both the Panopticon Visualization Server and Panopticon Streams Server with the same username levels the unit draw. A total of 21 units are drawn even if the user logs in to both servers.
- Running applications are leveled towards the user who started the application.

For example, a user can run 10 Streams applications while also being logged in as an Administrator and the total unit draw will only be 21. For the 11<sup>th</sup> application the total draw will be 22. After this, units will increase by 2 for each additional application. For the 12<sup>th</sup> application, the total draw will be 24.



## Using the Hosted Altair Units License in the Panopticon Streams Server

Using the Hosted Altair Units licensing will support simplifying the license management by removing all manual aspects of emailing license files, extending evaluation periods, among others.

In addition, Hosted Altair Units licensing will help small to medium deployment customers who do not want to host on-premise license server.

Before using the Hosted Altair Units license type in the Panopticon Streams Server, it is required to configure certain properties in the [Streams.properties](#) file located in the AppData folder or c:\streamsserverdata:

Property	Licensing
Attribute	<code>license.hwu.hosted</code>
Description	Boolean stating if you wish to use Hosted or Local Altair Units licensing. Set to <b>true</b> if you wish to use hosted licensing.
Default Value	<b>false</b>
Property	Licensing
Attribute	<code>license.hwu.hosted.authorization.username</code>
Description	Username to the Altair One account.
Default Value	
Property	Licensing
Attribute	<code>license.hwu.hosted.authorization.password</code>
Description	Password to the Altair One account.
Default Value	
Property	Licensing
Attribute	<code>license.hwu.hosted.authorization.token</code>
Description	An authorization token generated through the Altair One admin portal. Used to authorize a machine to the Hosted Altair Units system.
Default Value	

### NOTE

- To use the Hosted Altair Units licensing, set the following properties:  
`license.hwu.hosted=true`  
`license.mode=HWU`  
`license.hwu.operating.system= WIN_X64`  
`authentication.required=true`  
`license.hwu.uri=6200@localhost`  
`license.hwu.version=20.0`
- Add the Panopticon application to your Altair One account.

To authorize the machine against the Hosted Altair Units system, you have two options.

### Option 1

If you wish to generate the authorization token through Altair One:

1. Log on to Altair One (<https://admin.altairone.com>) then navigate to **User Profile -> View My Authorized Machines -> Generate Auth Code** (up in the right corner).
2. Paste the generated code into the `license.hwu.hosted.authorization.token` property in the `Streams.properties` file.
3. Start the server.

### Option 2

To eliminate token generation on your own:

1. Enter your Altair One credentials into the `license.hwu.hosted.authorization.username` and `license.hwu.hosted.authorization.password` properties in the `Streams.properties` file.
2. Start the server.

#### NOTE

- If a token is entered, this will be tried first. If the token was invalid or not present, and credentials are present, the credentials will be used to authorize the machine towards the Hosted Altair Units system.
- A working Internet connection is required to use Hosted Altair Units licensing.
- If you don't have an Altair One account, you can sign up for a free trial and that will allow you to test the product for 14 days.

## MIGRATION TO STREAMS SERVER 2021.0 FROM AN OLDER VERSION

These instructions assume that you:

- ☐ have an existing 2020.1 or older server installed and want to migrate the content to a new installation of the 2021.0 server.
- ☐ want to keep running the old server while you make sure that the migration was successful, and that the new server is running as it should.

All of the server content is stored in its application data `<appdata>` folder, the path of which is set in the `DatawatchVDDAppData` context environment property. For example, in Tomcat this would be in `<tomcat_home>/conf/catalina/localhost/streams.xml` or similar.

#### NOTE

Two Panopticon web applications should never share the same `<appdata>` folder, ensure that the new server is pointed at its own initially empty folder.

Some of the content can simply be copied from the old server to the new one, while some is now stored in a new format and needs to be converted. The applications and data sources themselves can be migrated any number of times, essentially resetting the applications on the new server.

### Summary of steps:

1. [Copy all content.](#)
2. [Delete old content.](#)
3. [One-time conversion](#)
4. [Applications, data sources, and data files](#)
5. [Do not make changes on both servers.](#)
6. [Post-migration cleanup](#)

## 1. Copy All Content

Start by copying all files from `<old_appdata>` to `<new_appdata>`. You can selectively copy some files again later to keep the old and new server in sync (e.g., copy over scheduled tasks after they are modified on the old server). This completes the **migration** of the following:

- ❑ License file - The server will not start without a valid `<appdata>/DatawatchLicense.xml`. In 2020 you also have the option to use [Altair units licensing](#) instead of the XML file.
- ❑ Properties file - The set of properties in `<appdata>/Streams.properties` that the server understands changes between releases. The first time you start it, it will add new one and remove old properties.
- ❑ Scheduled tasks - All scheduled tasks are in SCH files in `<appdata>/Schedule/`.

## 2. Delete Old Content

On the new server, delete the `<new_appdata>/Tokens/` folder. This holds authentication tokens for logged in users, and they are server specific.

## 3. One-time Conversion

**NOTE** Converting applications and data sources is covered in the [next](#) section.

On the old server, parameters were stored in `<old_appdata>/DefaultParameters.xml`. They were global and applied to all content (applications and data sources). In 2021.0 you can now organize content in folders, and you can also define parameters that only apply to content in a particular folder. The new server stores them all in `<new_appdata>/Parameters.json`.

If `<appdata>/Parameters.json` doesn't exist when the new server starts, it will create it, and if it finds `<appdata>/DefaultParameters.xml` it will import these into the new file. To repeat the conversion, e.g., if you want to re-import changed parameters from the old server, delete `Parameters.json` and restart the server.

## 4. Applications, Data Sources, and Data files

Applications and their change history, and data sources, are stored in a very different format in a repository inside the `<appdata>/ .streams-repository/` folder. This is preparation for better versioning, content synchronization in a cluster and other things.

Before version 2020.2, all applications were stored as individual APP files in `<appdata>/CEP/Applications`. Every time an application was updated, a backup was placed in `<appdata>/CEP/Archive`. Data sources were stored as DSM files in `<appdata>/CEP/Datasources`.

If the new server starts and the `<appdata>/ .streams-repository/` folder doesn't exist, it will create one, and then look in the `<appdata>/CEP/` folder. Any applications and data source files it finds in there, it will import into the newly created repository. After the import, the `<appdata>/CEP/` folder is no longer used.

Optionally, you can also import all application backups from `<appdata>/CEP/Archive/`. If you do, they will be recorded as application edits in the new repository. While the web UI currently doesn't expose the change history, it may very well do so in the future.

**NOTE** To opt out, set `repository.import.archived.applications` to false in [Streams.properties](#).

You can repeat this migration as many times as you like: stop the new server, delete the entire `<new_appdata>/ .streams-repository/` folder, then start the new server. This provides a convenient way to keep the new server in sync with changes on the old server, assuming the old server is still in use. Please note that this process will lose all changes made on the new server only, as they are stored in the repository.

Data sources that use data files (e.g., CSV, JSON, XML) with relative paths expect the path to be relative to the `<appdata>/Data/` folder. You can simply copy the entire `<old_appdata>/Data/` folder to `<new_appdata>`.

## 5. Do Not Make Changes on Both Servers

After the initial migration you can keep the new server up to date when content changes on the old server by repeating any of the steps above. It is much harder to move content the other way, from the new server to the old one. Therefore, avoid making changes (that you want to keep) on the new server until you've completely migrated and retired the old server.

## 6. Post-migration Cleanup

When you are satisfied that new server is running as it should, that all content has been migrated, switched users over to the new server, and are no longer using the old server, you can remove files from `<new_appdata>` that are no longer needed.

- ☐ `<appdata>/DefaultParameters.xml` - These are now in the JSON file.
- ☐ `<appdata>/CEP/Applications/` - Applications are now stored in the repository.
- ☐ `<appdata>/CEP/Archive/` - If you migrated the change history, this is also in the repository now. Otherwise you can keep it if you want to go back to an earlier application version.
- ☐ `<appdata>/CEP/Datasources/` - Data sources are now also in the repository.

# UPGRADE

A previously installed Panopticon Streams can be upgraded through the following process:

1. Stop Tomcat.
2. Delete the existing `webapps\streams.war` file.
3. Delete the deployed application: `webapps\streams`
4. Delete the cache from the working folder (for example):  
`work\Catalina\localhost\streams`
5. Deploy the new `streams.war` file by copying it to the Tomcat `webapps` folder.
6. Restart Tomcat.

# [3] AUTHENTICATION

## INTRODUCTION

The Panopticon Streams provides multiple approaches on authentication. It can easily be configured to use different authentication mechanisms depending on the environment and the setup. The server only supports authentication and authorization and does not have any support for user management or administration of users.

There are mainly two properties that manage the authentication on the server. These properties are listed and described in the table below. Please note that more properties might need to be configured depending on the authentication mechanism you are using.

Property	Description	Default Value
authentication.role	The required role or group that the user needs to be identified as a Panopticon user. The property can be left blank if no role or group is required.	
authentication.required	This property will make the authentication required. It will force the user to login in order to use any of the services provided by the server.	<b>true</b>
authentication.type	The type of authentication that should be used when authenticating the user. The property allows the following values: <b>BASIC</b> , <b>FILTER</b> , <b>HEADER</b> , <b>OAUTH2</b> , <b>SAML</b> , <b>WINDOWS</b> .	<b>BASIC</b>

The web user interface supports all of the authentication mechanisms that are listed in this chapter. However, the Panopticon Designer (Desktop) only supports certain authentication mechanisms such as listed below:

- ☐ [Tomcat Realm](#)
- ☐ [LDAP](#)
- ☐ [Active Directory](#)
- ☐ [Windows](#)

Refer to the sections below for more information.

## Mapping Users to Roles

Depending on the authentication or user management mechanism used, the role that a user should have is specified and then mapped to a group set in [Streams.properties](#).

Property	Description	Default Value
access.administrator.groups	<p>The role that is mapped to the administrator group.</p> <p>Allowed to perform the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">connect</a> to or <a href="#">disconnect</a> from the CEP Engine.</li><li>• create, <a href="#">rename</a>, remove <a href="#">folders</a> and <a href="#">subfolders</a>, upload <a href="#">applications</a> or data sources, and manage users or groups that should be <a href="#">granted</a> or <a href="#">denied</a> access.</li><li>• <a href="#">import</a> and <a href="#">export</a> application bundles.</li><li>• <a href="#">rename</a>, view <a href="#">topic</a> or <a href="#">data source</a> usage, <a href="#">move</a>, <a href="#">copy</a>, <a href="#">download</a>, <a href="#">remove</a>, and publish/<a href="#">republish</a> applications to folders to which the user has permission.</li><li>• rename, view application usage, move, copy, download, and remove data sources.</li><li>• Administer the server which includes:<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>○ <a href="#">refresh</a>, <a href="#">start</a>, and <a href="#">stop</a> data producers.</li><li>○ <a href="#">view engine metrics</a> and <a href="#">retrieved messages</a>.</li><li>○ <a href="#">add</a>, <a href="#">modify</a>, <a href="#">refresh</a>, and <a href="#">delete</a> parameters.</li><li>○ define file logging level or view, pause, resume <a href="#">logging</a>, copy, and clear all logs</li><li>○ view <a href="#">Kafka properties</a>.</li><li>○ <a href="#">reload configuration</a>.</li><li>○ <a href="#">create</a>, <a href="#">modify</a>, and delete clear topic data tasks.</li></ul></li></ul>	<b>admin</b>
access.default.roles	<p>The default roles applied to all users of the server.</p> <p>For example, If <code>access.default.roles=DESIGNER,ADMINISTRATOR</code> and a user with a VIEWER role logs on to the server, then the user will simultaneously have a VIEWER, DESIGNER, and ADMINISTRATOR roles.</p> <p>However, if no default roles are wanted, then leave the property blank.</p> <p><b>NOTE:</b> The roles that can be assigned in this property can only be ADMINISTRATOR, VIEWER, ANONYMOUS, and/or DESIGNER. This property is case sensitive.</p>	<b>VIEWER</b>
access.designer.groups	<p>The role that is mapped to the designer group.</p> <p>Allowed to perform the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• create, <a href="#">rename</a>, remove <a href="#">folders</a> and <a href="#">subfolders</a>, upload <a href="#">applications</a> or data sources, and manage users or groups that should be <a href="#">granted</a> or <a href="#">denied</a> access.</li><li>• <a href="#">create</a>, <a href="#">rename</a>, view <a href="#">topic</a> or <a href="#">data source</a> usage, <a href="#">move</a>, <a href="#">copy</a>, <a href="#">download</a>, <a href="#">remove</a>, and publish/<a href="#">republish</a> applications to folders to which the user has permission</li><li>• create, rename, view application usage, move, copy, download, and remove data sources.</li><li>• <a href="#">import</a> and <a href="#">export</a> application bundles.</li></ul>	<b>designer</b>

access.viewer.groups	The role that is assigned to the viewer group. Allowed to view the engine status.	viewer
----------------------	--	--------

**NOTE** Group sets can be added for a role, by default separated by a comma.

## Token

A web token is used when the user has successfully logged into the Panopticon Streams when using one of the following authentication types: BASIC, SAML, or WINDOWS. The token is used to identify the user and represent the user's ongoing session. This is done to prevent user credentials being sent between the user and server more than necessary.

The token is returned from the Panopticon Streams in the form of a cookie when the user has been authenticated. The cookie will be stored in the browser as a HttpOnly cookie.

The token can be configured differently to suit your needs and requirement. The token can be configured to be valid at a certain amount of time, if it can refresh itself and/or if it should be persistent or if it should only last for a user session (While the browser is still open). All this can be configured in the [Streams.properties](#). The table below lists all available token properties.

Property	Description	Default Value
authentication.token.persistence	This property is used to determine if the token should persist if the browser is closed or if it should only last while the browser is open. There are two possible values: <b>PERSISTENT</b> and <b>SESSION</b> . <b>PERSISTENT</b> will persist the token in the browser even if the browser has been closed and reopened. <b>SESSION</b> will remove the token from the browser if it is shutdown.  <b>IMPORTANT:</b> After modifying the property value to <b>SESSION</b> , ensure to clear the <code>AppData/Token</code> folder before starting the server.	PERSISTENT
authentication.token.refreshable	This property determines if the token can refresh itself. The web client can identify if the token is about to expire and then request a new token with the existing token. A token is refreshable if the property is set to <b>true</b> . The token will expire and invalidate the user session if the property is set to <b>false</b> .	true
authentication.token.secret	The secret is used to sign the token. The secret will be auto-generated when the server starts for the first time.  <b>NOTE:</b> This value should be kept a secret.	Auto-generated
authentication.token.validity.seconds	The number of seconds that the token should be valid.	604800



# TOMCAT REALM

The Panopticon Streams can be configured to use the Tomcat Realm when performing authentication. The Tomcat Realm is configured in the `server.xml` file in the Tomcat `conf` folder. The Tomcat Realm itself can be configured to authenticate towards a variety of different types of authentication source, such as Tomcat user base and LDAP. The sub chapters in this chapter will give examples on how to configure the Tomcat Realm.

The Panopticon Streams needs to be configured to use the BASIC type in order to do the authentication towards the Tomcat Realm. To enable Tomcat Realm authentication, set this property in the [Streams.properties](#) file:

```
authentication.type=BASIC
```

## NOTE

It is a common approach to wrap your Tomcat Realm with the **LockOutRealm**. This is used to prevent brute-force attacks.

```
<Realm className="org.apache.catalina.realm.LockOutRealm">
  <!--Insert your own Tomcat Realm here -->
</Realm>
```

## Tomcat User Base

The Tomcat User Base Realm is using a JNDI resource to store user information. By default, the JNDI resource is configured in an XML file. The default file is `tomcat-users.xml` in the Apache Tomcat `conf` folder.

We strongly recommend using this authentication approach for your test or local environment. It is easy to setup and configure. However, it is not designed to be used for large-scale production or when you have a large number of users.

The following Realm has to be added in the `server.xml` file in the Apache Tomcat `conf` folder:

```
<Realm className="org.apache.catalina.realm.UserDatabaseRealm"
resourceName="UserDatabase"/>
```

## NOTE

The Tomcat User Database Realm is used as the default. No configurations are required in the `server.xml` file to be able to use the Tomcat Database Realm.

The users and roles are managed in the `tomcat-users.xml` file in the Apache Tomcat `conf` folder. In this file, you can add users and roles as well as assign roles to users.

Add the following role and user to your `tomcat-users.xml` file:

```
<role rolename="admin"/>
<user username="John" password="john" roles="admin"/>
```

By adding these two lines you have achieved the following:

- ☐ Created a new role named **admin**
- ☐ Created a new user with username **John** and password **john**
- ☐ Assigned the newly created user the role **admin**

## NOTE

Authentication towards a Tomcat Realm (i.e., Tomcat users, LDAP, AD) in Tomcat 8.5.28 is not supported. This has been supported in all the previous and the succeeding versions.

## Tomcat Memory Configuration for Windows

**NOTE** It is recommended to increase the Java heap size of Tomcat to avoid the initiation of garbage collection when memory usage hits the set threshold.

The steps may vary depending on how Tomcat was deployed.

### Steps:

1. Stop Tomcat.
2. Create a file named `setenv.bat`.
3. Place the file in the Tomcat `bin` folder.
4. Set the minimum and maximum heap size with the JVM `-Xms` and `-Xmx` parameters. A minimum of 1 GB is recommended. For example:

```
set JAVA_OPTS=%JAVA_OPTS% -Dfile.encoding=UTF-8 -server -Xms512m -Xmx2g
```

**NOTE** Setting the maximum value should be dependent on your system. Ensure that the heap size is not larger than the available free RAM on your system. It is recommended to use 80% of the available RAM not taken by the operating system or other processes of your JVM.

5. Save the file.
6. Restart Tomcat to apply the increase in the heap.

## Tomcat Memory Configuration for Linux

**NOTE** It is recommended to increase the Java heap size of Tomcat to avoid the initiation of garbage collection when memory usage hits the set threshold.

The steps may vary depending on how Tomcat was deployed.

### Steps:

1. Stop Tomcat.
2. Create a file named `setenv.sh`.
3. Place the file in the Tomcat `bin` folder.
4. Set the minimum and maximum heap size with the JVM `-Xms` and `-Xmx` parameters. A minimum of 1 GB is recommended. For example:

```
JAVA_OPTS="$JAVA_OPTS -Dfile.encoding=UTF-8 -server -Xms512m -Xmx2g"
```

**NOTE**

Setting the maximum value should be dependent on your system. Ensure that the heap size is not larger than the available free RAM on your system. It is recommended to use 80% of the available RAM not taken by the operating system or other processes of your JVM.

5. Save the file.
6. Restart Tomcat to apply the increase in the heap.

## LDAP

The Panopticon Streams can be configured to authenticate towards a Lightweight Directory Access Protocol (LDAP) or source. By configuring the Apache Tomcat Realm, the server can authenticate users and extract their roles by querying the LDAP source.

The realm's connection to the directory is defined by the `connectionURL` attribute. Each user that can be authenticated must be represented in the directory with an individual entry that corresponds to an element in the initial `DirContext` from the `connectionURL`. This user entry must have an attribute containing the username that is presented for authentication.

You can add a dedicated user with `connectionName` and `connectionPassword` in a Realm to define a user with a Read access to the user database and roles. If for example the admin `cn` name is set as **admin** and the admin `password` is set as **admin**, then you need to add these properties as shown in the example below.

The `userPattern` attribute may be used to specify the DN, with "{0}" marking where the username should be substituted.

The role is usually an LDAP group entry with one attribute containing the name of the role and another one whose values are distinguished names or usernames of the users in that role. The following attributes configure a directory search to find the names of roles associated with the authenticated user:

- ☐ **roleBase:** The base entry for the role search. If not specified, the search base is the top-level directory context
- ☐ **roleSearch:** The LDAP search filter for selecting role entries
- ☐ **roleName:** The attribute in a role entry containing the name of that role
- ☐ **roleNested:** Includes nested roles if set to **true**. This means every newly found `roleName` and distinguished Name will be recursively tried for a new role search. The default behavior is **false**.

The following is an example on how the Realm can be configured when using LDAP. Please note that the values should be replaced with details from your own LDAP source.

```
<Realm className="org.apache.catalina.realm.JNDIRealm"
  connectionURL="ldap://localhost:389"
  connectionName="cn=admin,dc=test,dc=com"
  connectionPassword="admin"
  userPattern="uid={0},ou=users,dc=test,dc=com"
  roleBase="ou=groups,dc=test,dc=com"
  roleName="cn"
  roleSearch="(uniqueMember={0})"
  rolenested="true"
/>
```

Using this configuration, the realm determines the user's distinguished name by substituting the username into the `userPattern`, authenticates by binding to the directory with this DN and the password received from the user, and searches the directory to find the user's roles.

**NOTE** If you opt not to have a dedicated user, remove `connectionName` and `connectionPassword`, and then have each user extract information about itself. You do this by adding `userSearchAsUser` and `roleSearchAsUser` in a Realm, and setting both values to `true`. The recommended usage, however, is to have a dedicated user. This allows you to always have the rights to query a LDAP, unlike using `userSearchAsUser` and `roleSearchAsUser` where there is no guarantee that each user is authorized to extract these details.

## Active Directory

The Panopticon Streams can be configured to authenticate towards an Active Directory server. The Panopticon Streams is using LDAP to interact and communicate with the Active Directory server. Therefore, the configuration is very similar to the LDAP configuration in the previous section.

The following is an example on how the Realm can be configured when using Active Directory. Please note that the values should be replaced with details from your own LDAP source.

```
<Realm className="org.apache.catalina.realm.JNDIRealm"
  connectionURL="ldap://ad.dwch.com:3268"
  alternateURL="ldap://ad.dwch.com:389"
  authentication="simple"
  referrals="follow"
  connectionName=admin@DWCH.com
  connectionPassword="admin"
  userBase="cn=Users,dc=DWCH,dc=com"
  userSearch="(sAMAccountName={0})"
  userSubtree="true"
  roleBase="cn=Users,dc=DWCH,dc=com"
  roleName="cn"
  roleSearch="(member={0})"
  roleSubtree="true"
  roleNested="true"
/>
```

**NOTE** Similar with LDAP, you can opt not to have a dedicated user by removing `connectionName` and `connectionPassword` and instead let each user extract information about itself by adding `userSearchAsUser` and `roleSearchAsUser` in a Realm. Set both values to `true`. As mentioned in the LDAP section, the recommended usage is to have a dedicated user since there is no guarantee that each user is authorized to extract these details.

## WINDOWS AUTHENTICATION

The Panopticon Streams supports Windows authentication. The Panopticon Streams will authenticate a user towards the local machine and verify its credentials with the existing and configured users on the Windows machine. The Windows authentication operates similarly to the Basic authentication function. Both the username and the password are sent to the Panopticon Streams which they are then verified.

To enable Windows authentication, set this property in the [Streams.properties](#) file:

```
authentication.type=WINDOWS
```

**NOTE** Single Sign On is currently not supported with the Windows authentication. In addition, Windows authentication only supports authentication towards the local machine. This means that the machine where the Panopticon Streams is deployed on also has to manage all of the users.

## SAML

The Panopticon Streams supports Security Assertion Markup Language, SAML2. Upon a login request, the Panopticon Streams will redirect the user to an Identity provider (IdP). The IdP will authenticate the user and redirect the user back to the Panopticon Stream. The response message will be controlled and validated. Username and roles will be extracted from the response message and used within the Panopticon Streams.

The Panopticon Streams will redirect the user back to the IdP upon a logout request. The IdP logout service should then invalidate the SAML token.

Property	Description
<code>authentication.saml.assertion.roles</code>	User attribute for roles configured in the IdP.
<code>authentication.saml.assertion.username</code>	User attribute for username configured in the IdP.
<code>authentication.saml.assertionconsumerservice.url</code>	The URL to the Panopticon assertion consumer service. URL: [Protocol]://[Host]:[Port]/[Context]/server/rest/auth/login
<code>authentication.saml.certificate.name</code>	The name of the certificate used to validate signature and/or sign outgoing SAML messages
<code>authentication.saml.certificate.password</code>	The password of the certificate used to validate signature and/or sign outgoing SAML messages..
<code>authentication.saml.identityprovider.logout.url</code>	The URL to the IdP logout service.

authentication.saml.identityprovider.url	The URL to the IdP login service.
authentication.saml.keystore.file	The location of the Keystore file that contains the certificate.
authentication.saml.keystore.password	The password to the Keystore file.
authentication.saml.serviceprovider.id	The ID of the service provider configured in the IdP.
authentication.saml.identityprovider.certificate.file	Takes a file path to a certificate file that contains the IdP's public key.
authentication.saml.identityprovider.signature.validation.required	Specifies whether to require a valid IdP signature to be present on the SAML response. Default value is <b>false</b> .
authentication.saml.provider	The IdP provider. Possible values are <b>OPENSAML</b> , <b>OPENAM</b> . Default value is <b>OPENSAML</b> .
authentication.saml.keystore.type	The key store type. Possible values are <b>JKS</b> , <b>JCEKS</b> , <b>PKCS12</b> . Default value is <b>JKS</b> .
authentication.saml.openam.meta.alias	The meta alias for the IdP if you are using OpenAM.

## OAUTH 2.0

This section discusses how to configure the Panopticon Streams to use the OAuth 2.0 for authorization. Upon a login request, the Panopticon Streams will redirect the user to the Login page provided by the OAuth 2.0.

Note that OAuth 2.0 does not normally provide support on how to authenticate the user, the Panopticon Streams will only know if the user is authorized or not. To authenticate the user, Panopticon Streams can be configured to use a REST service to extract the user identity with an access token retrieved from the OAuth 2.0 provider. In addition to the standard OAuth 2.0 configurations, the server includes properties (i.e., `authentication.oauth2.*`) that are specifically used to extract the user details.

`authentication.type=OAUTH2`

Property	Description
authentication.oauth2.client.id	The ID of the OAuth 2.0 client.
authentication.oauth2.client.secret	The secret used by the OAuth 2.0 client.
authentication.oauth2.identity.attribute.username	The attribute that will be extracted from the identity response and used as the username.
authentication.oauth2.identity.url	The URL to the REST service that provides details about the authenticated user.
authentication.oauth2.login.callback.url	The callback URL. The URL should be the same as one of the specified callback URLs used by the client. The URL should refer to the Panopticon Streams
authentication.oauth2.login.response.type	The response type. The only response type that is currently supported is <b>CODE</b> . The value can also be left blank.
authentication.oauth2.login.scope	The requested scope. The field can be left blank.
authentication.oauth2.login.state	The requested state. The field can be left blank.

<code>authentication.oauth2.login.url</code>	The URL to the OAuth 2.0 login resource.
<code>authentication.oauth2.logout.url</code>	The URL to the OAuth 2.0 logout resource. This field can be left blank.
<code>authentication.oauth2.token.method</code>	The method on how the token should be retrieved. Supported values are <b>QUERY</b> , <b>BODY</b> , and <b>HEADER</b> .
<code>authentication.oauth2.token.url</code>	The URL to the OAuth 2.0 token resource.

## Example

```
authentication.oauth2.client.id=ClientId
authentication.oauth2.client.secret=ClientSecret
authentication.oauth2.identity.attribute.username=name
authentication.oauth2.identity.url=https://oauth2/me
authentication.oauth2.login.callback.url=http://localhost:8080/panopticon/server/rest/auth/login
authentication.oauth2.login.response.type=CODE
authentication.oauth2.login.scope=
authentication.oauth2.login.state=
authentication.oauth2.login.url=https://oauth2/authorize
authentication.oauth2.logout.url=
authentication.oauth2.token.method=QUERY
authentication.oauth2.token.url=https://oauth2/access_token
authentication.type=OAUTH2
```

## FILTER

Custom authentication filters can be applied to the server and the application when the default authentication settings are not sufficient. This type of authentication is referred to as **Filter authentication**. When the Panopticon Streams is configured to use filter authentication, it means that the incoming requests have already been authenticated and authorized before reaching the server. Follow the steps below to configure filter authentication:

1. Open the `Streams.properties` file in the `AppData` folder (`c:\streamsserverdata`).
2. Enable `authentication.type=FILTER` in `Streams.properties`.
3. Apply the following URL pattern to your own filter: `/*`
4. Save the changes and restart the Tomcat.

## Creating a Custom Filter

The custom filter will be a basic authentication filter which will authenticate the user with hardcoded values. The Principal forwarded by the filter will be used to authenticate the user.

The filter will require the following dependencies:

- ☐ Javax Servlet
- ☐ Tomcat embed core

## Steps:

### 1. Create a HTTP request wrapper.

The class will contain the following:

- the original incoming HTTP request
- the Principal which contains both the credentials and the roles for the authenticated user.

The HTTP wrapper will be forwarded to the Panopticon Streams instead of the original incoming HTTP request.

```
import org.apache.catalina.realm.GenericPrincipal;
import org.apache.catalina.users.MemoryUser;
import javax.servlet.http.HttpServletRequest;
import javax.servlet.http.HttpServletRequestWrapper;
import java.security.Principal;

public class FilterRequestWrapper extends HttpServletRequestWrapper {

    private final GenericPrincipal principal;

    public FilterRequestWrapper(final HttpServletRequest request, final
GenericPrincipal principal) {
        super(request);
        this.principal = principal;
    }

    @Override
    public Principal getUserPrincipal() {
        return principal;
    }

    @Override
    public boolean isUserInRole(final String role) {
        if (principal != null) {
            return principal.hasRole(role);
        }
        return super.isUserInRole(role);
    }
}
```

### 2. Create a custom filter. The filter will create a new Principal which includes both the credentials and the groups/roles for the user.

In this example, the class `GenericPrincipal` contains username, password, and groups. The Panopticon Streams is only able to extract the groups from `GenericPrincipal` class or the `MemoryUser` class. Both the Principal and the original HTTP request will be wrapped in an instance of `FilterRequestWrapper`. The wrapper will then be forwarded towards the Panopticon Streams.

```
import org.apache.catalina.realm.GenericPrincipal;
import org.apache.catalina.users.MemoryUser;
import javax.servlet.*;
import javax.servlet.http.HttpServletRequest;
import javax.servlet.http.HttpServletResponse;
import java.io.IOException;
import java.security.Principal;
import java.util.Arrays;
import java.util.List;
```



```

public class ExampleFilter implements Filter{

    @Override
    public void init(FilterConfig filterConfig) throws ServletException {}

    @Override
    public void doFilter(final ServletRequest servletRequest, final
    ServletResponse servletResponse, FilterChain filterChain) throws
    IOException, ServletException {
        if (!(servletRequest instanceof HttpServletRequest ||
        !(servletResponse instanceof HttpServletResponse))) {
            return;
        }

        final HttpServletRequest request = (HttpServletRequest)
servletRequest;
        final HttpServletResponse response = (HttpServletResponse)
servletResponse;
        final String username = "username";
        final String password = "password";
        final List<String> groups = Arrays.asList("Group1", "Group2");
        final GenericPrincipal principal = new GenericPrincipal(username,
password, groups);
        filterChain.doFilter(new FilterRequestWrapper(request, principal),
response);
    }

    @Override
    public void destroy() {}
}

```

3. When these classes have been created, you can compile them and package them in a jar file.
4. Copy the jar file to the WEB-INF/lib folder in the panopticon war file (or the extracted folder).
5. Enable the filter by adding the following code to the web.xml file in panopticon WEB-INF folder:

```

<filter>
    <filter-name>ExampleFilter</filter-name>
    <filter-class>com.datawatch.server.filter.ExampleFilter</filter-
class>
</filter>
<filter-mapping>
    <filter-name>ExampleFilter</filter-name>
    <url-pattern>/*</url-pattern>
</filter-mapping>

```

## HEADER

It is possible to use a web-facing Panopticon Streams behind a proxy server that will handle the authentication of users. The proxy server forwards the name of the user and roles to the Panopticon Streams as HTTP headers for every request.

For requests where headers are blank or missing, they are treated like anonymous requests while requests where the user HTTP header are valid are treated like authenticated requests with that specific username.

Requests from the proxy server are fully trusted and checks are no longer performed at the Panopticon Streams with regard to the validity of the username. The authorization on workbooks and administration will work as usual.

To activate the Header authentication, add or update the following properties in the [Streams.properties](#) file:

```
authentication.type=HEADER
authentication.header.role.delimiter=,
authentication.header.roles={roles header, ie. X-Roles}
authentication.header.username=={userid header, ie. X-User}
```

# [4] PCLI: COMMAND UTILITIES FOR PANOPTICON

The Panopticon Streams is supplied with a command line utility PCLI.jar.

## EXPORT DATA SOURCES

THE PCLI provides functionality to export data sources from one or all workbooks in a directory. The exported data sources can be [uploaded](#) and used directly by the Panopticon Streams.

### Parameters

Parameter	Description	Required
-w, --workbook	The name of the workbook.	Yes (or -wd)
-od, --output-directory	The output directory where the data source will be exported to.	No
-wd, --workbook-directory	The directory of the workbooks folder.	Yes (or -w)
-dd, --data-directory	The directory of the data folder.	Yes
-l, --license-file	The path of the license file.	Yes

### Example 1: Export data sources from a workbook

```
java -jar pcli.jar exportdatasource
-w "C:/vizserverdata/Workbooks/VizGuide.exw"
-l "C:/vizserverdata/DatawatchLicense.xml"
-dd "C:/vizserverdata/Data"
-od "C:/streamsserverdata/CEP/Datasources"
```

### Example 2: Export data sources from all workbooks example

```
java -jar pcli.jar exportdatasource
-wd "C:/vizserverdata/Workbooks"
-l "C:/vizserverdata/DatawatchLicense.xml"
-dd "C:/vizserverdata/Data"
-od "C:/streamsserverdata/CEP/Datasources"
```

Where:

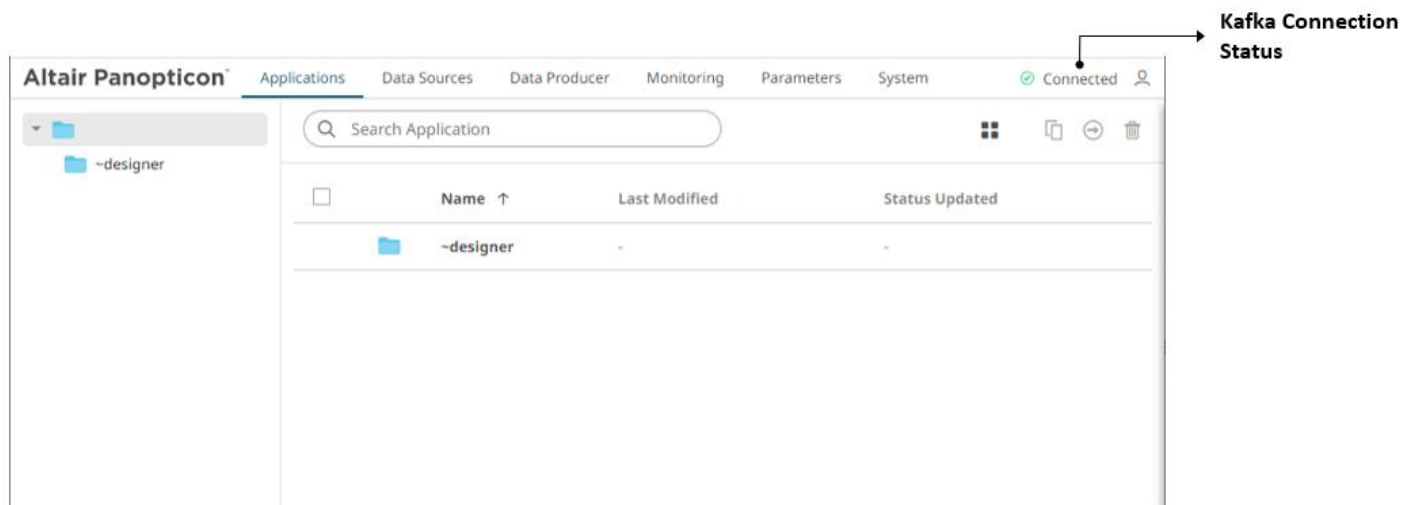
- ❑ C:\vizserverdata is the AppData folder of the Visualization server
- ❑ C:\streamsserverdata is the AppData folder of the Streams server

# [5] USING ALTAIR PANOPTICON STREAMS

## CONNECTING TO OR DISCONNECTING FROM THE CEP ENGINE

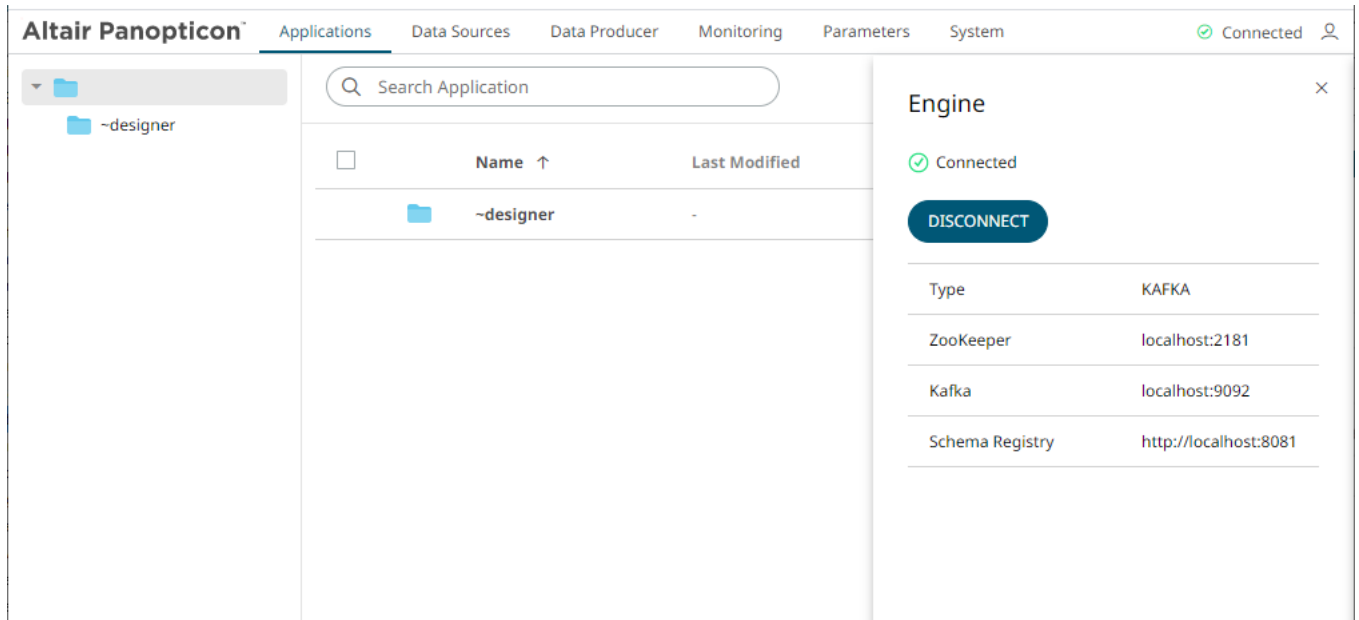
**NOTE** Panopticon Streams Server will be connected to the CEP engine after start up if any of the following settings is true:

- The default setting of the localhost for the Kafka broker is available.
- The Kafka settings in the [Streams.properties](#) file are correct.



Click **Kafka Connection Status** to expand and display the *Engine* panel and view the settings.

For  **Connected** :

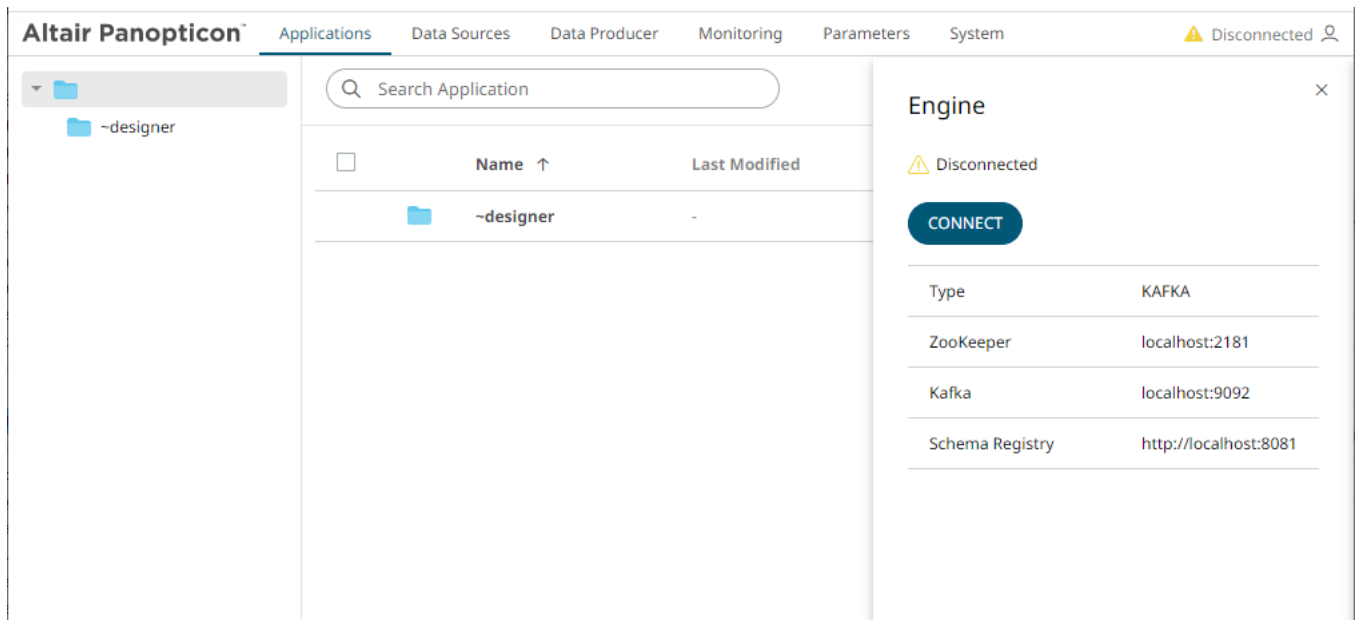


The screenshot shows the Altair Panopticon interface with the 'Applications' tab selected. The top navigation bar includes 'Applications', 'Data Sources', 'Data Producer', 'Monitoring', 'Parameters', and 'System'. The rightmost status indicator shows a green checkmark and the word 'Connected'. The main content area is divided into three sections: a left sidebar with a folder icon and the text '~designer', a central table with a search bar and columns for 'Name' and 'Last Modified', and a right sidebar titled 'Engine'. The 'Engine' sidebar shows a green checkmark and 'Connected', a 'DISCONNECT' button, and a table of engine properties.

Name	Last Modified
~designer	-

Engine	
Type	KAFKA
ZooKeeper	localhost:2181
Kafka	localhost:9092
Schema Registry	http://localhost:8081

For  **Disconnected** :



The screenshot shows the Altair Panopticon interface with the 'Applications' tab selected. The top navigation bar is the same as the previous image. The rightmost status indicator now shows a yellow warning triangle and the word 'Disconnected'. The main content area is identical to the previous image, but the 'Engine' sidebar now shows a yellow warning triangle and 'Disconnected', and the 'CONNECT' button is visible instead of 'DISCONNECT'.

Name	Last Modified
~designer	-

Engine	
Type	KAFKA
ZooKeeper	localhost:2181
Kafka	localhost:9092
Schema Registry	http://localhost:8081

Property	Description
Status	Displays whether the Panopticon Streams is connected to or disconnected from the CEP Engine (Kafka).
Type	The CEP Engine that the Panopticon Streams engine will work with ( <b>KAFKA</b> ).
ZooKeeper	The URL to the ZooKeeper servers. Default is <b>localhost:2181</b> .

Kafka	The URL of all the Kafka servers. Default is <code>localhost:9092</code> .
Schema Registry	The URL to the Schema Registry. Default is <code>http://localhost:8081</code> .

## Connecting to the CEP Engine


Starting with version 2021.0, the “local” or “internal” Kafka connectivity is deprecated. To connect to the CEP engine, use the external setup.

### NOTE

Before connecting to the CEP engine, ensure the following are running:

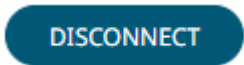
- [Confluent Kafka Enterprises services](#) if you are using a Dockerized Kafka.
- ZooKeeper, Kafka, and Schema Registry batch files if you are using a local cluster.

CONNECT

Click  to connect to the external Kafka.

## Disconnecting from the CEP Engine:

DISCONNECT

Click . Consequently, the applications cannot be started and the input and output topics will not be generated.

# [6] MANAGING THE STREAMS SYSTEM

The **System** tab displays the following sections where an administrator can:

- ☐ view the active license
- ☐ [monitor](#) and [set the File Logging Level](#)
- ☐ select the [Metrics Publisher](#)
- ☐ view the server properties
- ☐ view [Kafka properties](#)
- ☐ [reload configurations](#)
- ☐ [schedule tasks](#)

If the licensing used is the [Altair Units license](#), the page will be displayed as:

The screenshot displays the 'Altair Panopticon' interface. The top navigation bar includes 'Applications', 'Data Sources', 'Data Producer', 'Monitoring', and 'Parameters'. The 'System Settings' tab is active, showing a sidebar with 'System Settings', 'Logs', and 'Scheduler'. The main content area is titled 'Altair Panopticon : Streams v2021.1.0.14704 Java' and includes a copyright notice for Datawatch Corporation, 2021. A warning message states: 'Warning: This program is protected by copyright law and international treaties. Unauthorized reproduction or distribution of this program or any portion of it may result in penalties.' Below this, the 'LOGGING' section shows 'File logging level' set to 'WARNING'. The 'METRICS' section shows 'Publisher' set to 'MEMORY'. The 'SERVER INFORMATION' section lists various system details in a table:

SERVER INFORMATION	
Operating system	Windows 10
Java version	1.8.0_171
Java vendor	Oracle Corporation
Tomcat	Apache Tomcat/9.0.37
Tomcat version	9.0.37.0
Total memory (Mb)	3179
Max memory (Mb)	7607
Free memory (Mb)	2263
Available cores	4
Uptime	01/20/2021 07:29:49 PM

Below the server information, the 'KAFKA PROPERTIES' section is visible, followed by a large empty box. At the bottom, there is a 'Reload configuration' button.

If the [licensing](#) used is the volume-based XML file (named **DatawatchLicense.xml**), the page will be displayed as:

**Altair Panopticon™** Applications Data Sources Data Producer Monitoring Parameters **System** Connected

System Settings  
Logs  
Scheduler

### Altair Panopticon : Streams v2021.1.0.14704 Java

Copyright © Datawatch Corporation, 2021

Warning: This program is protected by copyright law and international treaties. Unauthorized reproduction or distribution of this program or any portion of it may result in penalties.

---

#### LICENSE

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="utf-16"?>
<!--
  THIS FILE IS FOR INTERNAL TESTING ONLY!
-->
<PanopticonLicense CustomerName="Test License nr 1" SerialNumber="1" Created="2021-01-18"
SchemaVersion="1.1" xmlns="http://panopticon.com/PanopticonLicense/2007/11">
  <Product Name="Panopticon Developer .NET">
    <Fallback ExpiryDate="2022-01-31" Evaluation="False" Oem="False" />
    <Visualizations>
      <TypeLicense Type="Panopticon.Developer.Visualizations.BarGraph.VerticalBarGraph"
ExpiryDate="2022-01-31" Evaluation="False" Oem="False" />
    </Visualizations>
  </Product>
</PanopticonLicense>
```

Location on the server: c:\streamsserverdata

---

#### LOGGING

File logging level: WARNING

---

#### METRICS

Publisher: MEMORY

---

#### SERVER INFORMATION

Operating system	Windows 10
Java version	1.8.0_171
Java vendor	Oracle Corporation
Tomcat	Apache Tomcat/9.0.37
Tomcat version	9.0.37.0
Total memory (Mb)	2887
Max memory (Mb)	7607
Free memory (Mb)	1987
Available cores	4
Uptime	02/24/2021 03:14:47 PM

---

#### KAFKA PROPERTIES

↻ Reload configuration



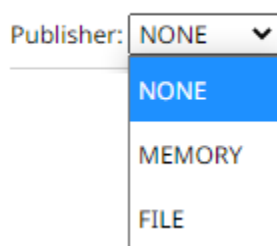
# SETTING THE SERVER METRICS PUBLISHER

The server performance metrics can be used to report, monitor, and configure the server's health and limits. The collected metrics may include the following information:

- ☐ Long polling, WebSocket, and total number of connections
- ☐ CPU loading percentage
- ☐ Maximum, size, and used Heap Bytes
- ☐ Subscription alerts, users, and total
- ☐ Number of parallel data loading and live threads
- ☐ Average data load time or refresh rate

On the *Metrics* section of the *System Settings* page, select the *Publisher* of the server performance metrics.

## METRICS



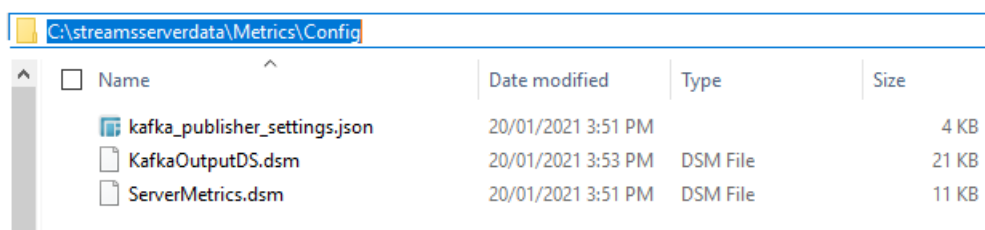
Metrics Publisher	Description
None	No metrics are published.
Memory	Metrics are published to a queue in memory.
File	Metrics are published to a file on disk located in the AppData/Metrics/ folder (i.e., c:\streamsserverdata\Metrics).

To add other Kafka publishers in the drop-down list, ensure their configuration file are available in the AppData/Metrics/Config folder.

A configuration file can be generated by creating a new [data source](#) in the Panopticon Streams Server and selecting any of the *Output* connectors. You can either:

- ☐ export the JSON file from the repository, or
- ☐ [download](#) the DSM file by right-clicking the **Data Source** and clicking **Download** on the context menu

For example, when the generated Kafka data sources are added in the AppData/Metrics/Config folder:



The ID of the new configuration files are displayed in the *Publisher* drop-down list.

## METRICS

Publisher: KafkaMetricsPublisher ▼

NONE

MEMORY

FILE

KafkaMetricsPublisher

KafkaOutputDS

ServerMetrics

Selecting any of these specific Kafka data sources means that this is only place where metrics will be published to.

# VIEWING AND MANAGING KAFKA PROPERTIES

The user-defined `Kafka.properties` file contains properties for controlling the Kafka configurations in the Panopticon Streams.

Below is a sample properties file:

```
# Broker endpoints where we will discover the cluster broker members.
# If this
# is set here, any results from ZooKeeper are ignored.
# common producer and consumer settings
bootstrap.servers=localhost:9092
bootstrap.servers=localhost:9093
security.protocol=SASL_PLAINTEXT
sasl.mechanism=PLAIN
sasl.jaas.config=\
    org.apache.kafka.common.security.plain.PlainLoginModule required \
        username="dwchuser" \
        password="dwchpwd";

#Global properties applied on any topic created
topic.retention.ms=50000
topic.cleanup.policy=delete

aggregate.cachingEnabled=true

#Specific operator/node applicationId.operatorId.propertyname
AggregationExample.Input.retention.ms=60000
AggregationExample.Output.retention.ms=30000
AggregationExample.Aggregation.cachingEnabled=false
```

When the Panopticon Streams server is started, it checks the `AppData` folder for the `kafka.properties` file and loads the properties in the *Kafka Properties* box.

#### KAFKA PROPERTIES

```
# Broker endpoints where we will discover the cluster broker members. If this
# is set here, any results from ZooKeeper are ignored.
# common producer and consumer settings
#bootstrap.servers=localhost:9092
bootstrap.servers=localhost:9093
security.protocol=SASL_PLAINTEXT
sasl.mechanism=PLAIN
sasl.jaas.config=\
    org.apache.kafka.common.security.plain.PlainLoginModule required \
        username="dwchuser" \
        password="dwchpwd";

#Global properties applied on any topic created
topic.retention.ms=50000
topic.cleanup.policy=delete
```

However, if the `kafka.properties` file is not available, the *Kafka Properties* box will display a blank *Kafka Properties* box:

#### KAFKA PROPERTIES

If you opt to copy the `kafka.properties` file to a different location, open the `Streams.properties` file and set the attribute `cep.kafka.properties` to the value of the file path along with the Kafka properties file name. For example:

```
cep.kafka.properties=c:\kafkafile\kafka.properties
```

#### NOTE

- The values in the *Kafka Properties* box is not editable on the System tab. Changes can be made in the actual `kafka.properties` file. To reload the properties on the System tab, click **Reload Configuration**.
- The `kafka.properties` file supports any Kafka configurations available on their documentation
- The configurations made in the `kafka.properties` will supersede any of the Kafka-related properties in the `streams.properties` file
- Some of the configurations in the `kafka.properties` file can be overridden by the settings made in the Panopticon Streams applications

## RELOADING CONFIGURATIONS

**Reload configuration**

On the *System Settings* page under the **System** tab, click **Reload configuration**. This will stop and restart applications, reload data sources, and Kafka properties along with the administrators and parameters from the file system.

# LOGGING/MONITORING

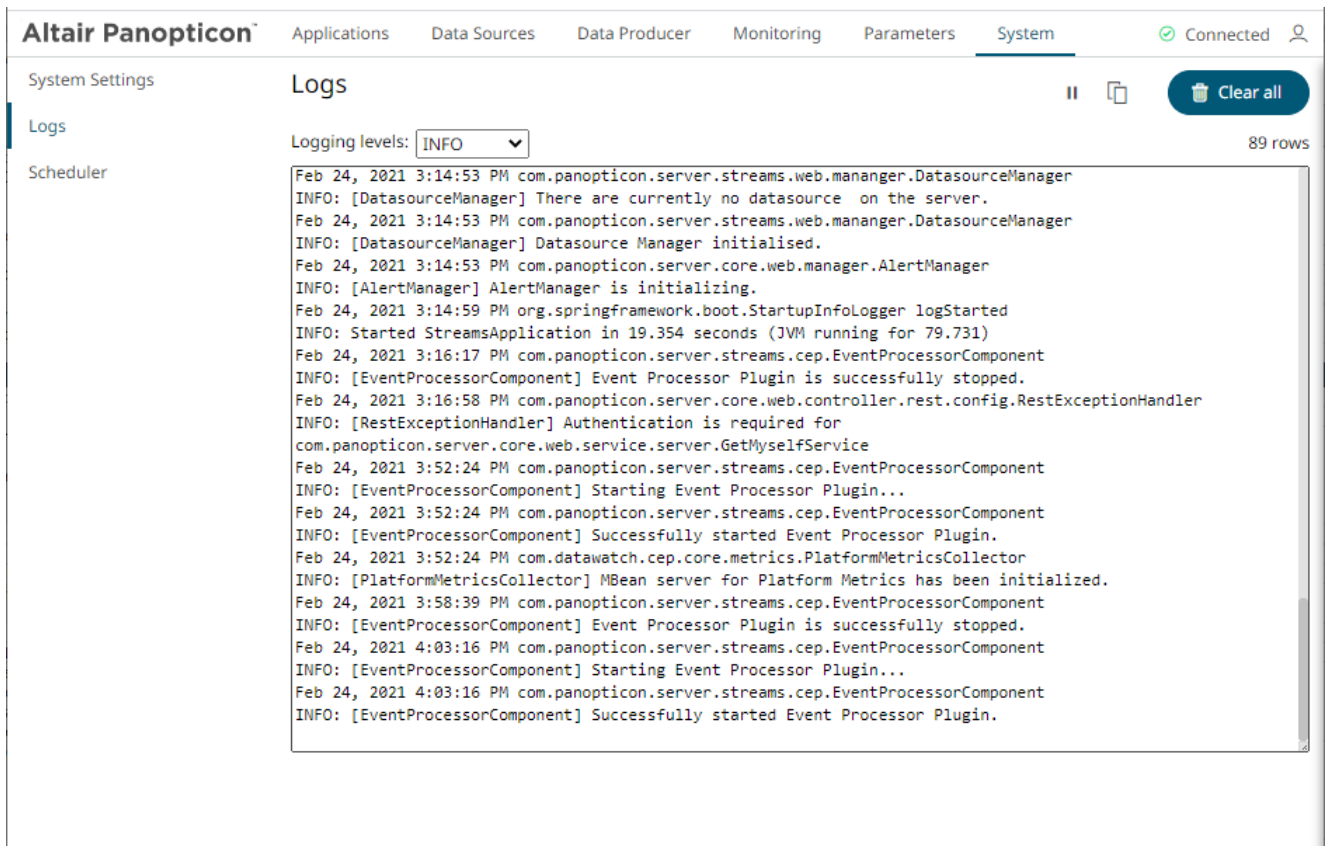
## View Logs

View the latest 300 rows of a *Logging Level* on the **Logs** tab:

- ☐ FINEST (lowest level)
- ☐ FINER
- ☐ FINE
- ☐ CONFIG
- ☐ INFO (default level)
- ☐ WARNING
- ☐ SEVERE (highest level)

### Steps:

1. Under the **System** tab, click the **Logs** link. Initially, the default level (**INFO**) logs are displayed.



The screenshot shows the Altair Panopticon interface with the **System** tab selected. The **Logs** link is active, displaying a list of log entries. The logging level is set to **INFO** in a dropdown menu. The log entries are as follows:

```
Feb 24, 2021 3:14:53 PM com.panopticon.server.streams.web.mananger.DatasourceManager
INFO: [DatasourceManager] There are currently no datasource on the server.
Feb 24, 2021 3:14:53 PM com.panopticon.server.streams.web.mananger.DatasourceManager
INFO: [DatasourceManager] Datasource Manager initialised.
Feb 24, 2021 3:14:53 PM com.panopticon.server.core.web.manager.AlertManager
INFO: [AlertManager] AlertManager is initializing.
Feb 24, 2021 3:14:59 PM org.springframework.boot.StartupInfoLogger logStarted
INFO: Started StreamsApplication in 19.354 seconds (JVM running for 79.731)
Feb 24, 2021 3:16:17 PM com.panopticon.server.streams.cep.EventProcessorComponent
INFO: [EventProcessorComponent] Event Processor Plugin is successfully stopped.
Feb 24, 2021 3:16:58 PM com.panopticon.server.core.web.controller.rest.config.RestExceptionHandler
INFO: [RestExceptionHandler] Authentication is required for
com.panopticon.server.core.web.service.server.GetMyselfService
Feb 24, 2021 3:52:24 PM com.panopticon.server.streams.cep.EventProcessorComponent
INFO: [EventProcessorComponent] Starting Event Processor Plugin...
Feb 24, 2021 3:52:24 PM com.panopticon.server.streams.cep.EventProcessorComponent
INFO: [EventProcessorComponent] Successfully started Event Processor Plugin.
Feb 24, 2021 3:52:24 PM com.datawatch.cep.core.metrics.PlatformMetricsCollector
INFO: [PlatformMetricsCollector] MBean server for Platform Metrics has been initialized.
Feb 24, 2021 3:58:39 PM com.panopticon.server.streams.cep.EventProcessorComponent
INFO: [EventProcessorComponent] Event Processor Plugin is successfully stopped.
Feb 24, 2021 4:03:16 PM com.panopticon.server.streams.cep.EventProcessorComponent
INFO: [EventProcessorComponent] Starting Event Processor Plugin...
Feb 24, 2021 4:03:16 PM com.panopticon.server.streams.cep.EventProcessorComponent
INFO: [EventProcessorComponent] Successfully started Event Processor Plugin.
```

The interface also shows a **Clear all** button and a count of **89 rows**.

2. Select another *Logging Level* in the drop-down.

For example: **FINEST**

Altair Panopticon™ Applications Data Sources Data Producer Monitoring Parameters System Connected

System Settings **Logs** Clear all 89 rows

Logging levels: **INFO**

Scheduler

```
Feb 24, 2021 4:03:16 PM com.panopticon.server.streams.web.manager.DatasourceManager
INFO: [DatasourceManager] There are currently no datasource on the server.
Feb 24, 2021 4:03:16 PM com.panopticon.server.streams.web.manager.DatasourceManager
INFO: [DatasourceManager] Datasource Manager initialised.
Feb 24, 2021 4:03:16 PM com.panopticon.server.core.web.manager.AlertManager
INFO: [AlertManager] AlertManager is initializing.
Feb 24, 2021 4:03:16 PM org.springframework.boot.StartupInfoLogger
CONFIG: logStarted
Feb 24, 2021 4:03:16 PM com.panopticon.server.streams.cep.EventProcessorComponent
INFO: [EventProcessorComponent] Event Processor Plugin is successfully stopped.
Feb 24, 2021 4:03:16 PM com.panopticon.server.core.web.controller.rest.config.RestExceptionHandler
WARNING: [RestExceptionHandler] Authentication is required for
Feb 24, 2021 4:03:16 PM com.panopticon.server.web.service.server.GetMyselfService
SEVERE:
Feb 24, 2021 4:03:16 PM com.panopticon.server.streams.cep.EventProcessorComponent
INFO: [EventProcessorComponent] Starting Event Processor Plugin...
Feb 24, 2021 4:03:16 PM com.panopticon.server.streams.cep.EventProcessorComponent
INFO: [EventProcessorComponent] Successfully started Event Processor Plugin.
Feb 24, 2021 4:03:16 PM com.datawatch.cep.core.metrics.PlatformMetricsCollector
INFO: [PlatformMetricsCollector] MBean server for Platform Metrics has been initialized.
Feb 24, 2021 4:03:16 PM com.panopticon.server.streams.cep.EventProcessorComponent
INFO: [EventProcessorComponent] Event Processor Plugin is successfully stopped.
Feb 24, 2021 4:03:16 PM com.panopticon.server.streams.cep.EventProcessorComponent
INFO: [EventProcessorComponent] Starting Event Processor Plugin...
Feb 24, 2021 4:03:16 PM com.panopticon.server.streams.cep.EventProcessorComponent
INFO: [EventProcessorComponent] Successfully started Event Processor Plugin.
```

Altair Panopticon™ Applications Data Sources Data Producer Monitoring Parameters System Connected

System Settings **Logs** Clear all 601 rows





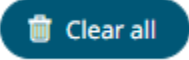
Logging levels: **FINEST**

Scheduler

```
Feb 24, 2021 4:37:10 PM com.panopticon.server.core.web.authentication.AuthenticationLayer
FINE: [AuthenticationLayer] Converting the request token to an identifier
Feb 24, 2021 4:37:10 PM com.panopticon.server.core.web.authorization.AuthorizationLayer
FINE: [AuthorizationLayer] Checking the authorization for incoming request
Feb 24, 2021 4:37:10 PM com.panopticon.server.core.web.service.AbstractServiceCacheProcessor
FINE: [AbstractServiceCacheProcessor] GetEngineStatusService is about to process RestRequestEnvelope
Feb 24, 2021 4:37:10 PM com.panopticon.server.core.web.service.AbstractServiceCacheProcessor
FINE: [AbstractServiceCacheProcessor] Service is not cacheable. ServiceCache is not going to be used
Feb 24, 2021 4:37:10 PM com.panopticon.server.core.web.controller.AbstractControllerLayer
FINE: [AbstractControllerLayer] Time to complete request GetEngineStatus: 0
Feb 24, 2021 4:37:13 PM com.panopticon.server.core.web.controller.AbstractControllerLayer
FINE: [AbstractControllerLayer] Processing new request: ConnectLogSubscriberRequest
Feb 24, 2021 4:37:13 PM com.panopticon.server.core.web.repository.file.LicenseFileRepository
FINE: [LicenseFileRepository] Validating server license
Feb 24, 2021 4:37:13 PM com.panopticon.server.core.web.authentication.AuthenticationLayer
FINE: [AuthenticationLayer] Request token provided, valid: true
Feb 24, 2021 4:37:13 PM com.panopticon.server.core.web.authentication.AuthenticationLayer
FINE: [AuthenticationLayer] Converting the request token to an identifier
Feb 24, 2021 4:37:13 PM com.panopticon.server.core.web.authorization.AuthorizationLayer
FINE: [AuthorizationLayer] Checking the authorization for incoming request
Feb 24, 2021 4:37:13 PM com.panopticon.server.core.web.service.AbstractServiceCacheProcessor
FINE: [AbstractServiceCacheProcessor] ConnectLogSubscriberService is about to process
Feb 24, 2021 4:37:13 PM com.panopticon.server.core.web.service.AbstractServiceCacheProcessor
FINE: [AbstractServiceCacheProcessor] Service is not cacheable. ServiceCache is not going to be used
```

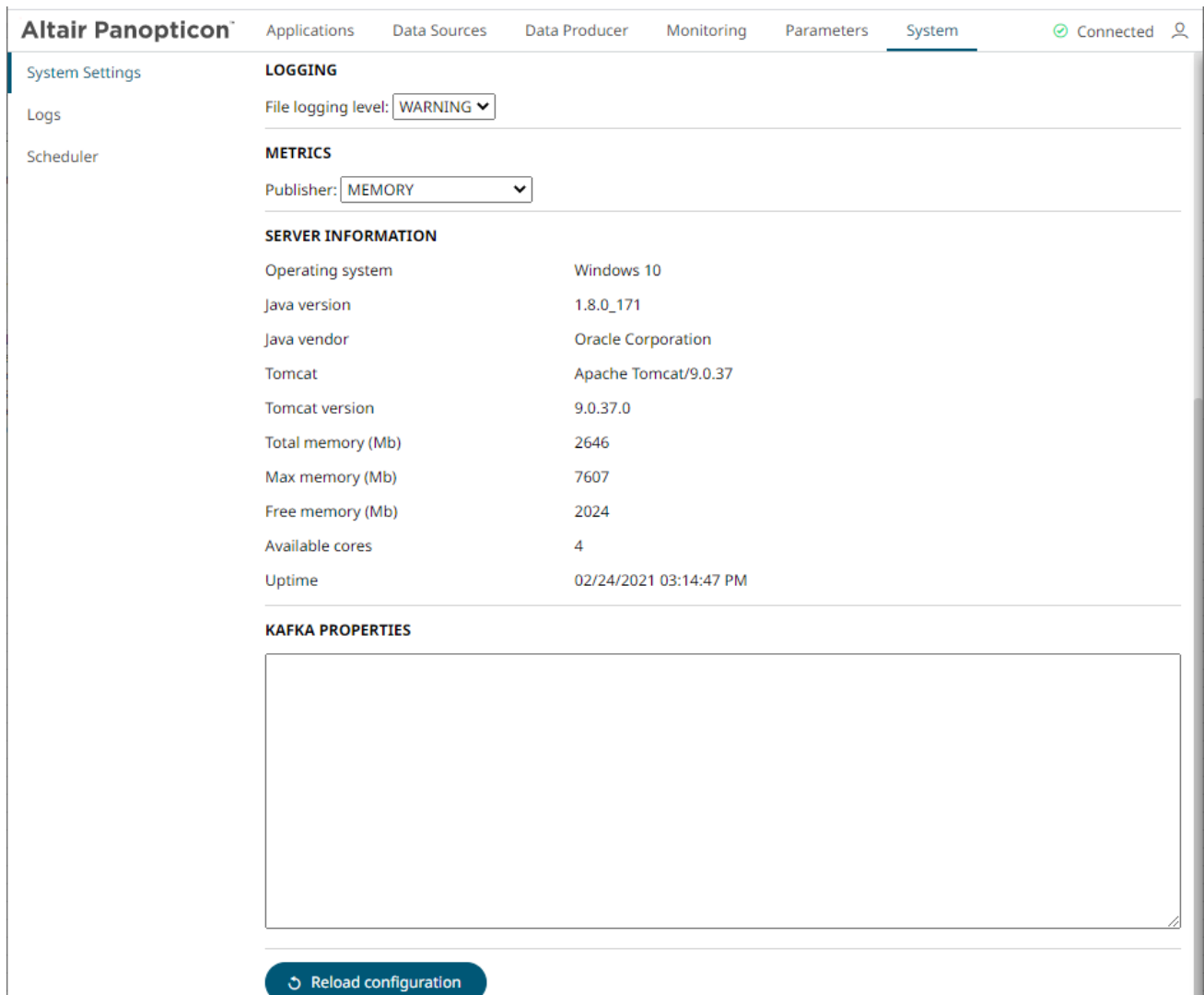
The latest 300 rows of the selected log level or higher are fetched.

3. You can also click any of the following buttons:

-  to pause the logging, it changes to 
-  to resume the logging
-  to copy log to clipboard
-  to clear the logs

## Set File Logging Level

On the *System Settings* page under the **System** tab, the level that is logged to file can be set.



**Altair Panopticon™** Applications Data Sources Data Producer Monitoring Parameters **System** Connected

**System Settings**

Logs

Scheduler

**LOGGING**

File logging level: WARNING

**METRICS**

Publisher: MEMORY

**SERVER INFORMATION**

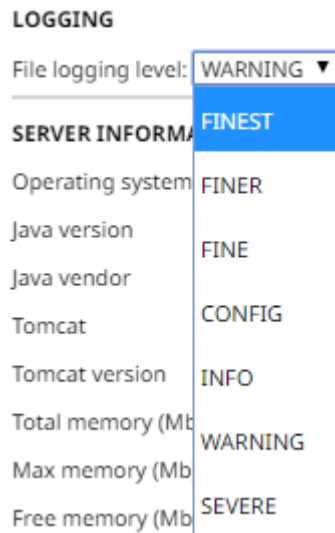
Operating system	Windows 10
Java version	1.8.0_171
Java vendor	Oracle Corporation
Tomcat	Apache Tomcat/9.0.37
Tomcat version	9.0.37.0
Total memory (Mb)	2646
Max memory (Mb)	7607
Free memory (Mb)	2024
Available cores	4
Uptime	02/24/2021 03:14:47 PM

**KAFKA PROPERTIES**

Reload configuration

### Steps:

1. The current set level (e.g., **WARNING**) is displayed. To change, click the drop-down list and select another log level.



The new log level is written in the **Streams.properties** file:

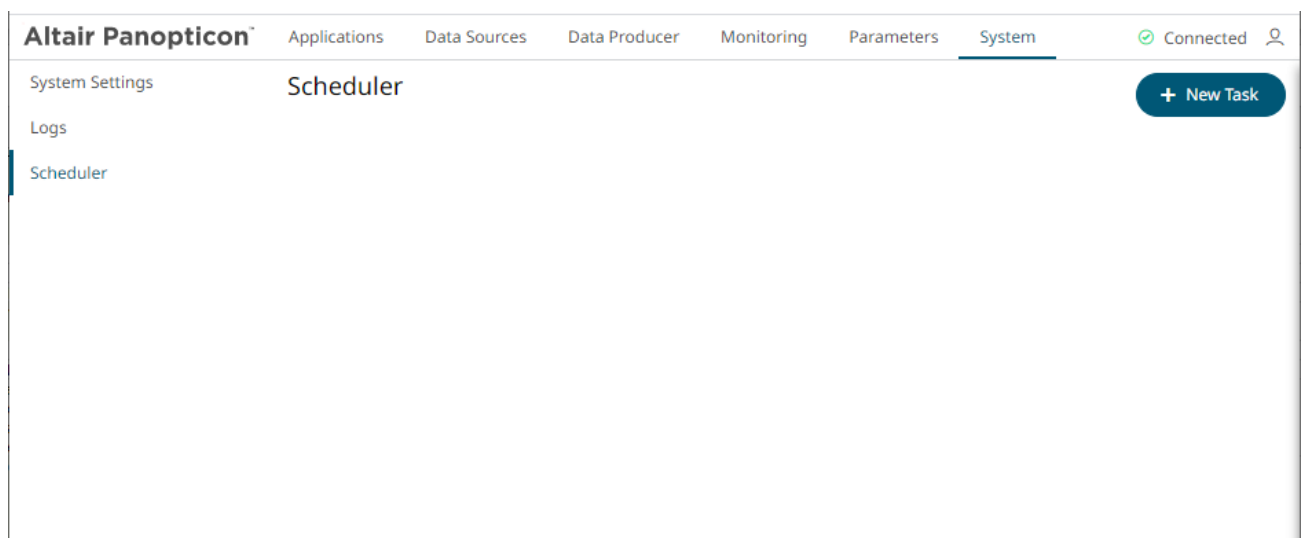
```
logger.level.file=FINEST
```

## SCHEDULING TASK TO CLEAR TOPIC DATA

Panopticon Streams supports scheduling of tasks such as daily deletion of application topics.

### Steps:

1. Under the **System** page, click the **Scheduler** tab.



2. Click **New Task** . The *New Task* pane displays.

3. Enter the *Name* of the task and click ✓ . Ensure the name is unique.
4. Tap the *Activated* slider to turn it on.
5. Select the *Trigger*. You can either select:

- **Period** then enter the *Interval* (in seconds), or

Trigger ☒ Period ☐ CRON

Interval (sec)\*

- **CRON** then enter the CRON Expression

Trigger ☐ Period ☒ CRON

CRON Expression \*

secs mins hours dayofmonth,  
month, dayofweek e.g. 09 02 18  
\* \* MON-FRI


6. Select the task *Type*: **Clear Topic Data**.





Type \*

Description



Clear Topic Data

7. Enter the *Description* of the task.
8. Select the *Application* in the drop-down list. These are the applications available on the **Applications** tab.
9. Click  .

Click  to go back to the *Tasks* pane. The new task is added in the list.

Altair Panopticon™		Applications	Data Sources	Data Producer	Monitoring	Parameters	System
System Settings		Scheduler					
Logs							
Scheduler		Name	Activated	Type	Trigger	Last Updated By	
		 ClearAggregationTopic		Clear Topic Data	Period	admin	



A task displays the following columns: *Name*, *Activated*, *Type*, *Trigger*, *Last Updated By*, *Created*, and *Last Run*.

Modify the sorting of the list by clicking the  or  button of any of these columns. The icon beside the column that was used for the sorting will indicate if it was in an ascending or descending order.


Tasks can also be:

- manually started

Instead of waiting for the set Period interval or CRON Expression, you can manually execute the task by

clicking  . A confirmation message displays. Click  .

- [modified](#)
- deleted

Click  of a task. A confirmation message displays. Click  .

## Modify a Scheduled Task

### Steps:

1. On the *Scheduler* tab under the on the **System** page, click the link of a task to modify.  
The properties of the task are displayed.
2. Apply the desired changes.

3. Click  .

# [7] AUTHORIZATION

**NOTE** Starting with version 2020.0, mapping of administrators through `Administrators.txt` and `AdministratorGroups.txt` is no longer supported. The property `access.administrator.groups` should be used instead.

If the customer's authentication method relied to the use of the `Administrators.txt` or `AdministratorGroups.txt` file, they can still do so by additionally using the [tomcat-users.xml](#) to replicate the usage of these administrator text files.

For example, in the `tomcat-users.xml`, they can assign groups from the administrator text files to specific users like this:

```
<user username="admin" password="admin" roles="role1,otherRole"/>
<user username="admin2" password="admin2" roles="role2"/>
```

Then in the [Streams.properties](#) file, use the `access.administrator.groups` property to map the admins (i.e., admin and admin2) to the administrator groups by adding their roles:

```
access.administrator.groups=role1,role2
```

## SECURE ACCESS

Panopticon [applications](#) and [data sources](#) published to the folders or subfolders in the Panopticon Streams Server can be secured by granting allowed or denied permissions.

### Creating Folders

A user with an Administrator or Designer role can create folders.

**NOTE** Users that log on with a Designer role will have their own personal folder created and displayed on the Applications and Data Sources tabs (e.g., `~designer`).

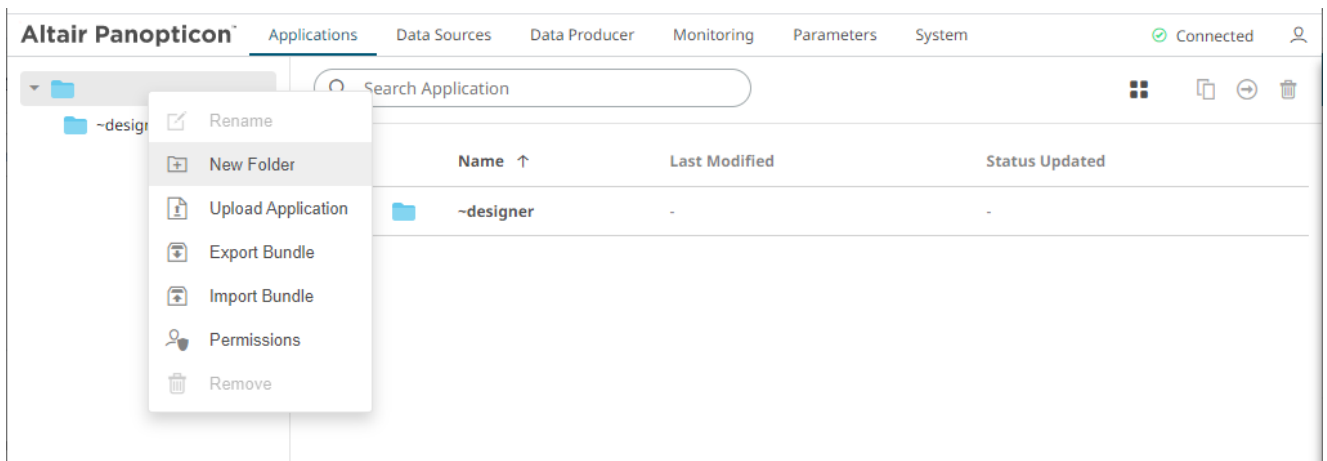
The personal folders:

- are displayed and can be accessed for users with an Administrator or Designer role.
- are where Designers can create applications and data sources. For more information, refer to the [Creating a New Application](#) or [Creating a Data Source](#) sections.

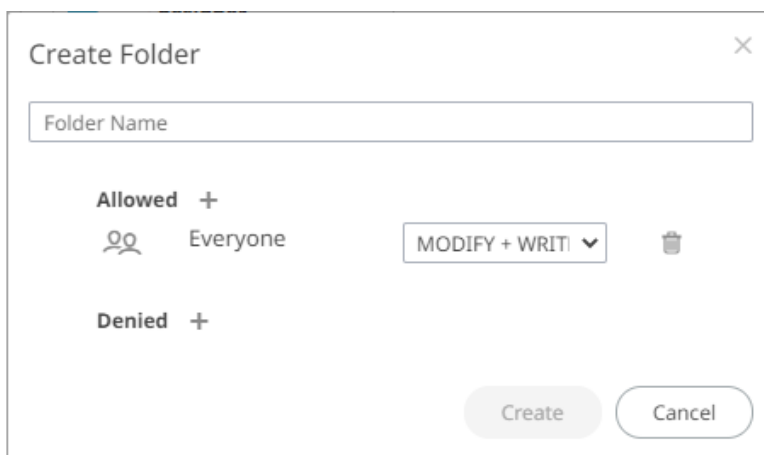
### Creating Folders on the Applications Tab

Steps:

1. On the **Applications** tab, right-click on the topmost folder or the *Applications* pane and select **New Folder**.



The *Create Folder* dialog displays.

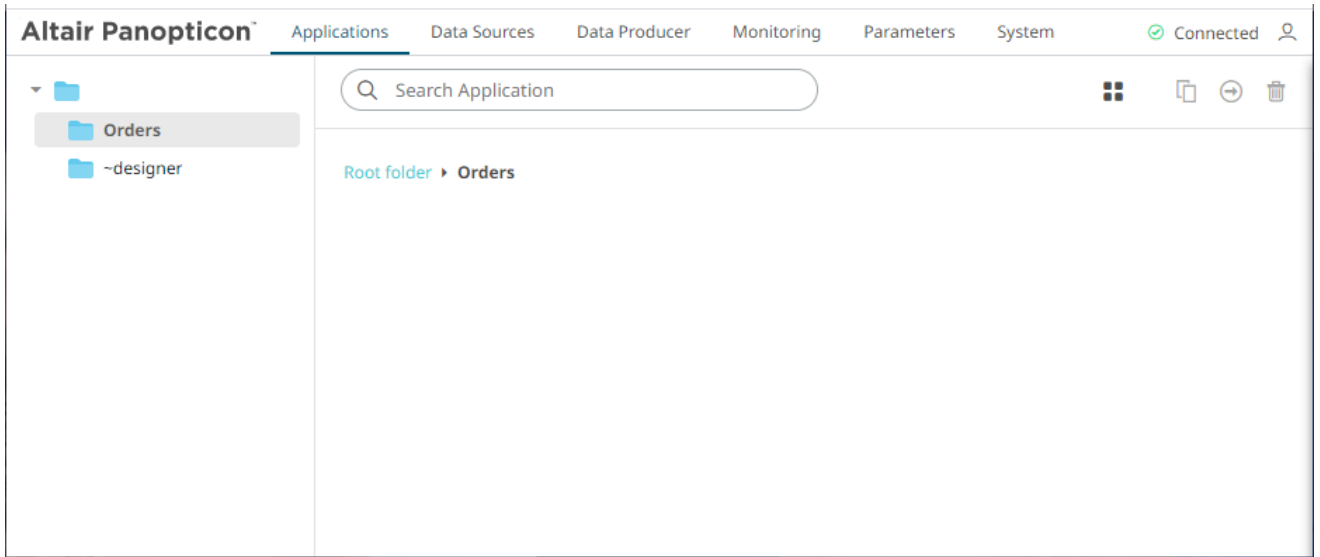


- NOTE**
- Everyone is available in the *Allowed* section by default.
  - Removing the Everyone group will mean that the folder and its subfolders will not be available for public access.

2. Enter a *Folder Name*.
3. Proceed to defining the Authorization to [Allowed](#) or [Denied](#) groups and users.

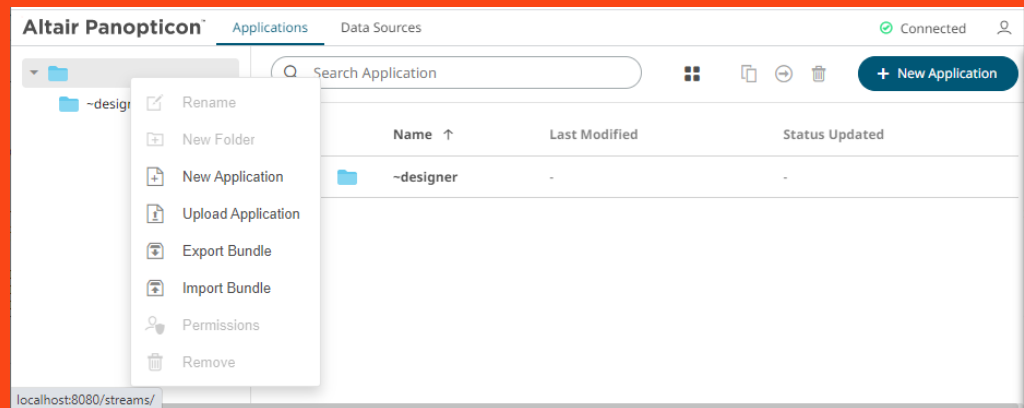
4. Click .

The new folder is displayed on the expanded *Folder* hierarchy list and on the *Root Folder* list.



#### NOTE

- A user with a Designer role is not allowed to create a folder on the root folder.

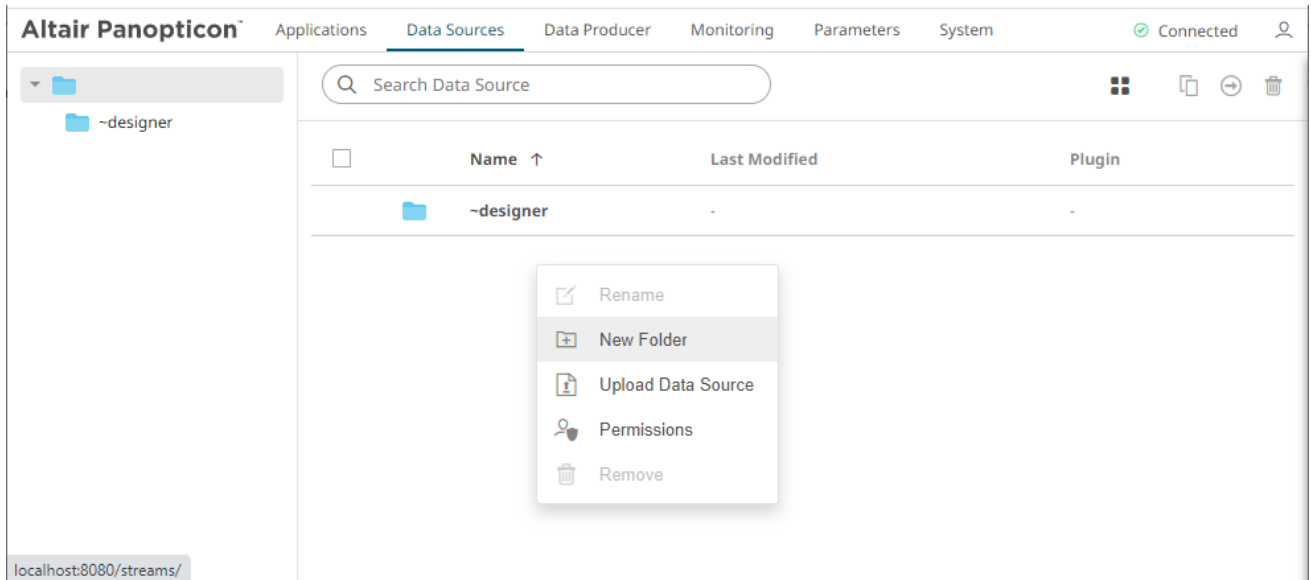


- Folders and subfolders can be deleted as long as they do not contain applications.
- The folders and subfolders on the Applications tab will also be available on the Data Sources tab.

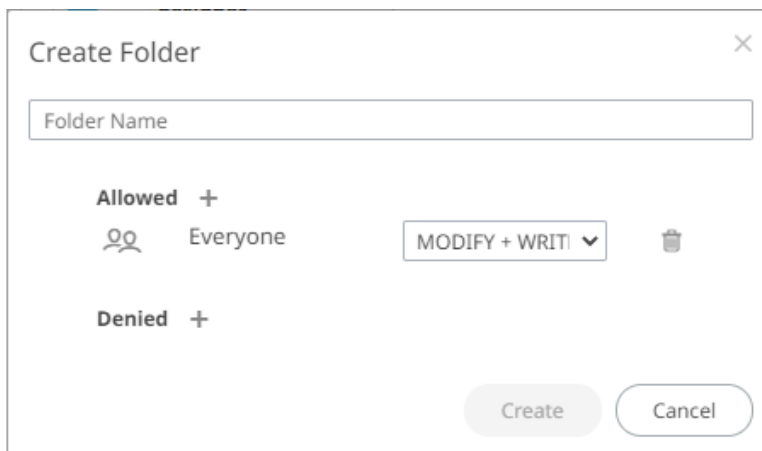
## Creating Folders on the Data Sources Tab

### Steps:

1. On the **Data Sources** tab, right-click on the topmost folder or the Data Sources pane and select **New Folder**.



The *Create Folder* dialog displays.

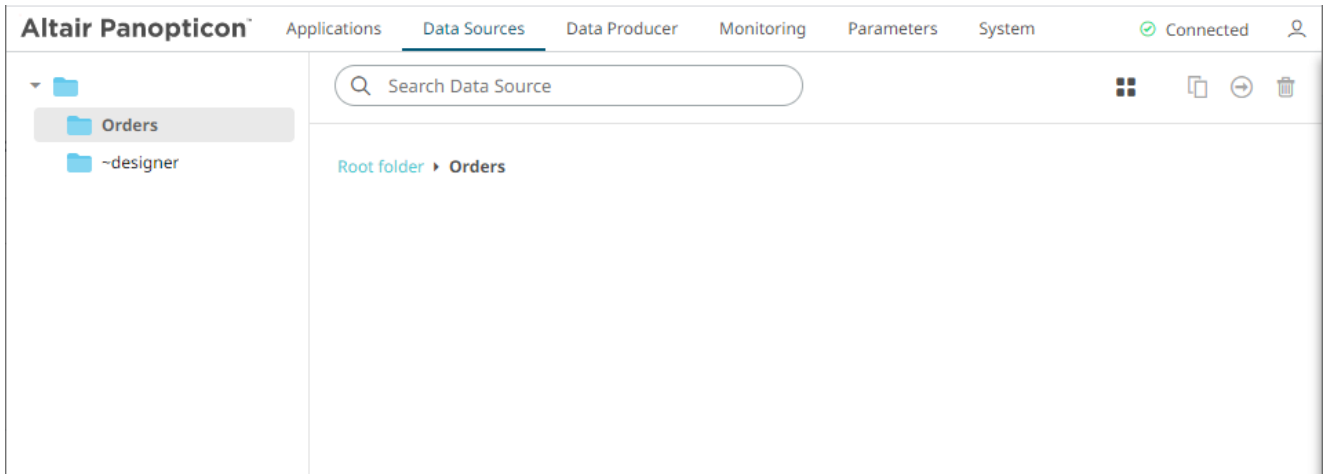


- NOTE**
- Everyone is available in the *Allowed* section by default.
  - Removing the Everyone group will mean that the folder and its subfolders will not be available for public access.

4. Enter a *Folder Name*.
5. Proceed to defining the Authorization to [Allowed](#) or [Denied](#) groups and users.

6. Click .

The new folder is displayed on the expanded *Folder* hierarchy list and on the *Root Folder* list.



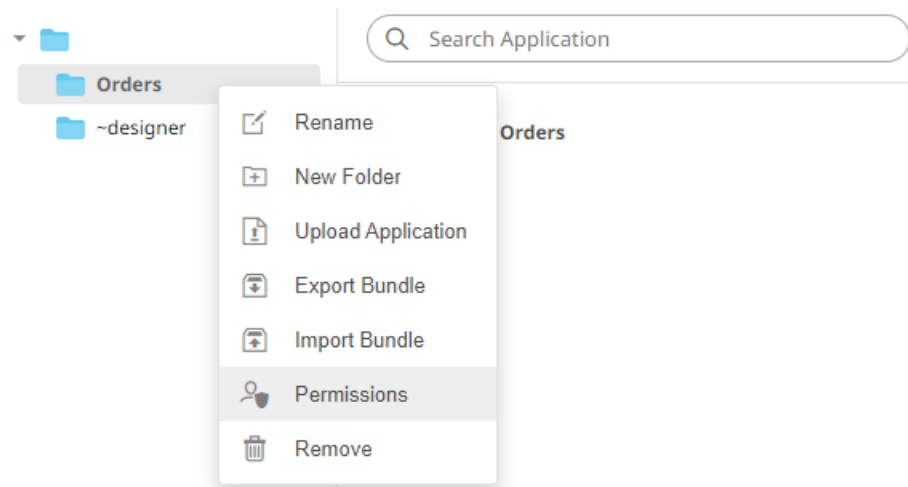
**NOTE** Folders and subfolders can be deleted as long as they do not contain data sources.

## Adding Groups and Users with Allowed Authorization

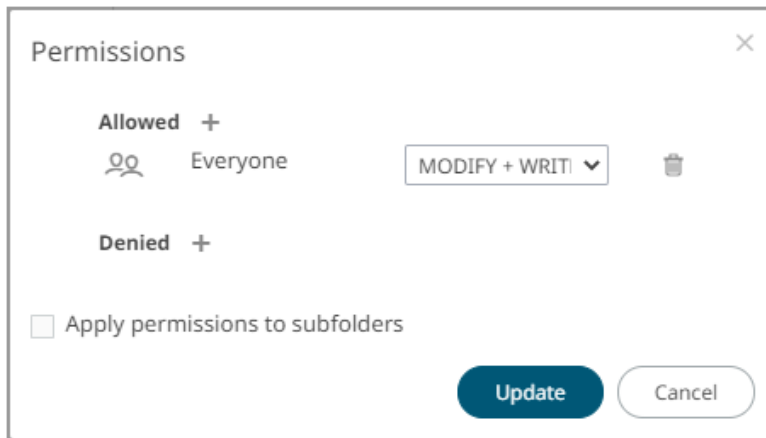
A user with an Administrator or Designer role can grant permission for users or groups access to application or data source folder or subfolder.


### Steps:

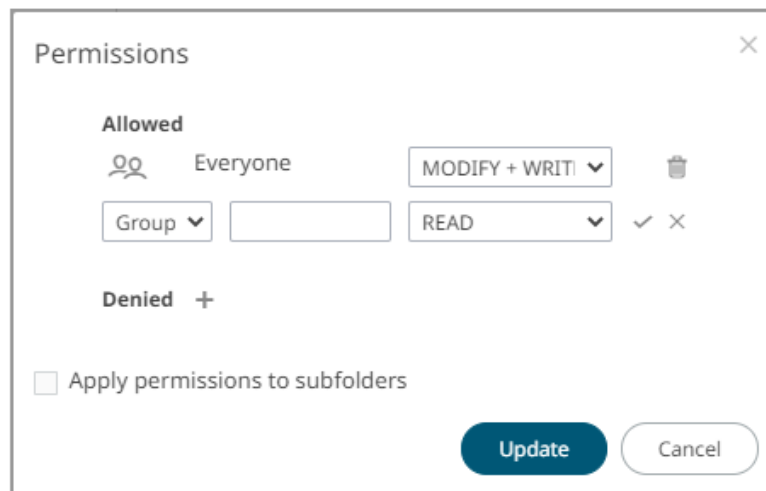
1. Right-click on a folder (except the root folder) and select **Permissions** on the context menu.



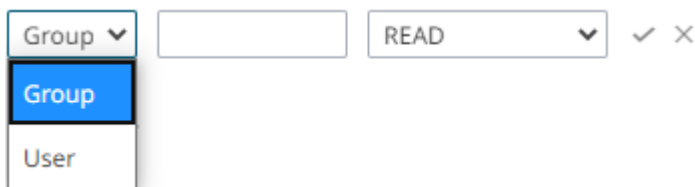
The *Permissions* dialog displays.



2. Under the *Allowed* section, click the **Add**  icon.  
A new *User/Group Allowed* section is displayed.

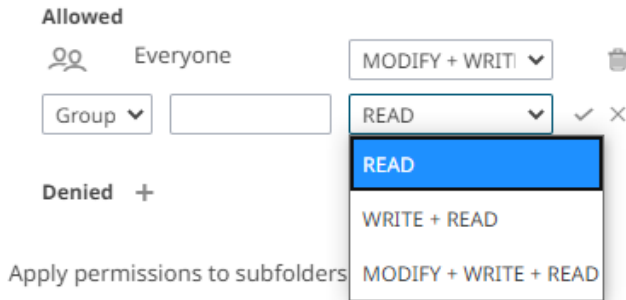


3. Select **User** or **Group** to be given permission in the drop-down list.



4. Enter the user or group *Name*.
5. Select the permission level that will be granted to the user or group:
  - **READ**  
Permission to read the folder.
  - **READ + WRITE**  
Permission to write to the folder and read.
  - **MODIFY + WRITE + READ**  
Permission to read, modify, and write to the folder as well as create subfolders.

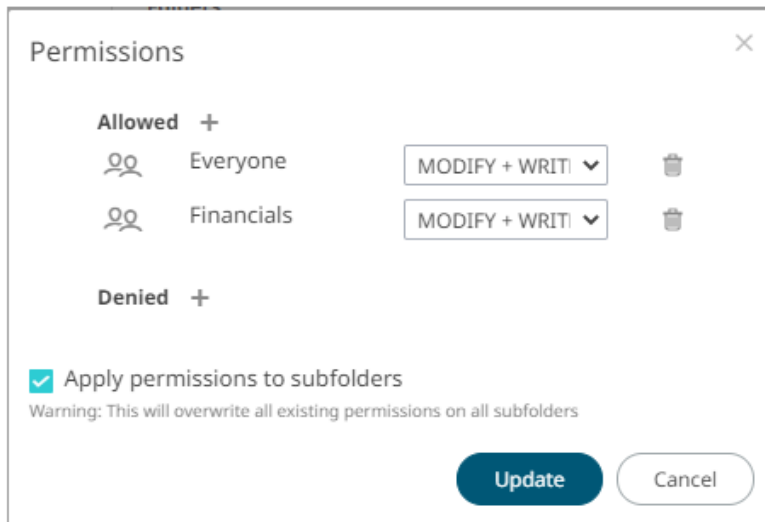




6. Click . The user or group is added under the *Allowed* list.



7. You can either:
- check the **Apply Permissions to Subfolders** box



This means the permissions that will be used on all of the subfolders will be fetched from the root folder.

**NOTE** The **Apply Permissions to Subfolders** check box is only enabled when there is an [existing subfolder](#).

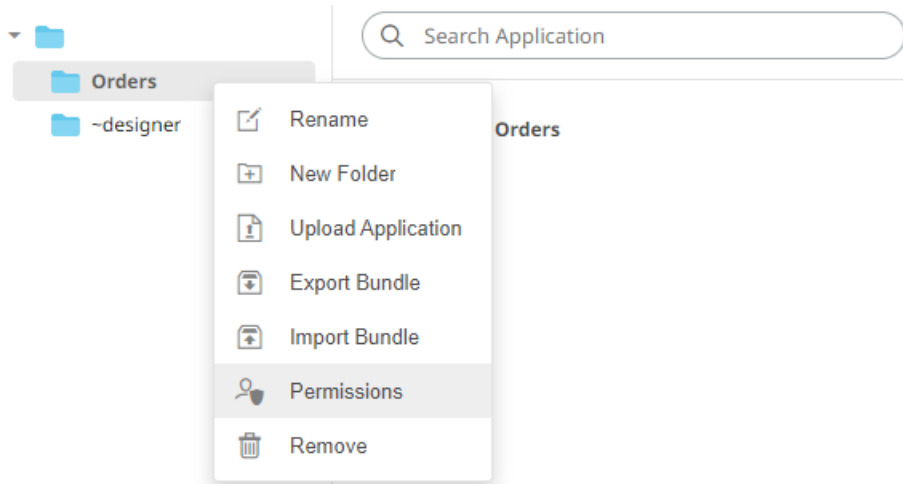
- leave the **Apply Permissions to Subfolders** box unchecked and [modify the permission properties](#) of the subfolders

8. Click to save the changes.

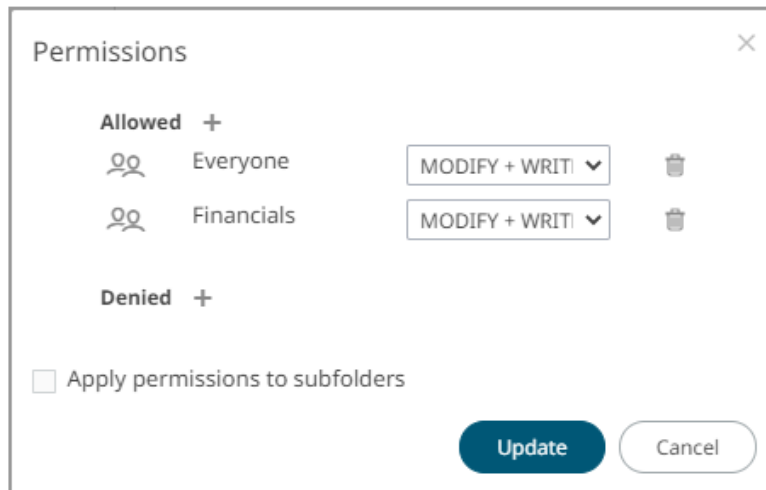
## Adding Groups and Users with Denied Access

### Steps:

1. Right-click on a folder and select **Permissions** on the context menu.



The *Permissions* dialog displays.



2. Under the *Denied* section, click the **Add +** icon.  
A new *User/Group Denied* section is displayed.

3. Select **User** or **Group** that will be given denied permission in the drop-down list.
4. Enter the user or group *Name*.
5. Select the denied permission level that will be granted to the user or group:
  - **MODIFY**  
Prevent user or group to modify and create subfolders.
  - **WRITE + MODIFY**  
Prevent user or group to modify and write to the folder.
  - **READ + WRITE + MODIFY**  
Prevent user or group to modify and create subfolders, modify and write to the folder, as well as read the folder.

6. Click . The user or group is added under the *Denied* list.

Repeat until all of the users with denied access are added.

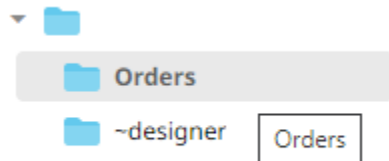
7. Click to save the changes.

## Creating Subfolders

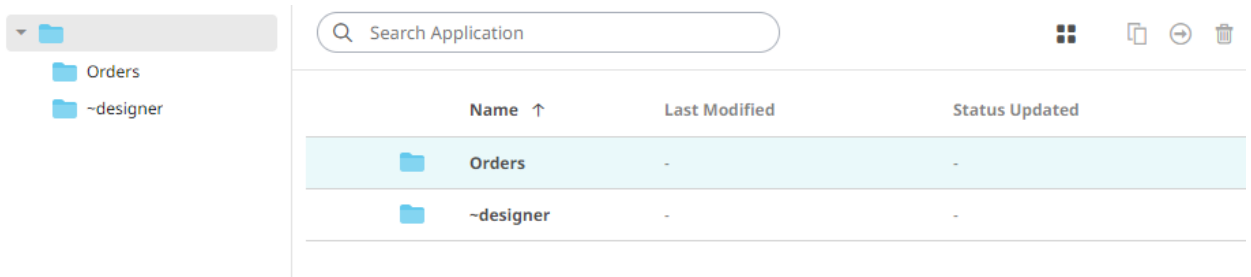
### Steps:

1. To create subfolders, you can either click a folder:

- on the expanded *Folder* hierarchy list

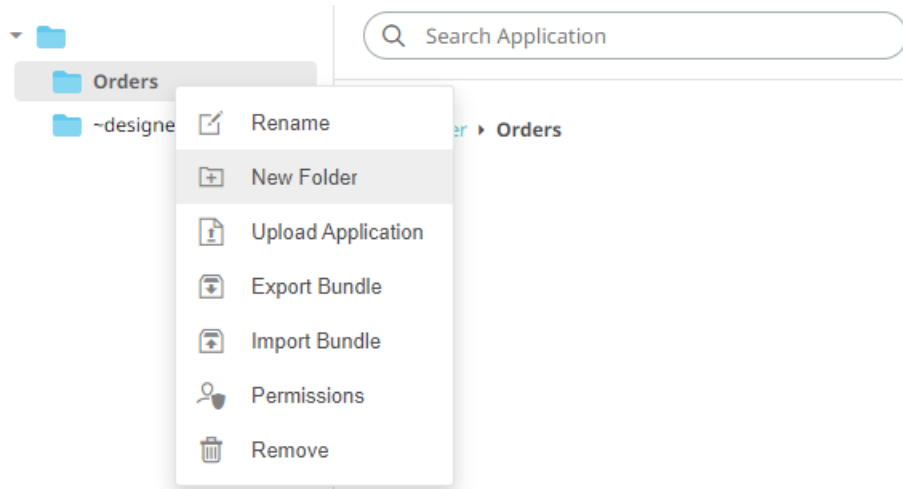


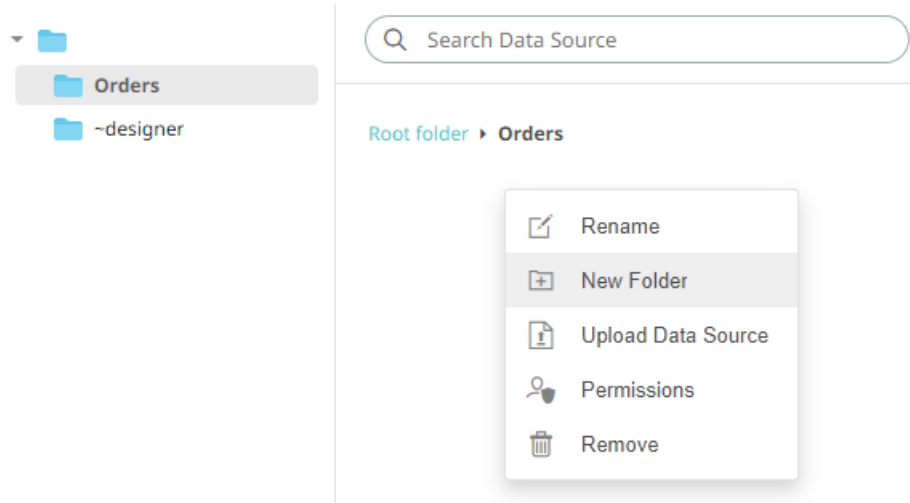
- on the Root folders list



The *Folders* page is displayed.

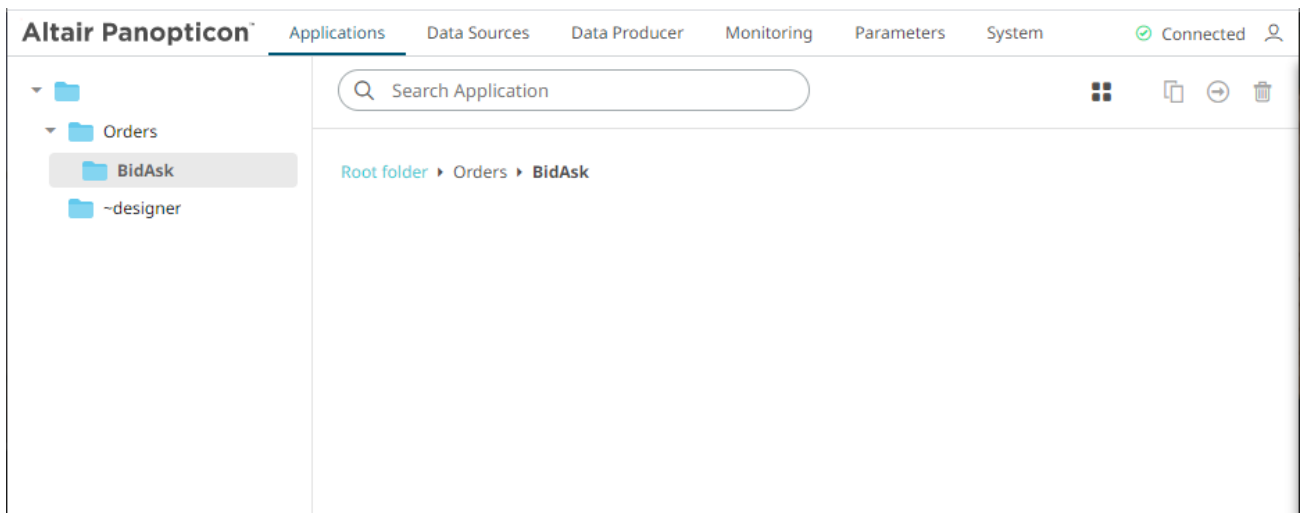
2. Right-click on the folder or on the *Applications* pane or *Data Sources* pane and select **New Folder**.



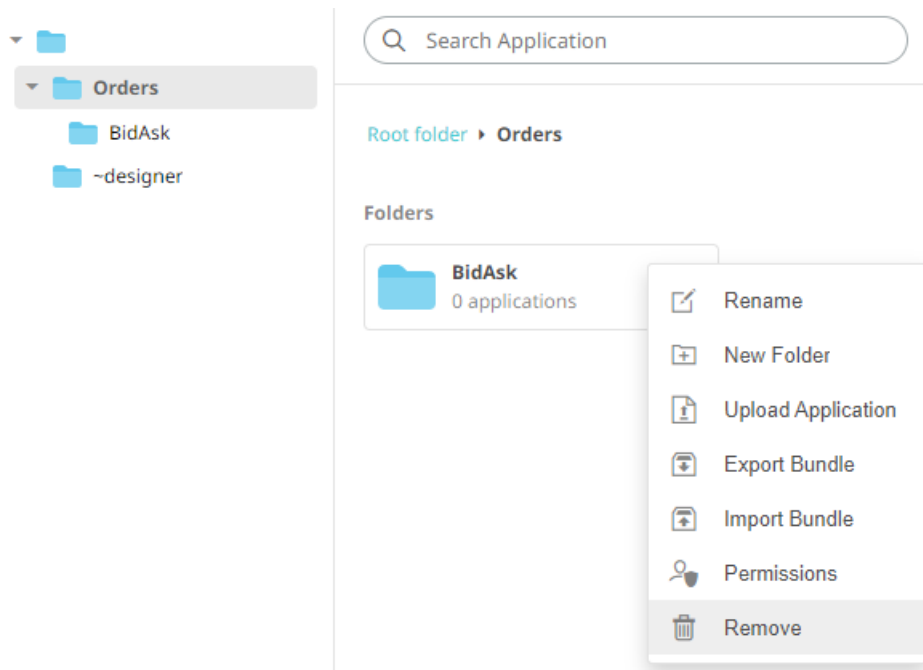


Refer to [Creating Folders](#) for the steps in creating the subfolders. Also, [Adding Groups and Users with Allowed Authorization](#) and [Adding Groups and Users with Denied Access](#) for more information on adding users and groups with allowed or denied authorization.

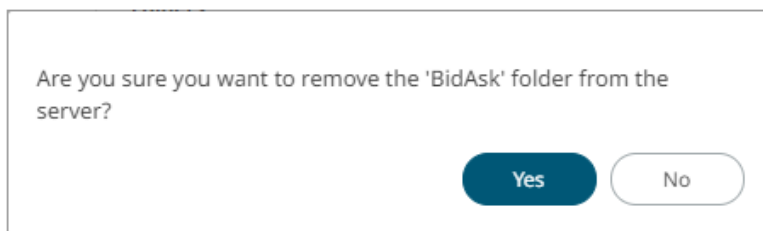
The subfolder is added.



3. You can also opt to delete a subfolder by right-clicking on the folder and selecting **Remove** on the context menu as long as it does not contain applications or data sources.



A confirmation message displays.

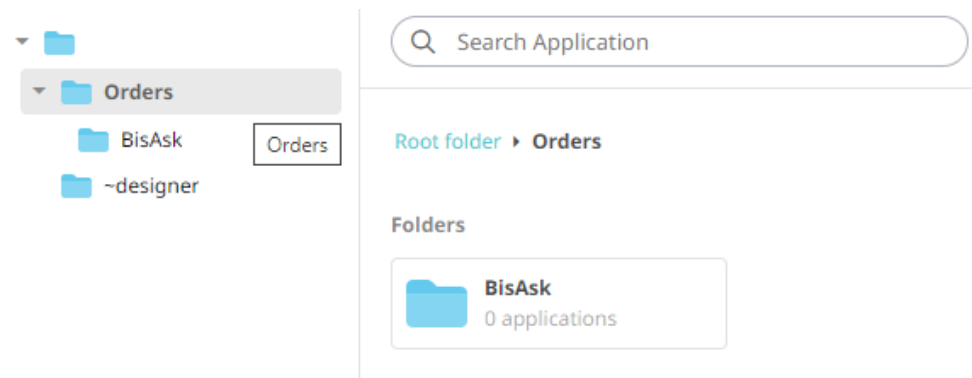


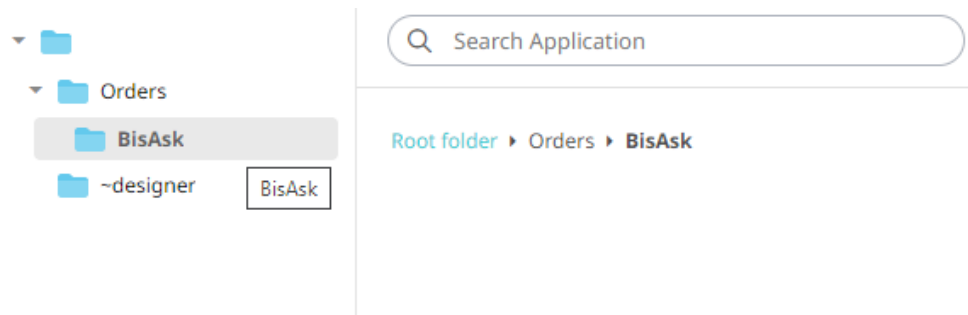
Click  .

## Updating Folder or Subfolder Properties

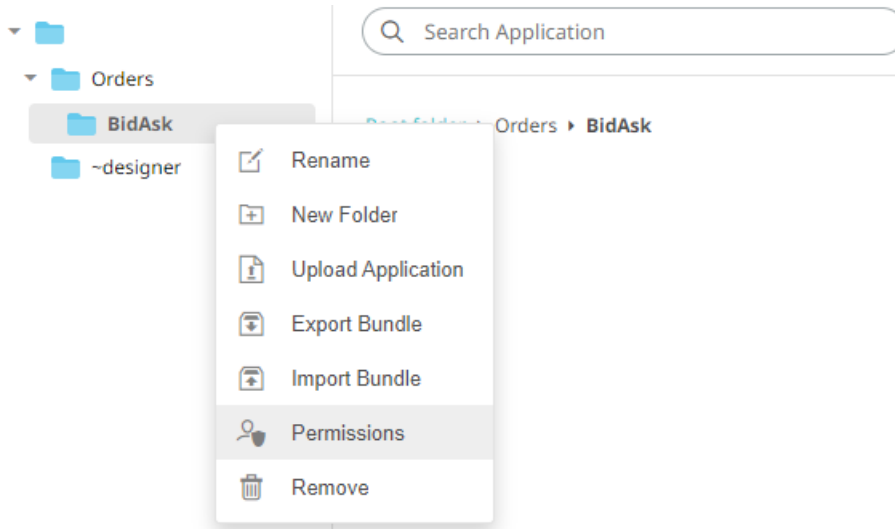
Steps:

1. To update folder properties, click a folder or a subfolder.

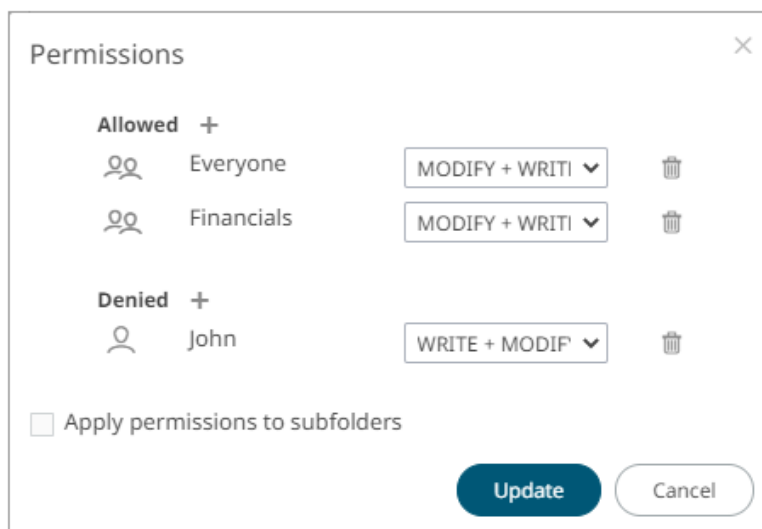




2. Right-click on the folder or subfolder and select **Permissions**.



The corresponding *Permissions* dialog displays.



4. Make the necessary changes such as new folder name, add or delete users and groups.
5. You can either:
  - check the **Apply Permissions to Subfolders** box

This means the permissions that will be used on all of the subfolders will be fetched from the root folder.

- leave the **Apply Permissions to Subfolders** box unchecked and modify the permission properties of the subfolders

**NOTE** The **Apply Permissions to Subfolders** check box is not enabled when defining the permissions for a subfolder.

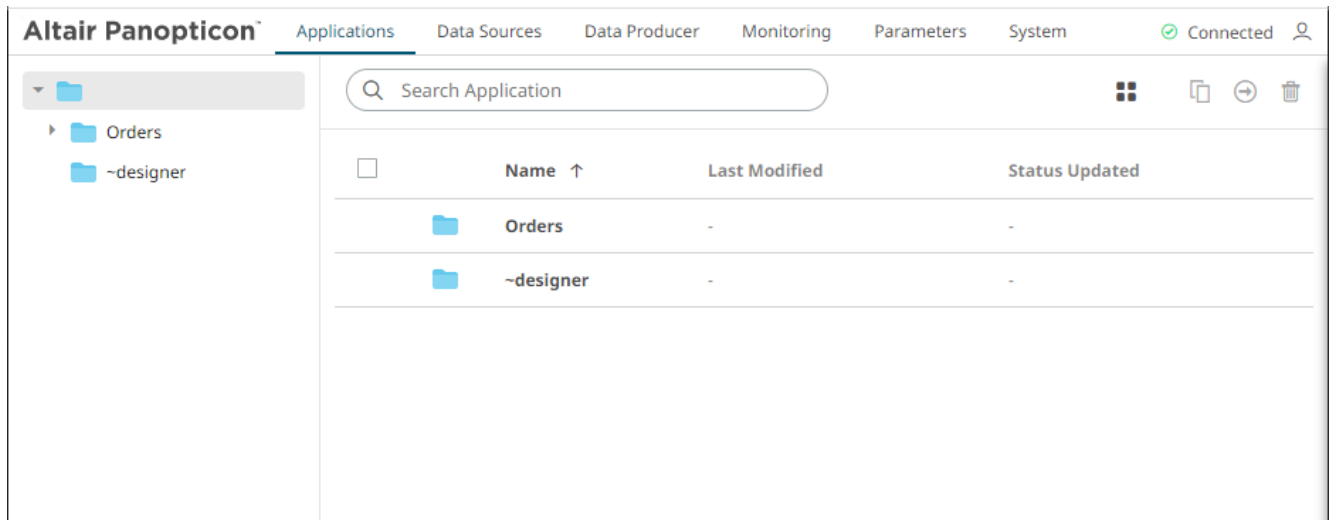
6. Click  to save the changes.



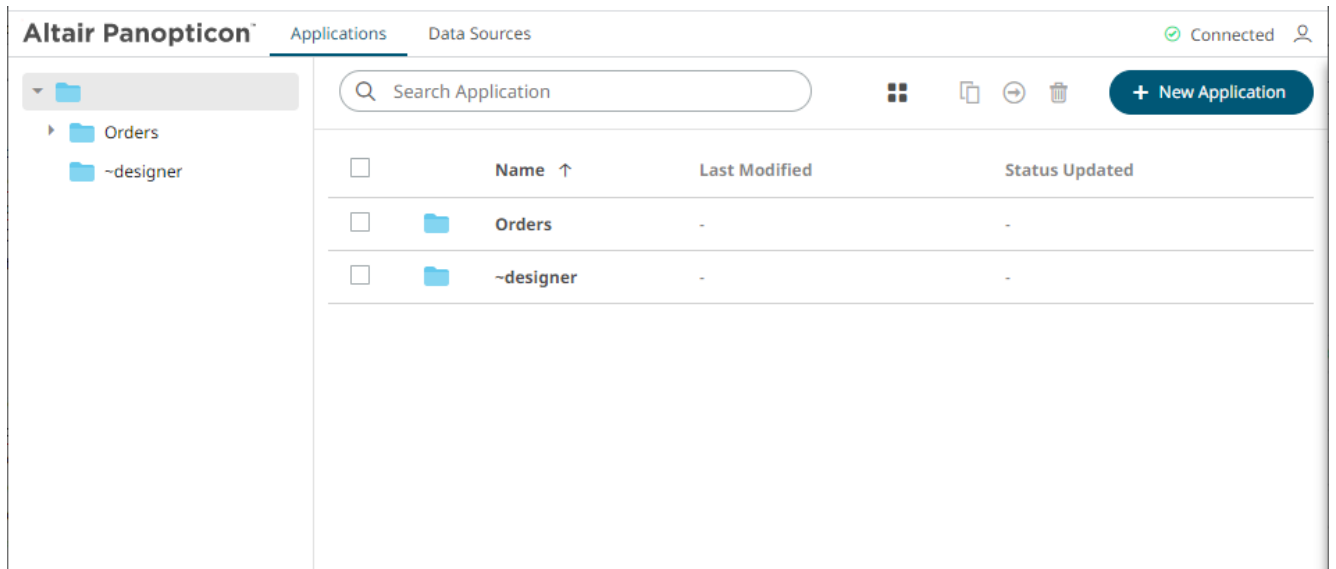
## [8] MANAGING APPLICATIONS

On the **Applications** tab, users with Administrator or Designer role can:

- ☐ [import](#) and [export](#) application bundles
- ☐ [upload](#) applications
- ☐ [rename](#) applications
- ☐ view [topic](#) or [data source](#) usage
- ☐ [move](#) or [copy](#) applications to folders or subfolders to which the user has permission
- ☐ [download](#) applications
- ☐ [remove](#) applications
- ☐ publish/[republish](#) applications to folders to which the user has permission



To [create a new application](#), a user must have a Designer role.

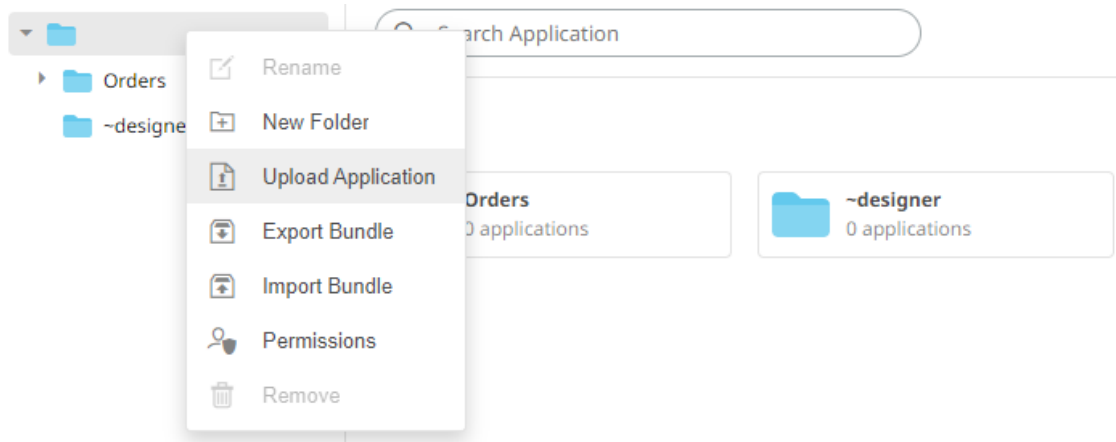


## UPLOADING APPLICATIONS

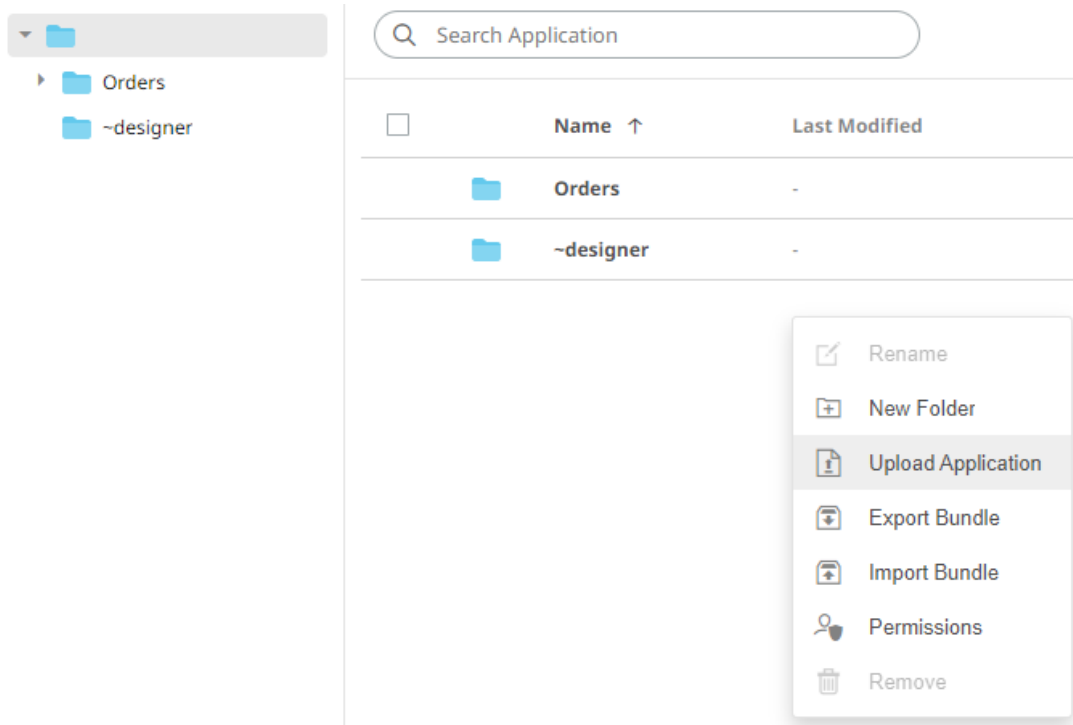
Users with Administrator or Designer role can upload applications to folder or subfolders that they have permission.

### Steps:

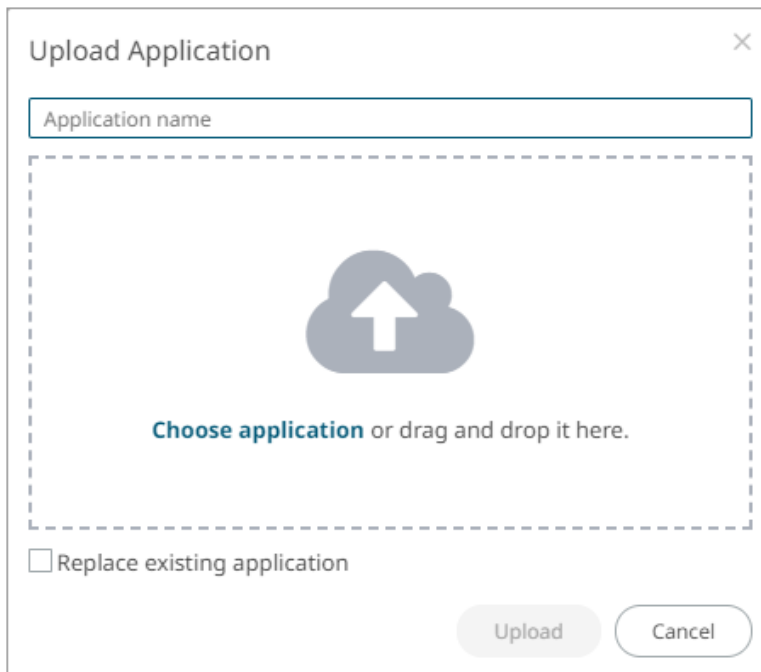
- To upload applications, you can either right-click a folder or subfolder then select **Upload Application**:
  - on the expanded *Folder* hierarchy list



- on the Root folders list



The *Upload Application* dialog displays.



2. To upload an application, you can either:
  - drag it from your desktop and drop in the dialog, or
  - click **Choose Application** and select one in the *Open* dialog that displays.

The name of the application is displayed on the uploaded application area and in the *Name* box.

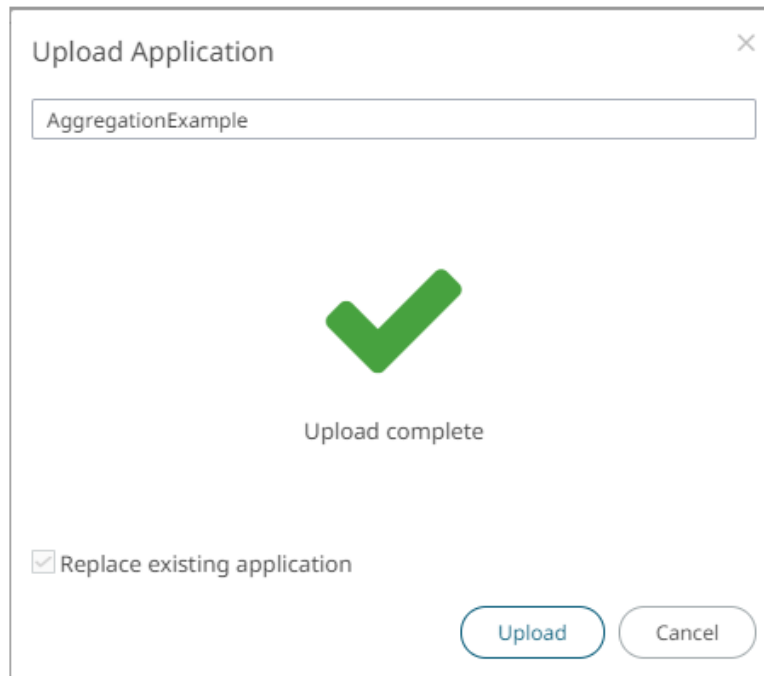
3. You can opt to rename the application.

**NOTE** The application name must start with a letter (a to Z) or underscore. Also, it can only contain letters (a to Z), numbers (0 to 9), and underscores.

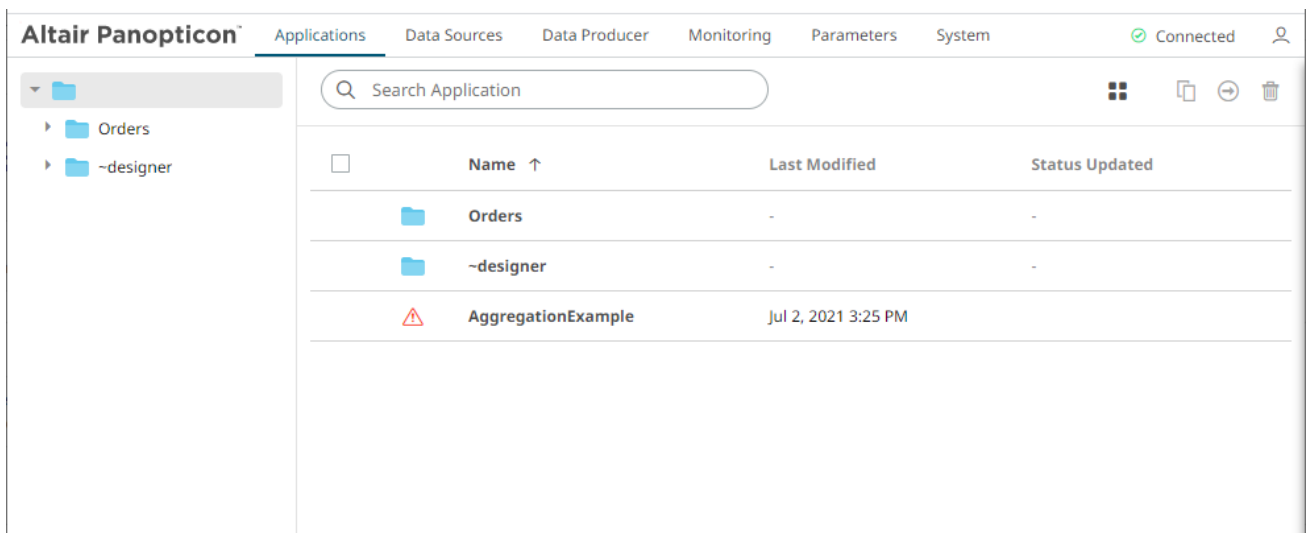
4. To replace an existing application, check the *Replace existing application* box.

5. Click .


You will be notified when the application has been uploaded.



The application is added and displayed on the **Applications** tab.



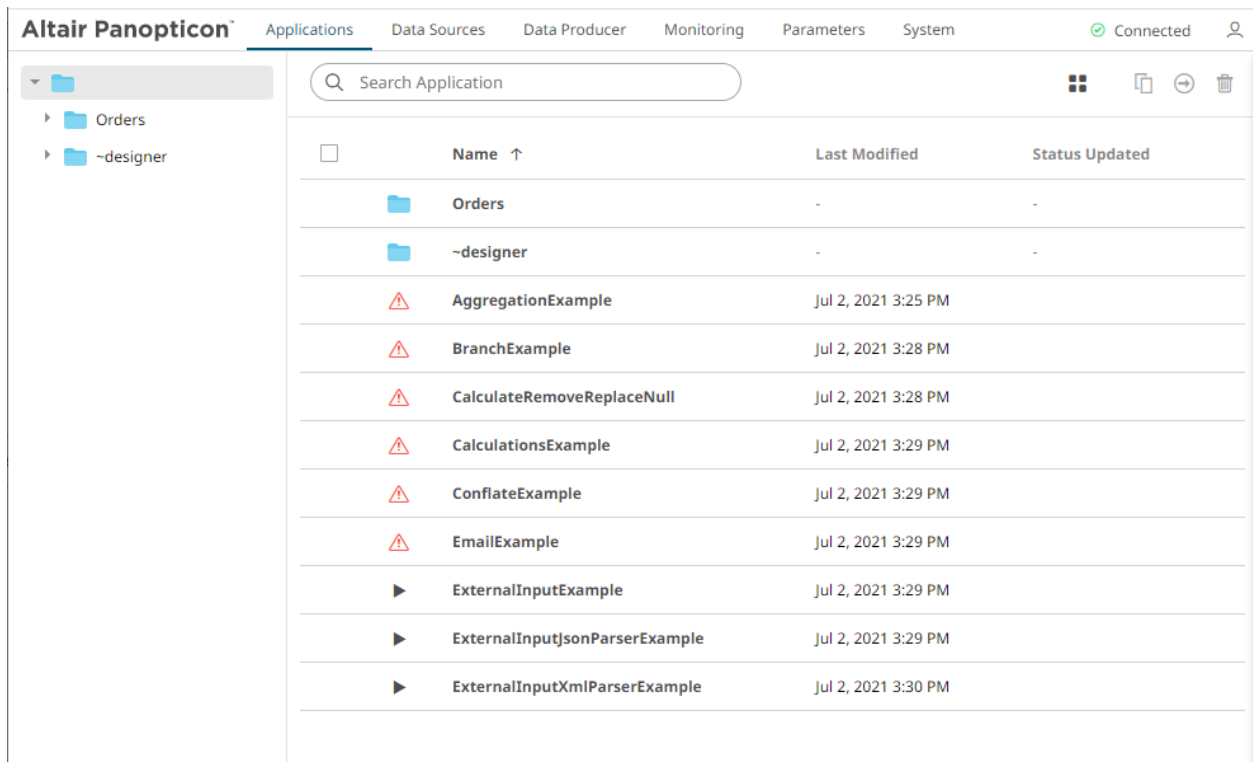
#### NOTE


A  icon displays before the application name. This means the required data source is not available. Refer to [Uploading Data Sources](#) for more information.

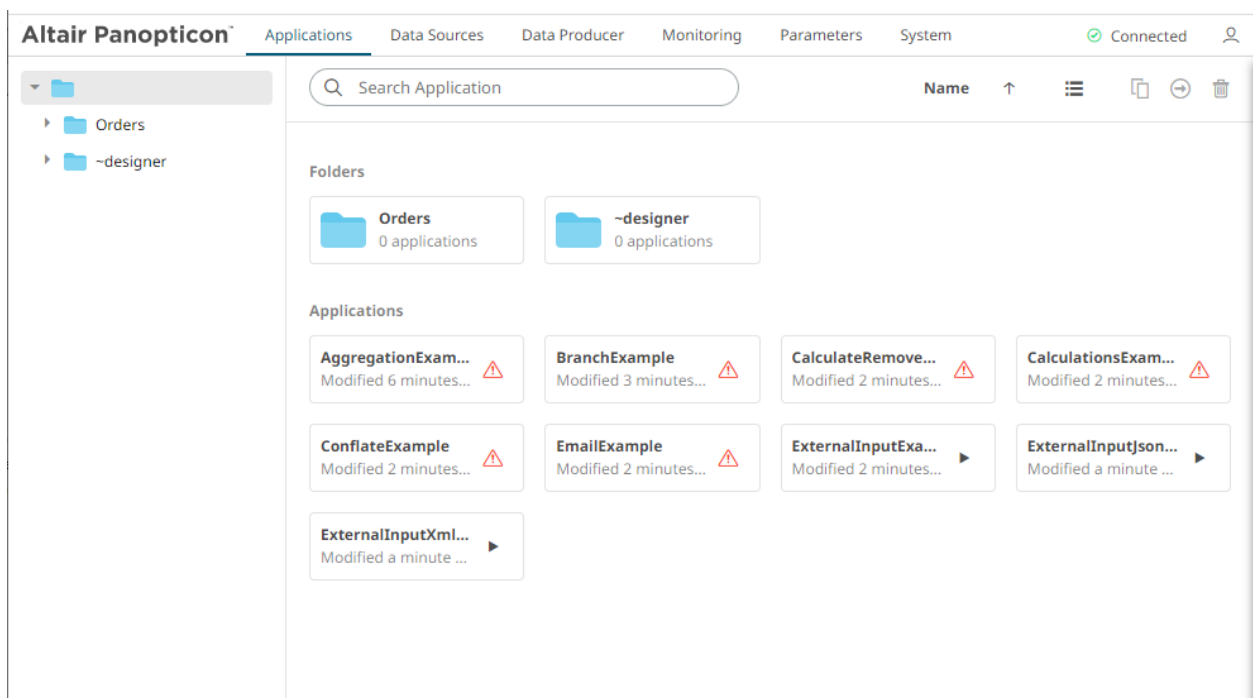
When the data source is available, the icon changes to .


## Folders and Applications Display View

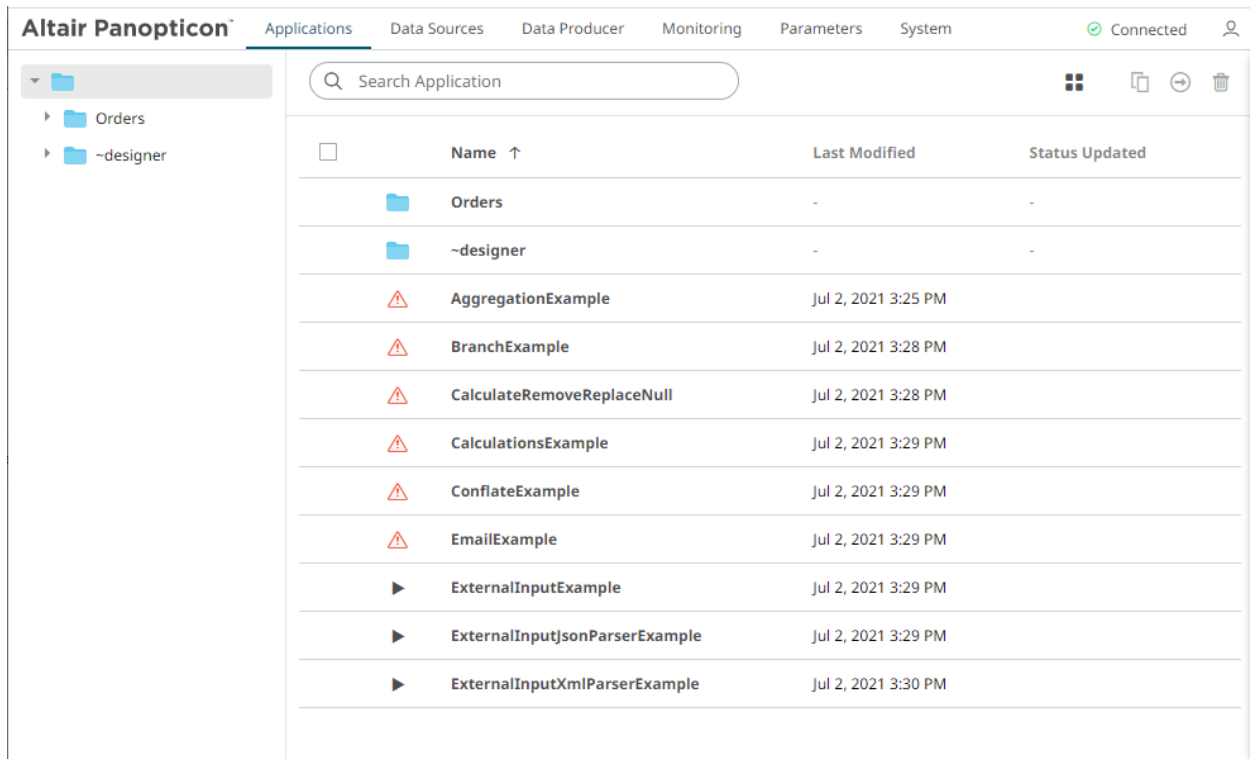
Folders and applications can be displayed either on a *List* or *Grid View*. By default, the applications are displayed in a *List View*.














Click **Grid View** . The folders and applications are displayed as thumbnails.



Click **List View**  to return to the standard listing.

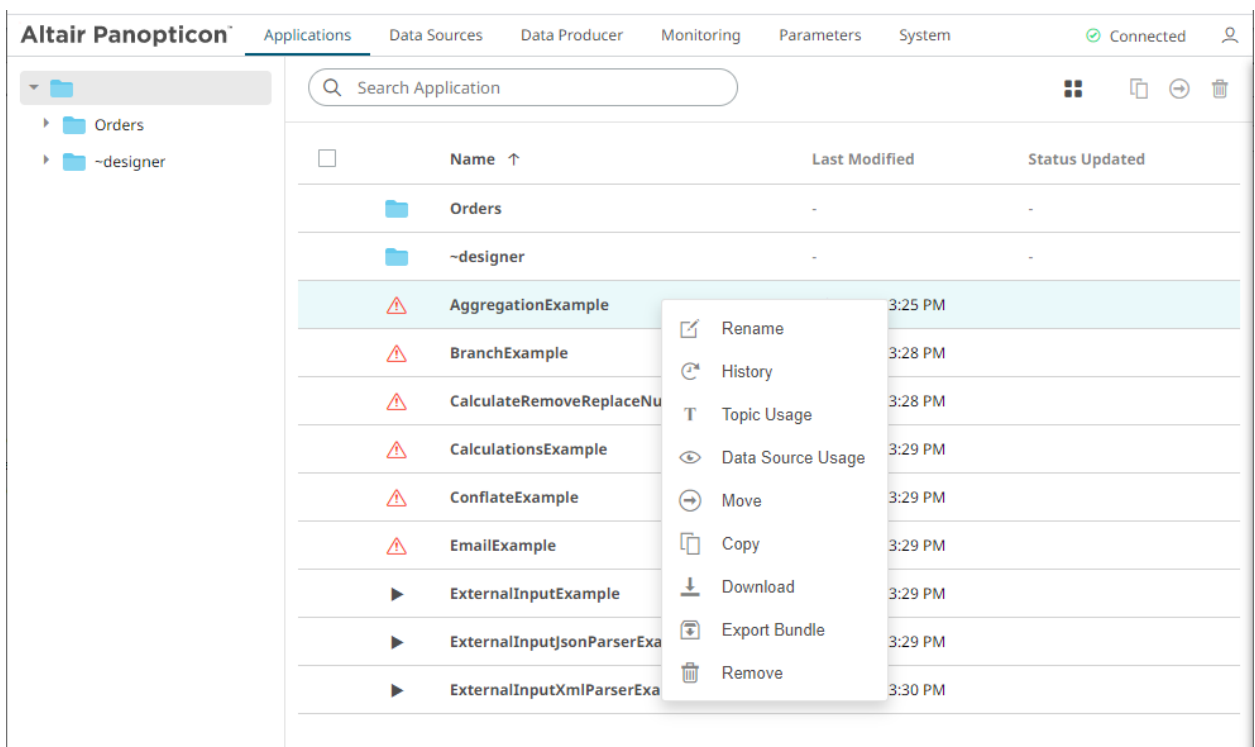
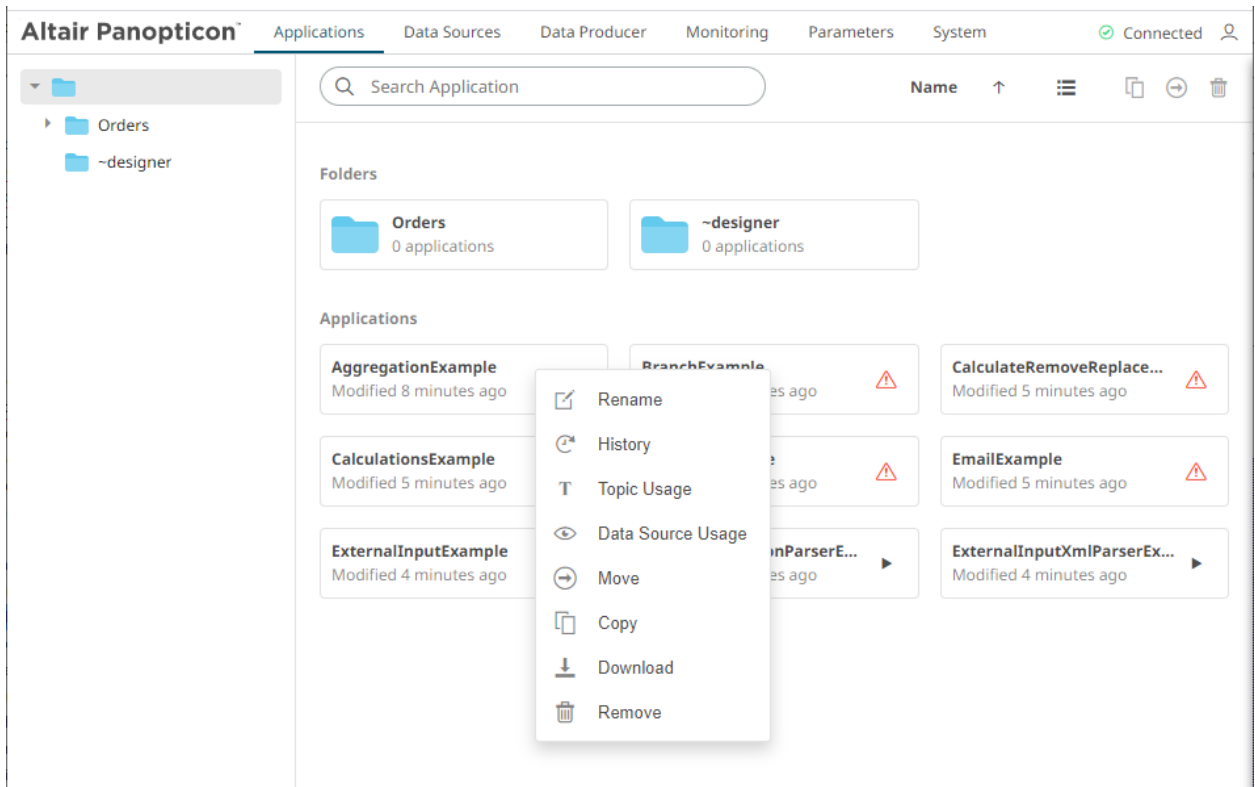


The screenshot shows the Altair Panopticon interface with the 'Applications' tab selected. The left sidebar shows a tree view with 'Orders' and '~designer' folders. The main area displays a table of applications with columns for Name, Last Modified, and Status Updated. A search bar is at the top right of the table area.

<input type="checkbox"/>	Name ↑	Last Modified	Status Updated
	Orders	-	-
	~designer	-	-
	AggregationExample	Jul 2, 2021 3:25 PM	
	BranchExample	Jul 2, 2021 3:28 PM	
	CalculateRemoveReplaceNull	Jul 2, 2021 3:28 PM	
	CalculationsExample	Jul 2, 2021 3:29 PM	
	ConflateExample	Jul 2, 2021 3:29 PM	
	EmailExample	Jul 2, 2021 3:29 PM	
	ExternalInputExample	Jul 2, 2021 3:29 PM	
	ExternalInputJsonParserExample	Jul 2, 2021 3:29 PM	
	ExternalInputXmlParserExample	Jul 2, 2021 3:30 PM	

On either display view style:

- ☐ clicking on an application title or thumbnail displays the application
- ☐ right-clicking on an application displays the context menu



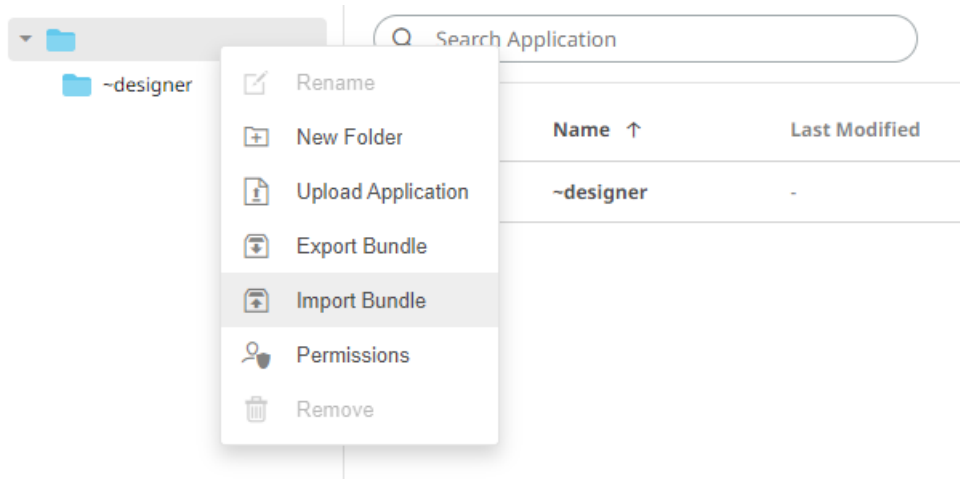


# IMPORTING AN APPLICATION BUNDLE

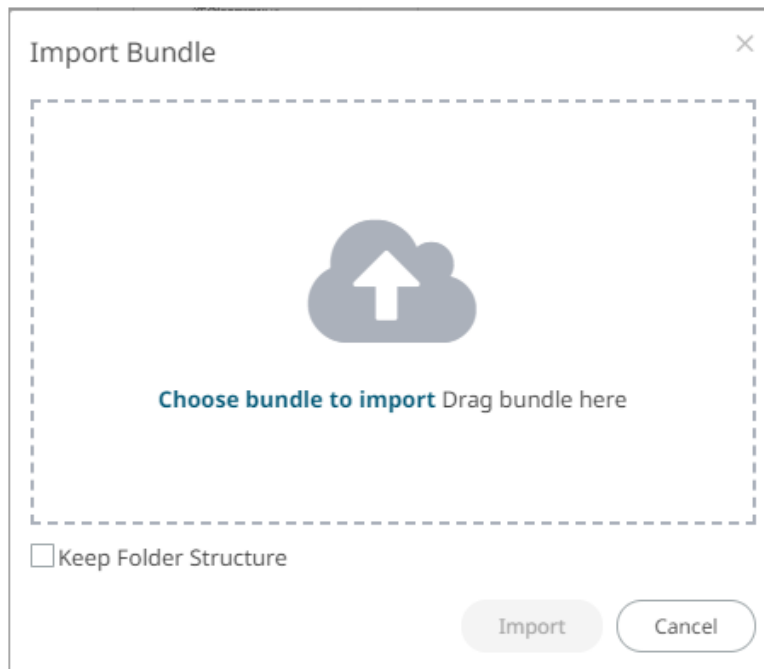
Follow the instructions below to import an application bundle to the Panopticon Streams Server.

## Steps:

1. On the **Applications** tab, right-click on a folder and select **Import Bundle** on the context menu.



The *Import Bundle* dialog displays.



7. To import the bundle, you can either:
  - drag it from your desktop and drop on the dialog, or
  - click **Choose Bundle to Import** and select one on the *Open* dialog that displays.

The name of the selected bundle is displayed on the dialog box.



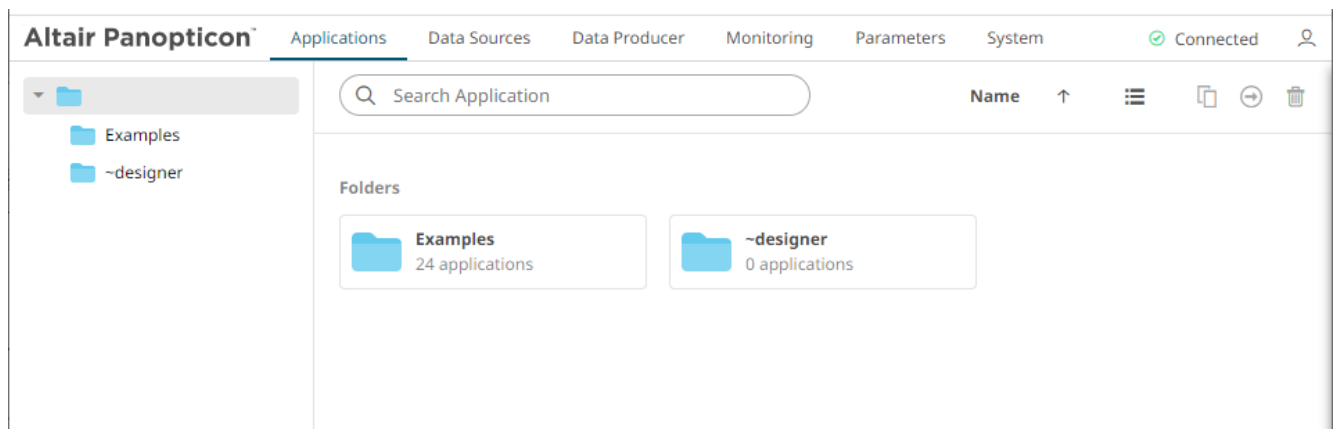
8. Check the **Keep Folder Structure** box.

This means the exported folder structure is maintained when uploading the bundle. If the folders do not exist on the server, they will be created.

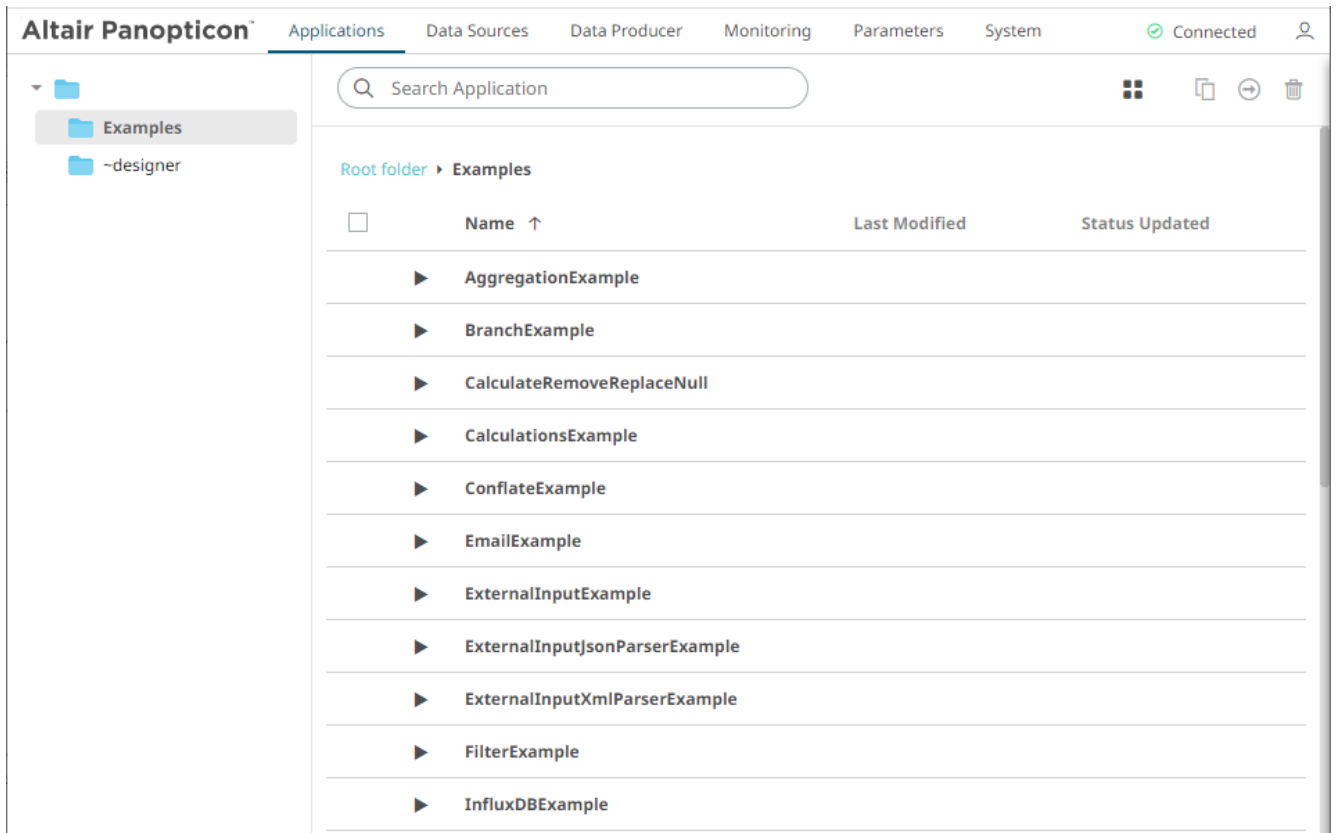


9. Click .

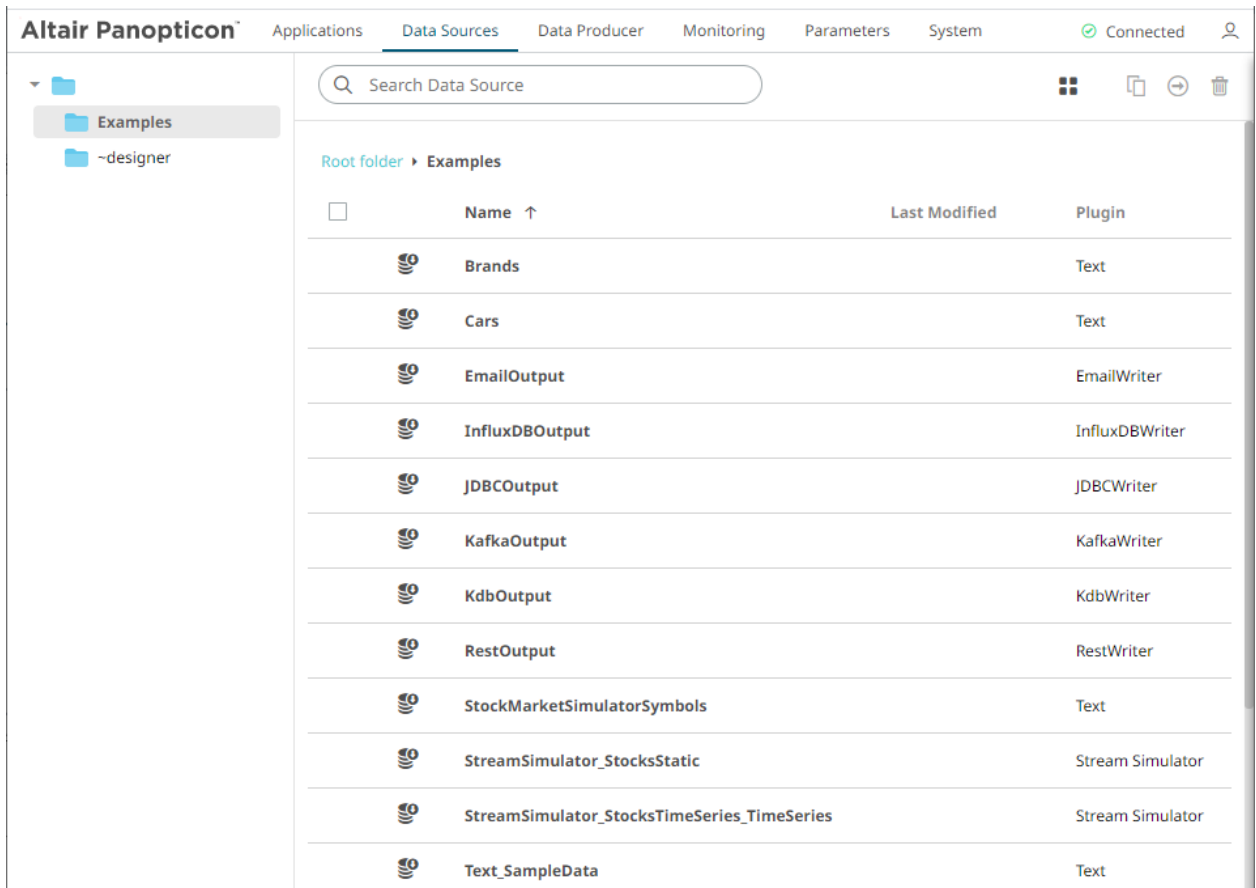
The *Examples* folder is imported with 24 example applications.



Clicking the *Examples* folder displays the example applications that you can view and explore.



Clicking the **Data Sources** tab displays the associated [data sources](#) of the sample applications.

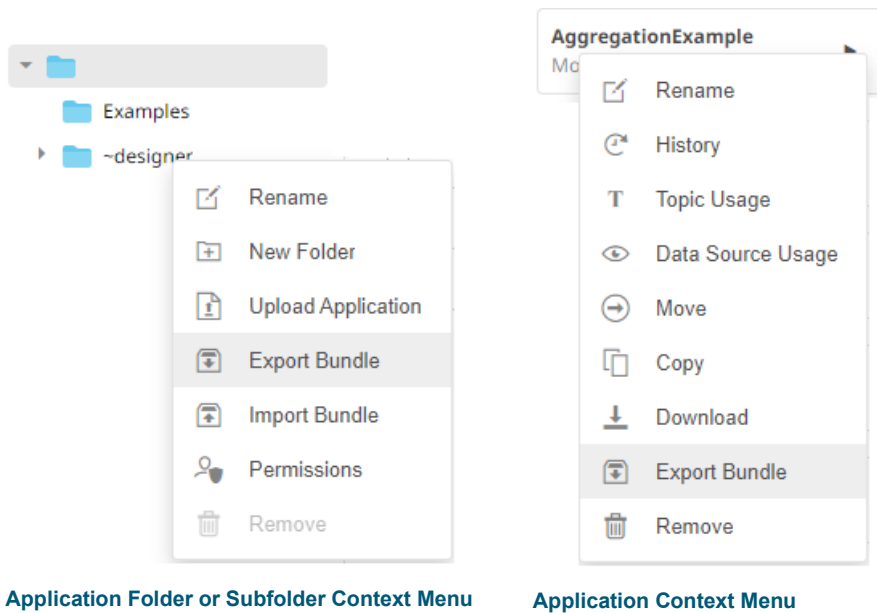


## EXPORTING AN APPLICATION OR FOLDER BUNDLE

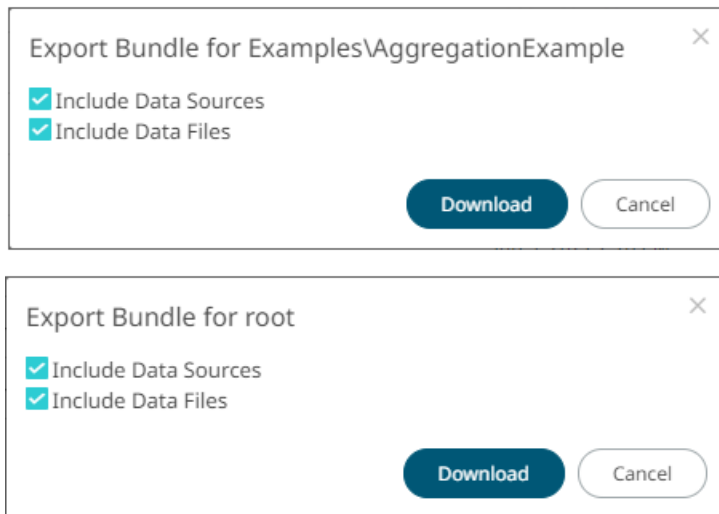
Users with an Administrator or Designer role have the ability to export application or folder bundle and the associated data files.

### Steps:


1. Right-click on a application or folder and select **Export Bundle** on the context menu.



A notification message displays.



The **Include datasources** and **Include data files** boxes are checked by default. This means the associated application data sources and data files will be included in the download.

2. Click . A copy of the application or folder bundle is downloaded.

# SORTING THE LIST OF APPLICATIONS

Sorting applications can be done by *Name*, *Last Modified*, or *Status Updated*.

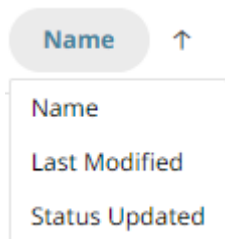
Sort By	Default Sort Order
Name	Ascending
Last Modified	Descending
Status Updated	Descending

## Steps:

On the *Folders and Applications Summary* layout, either:



- ❑ click the **Sort By** option on the *Toolbar* of the *Grid View*

By default, the sorting is by **Name**.

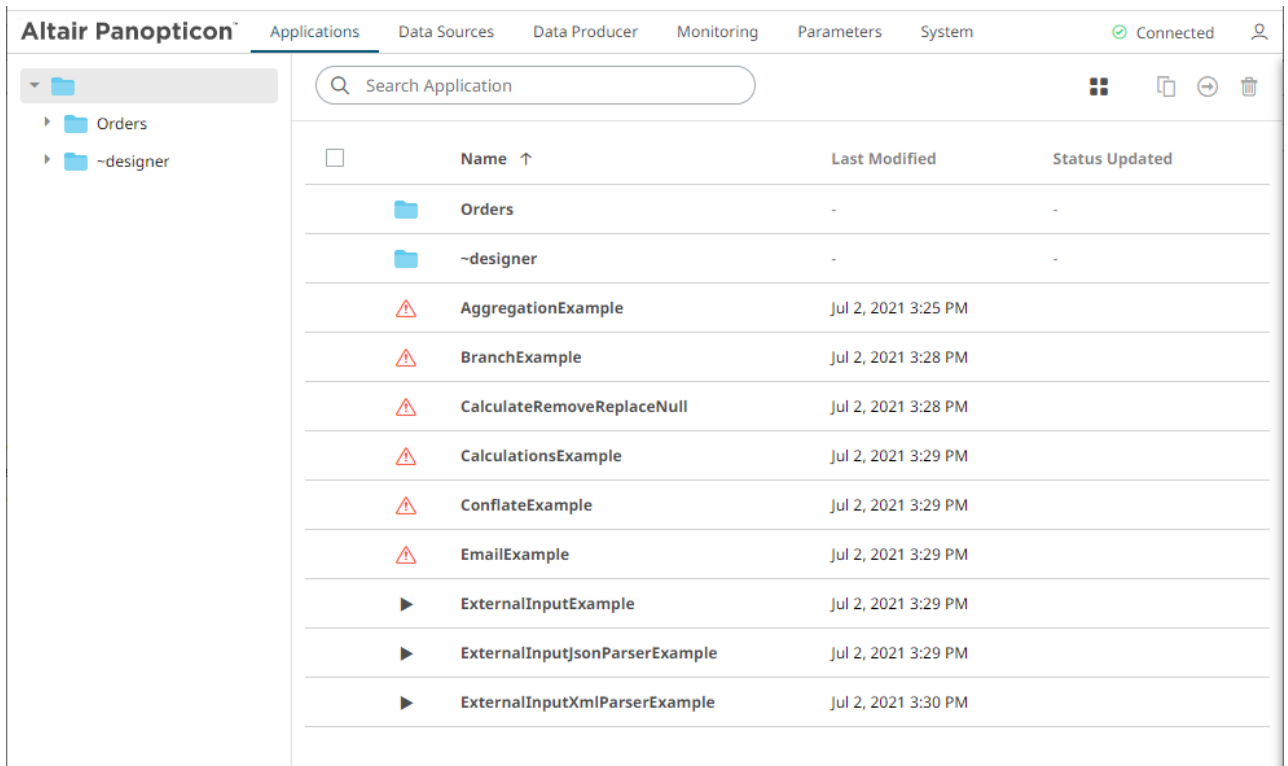


- Name
- Last Modified
- Status Updated



Then click the *Sort Order*:

-  Ascending
-  Descending

- ❑ click on the **Name**, **Last Modified**, or **Status Updated** column header of the *List View*

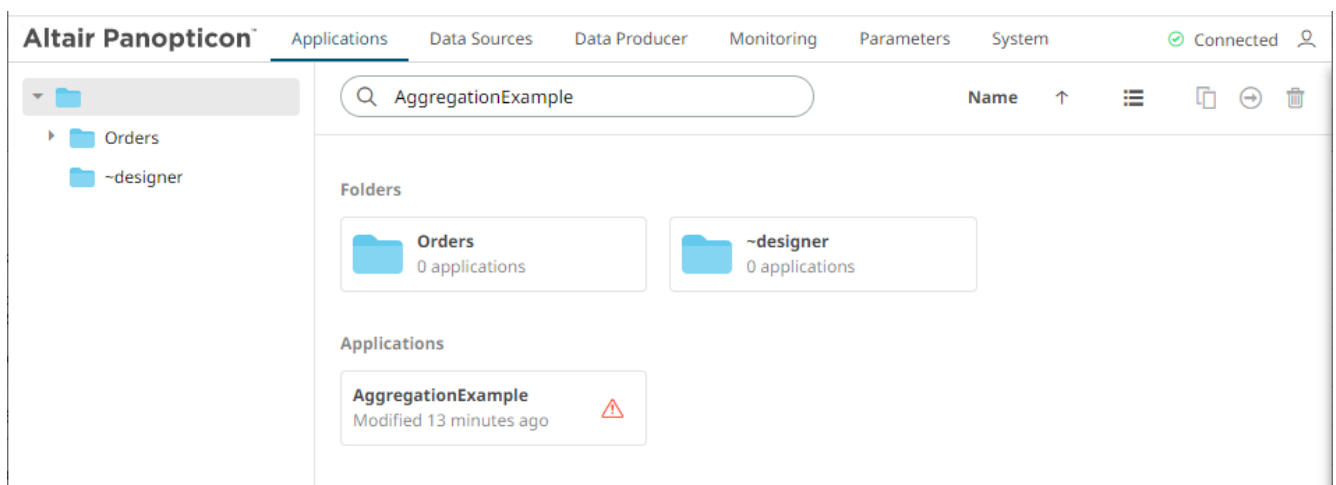


Then click the *Sort Order*:

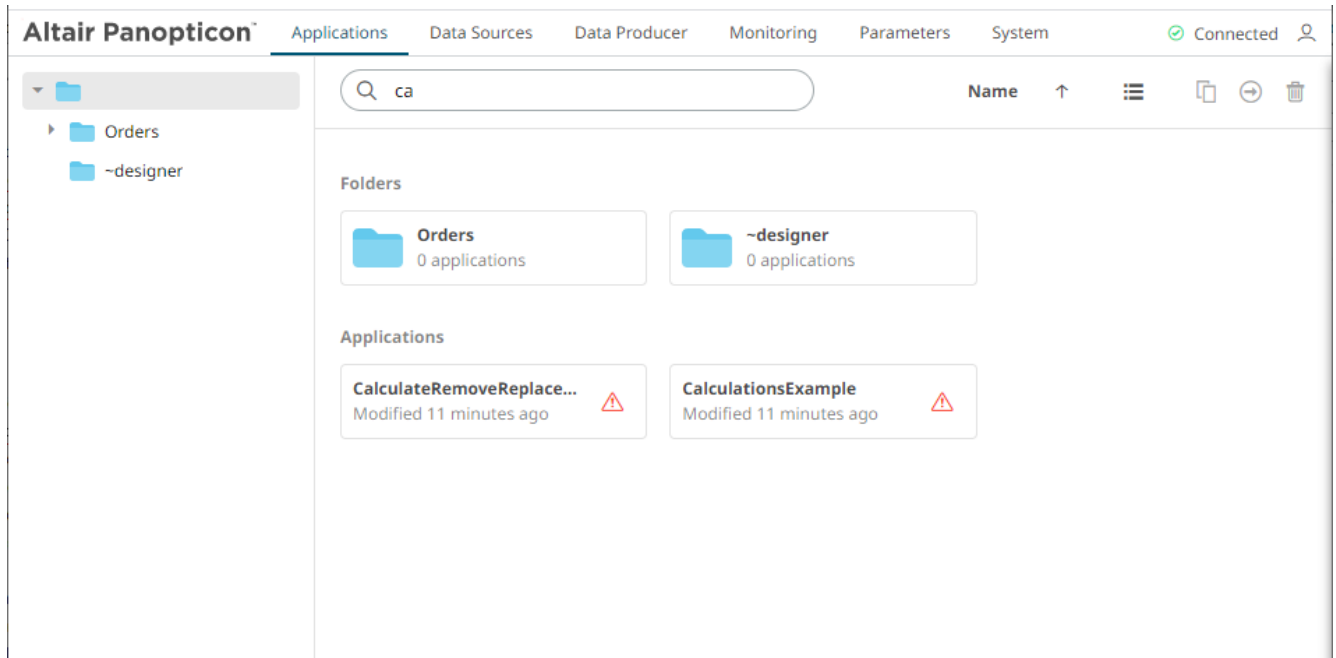
-  Ascending
-  Descending

## SEARCHING FOR APPLICATIONS

To search for a particular application, enter it in the *Search Application* box.



You can also enter one or more characters into the *Search Application* box then click **Enter**. The list of applications that matched the entries will be displayed.

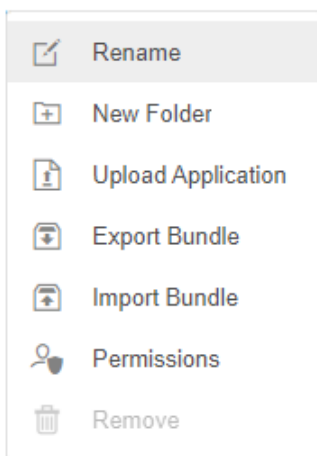


## RENAMING APPLICATIONS OR FOLDERS

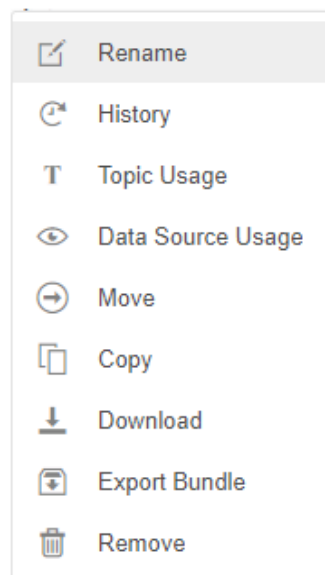
A user with an Administrator or Designer role can rename applications and folders.

### Steps:

1. Right-click on an application or folder then select **Rename** on the context menu.



Folder or Subfolder Context Menu



Application Context Menu



The *Rename Application* or *Rename Folder* dialog displays.

The image shows two separate dialog boxes. The top one is titled 'Rename Application' and contains a text input field with the value 'AggregationExample'. Below the input field are two buttons: 'Rename' and 'Cancel'. The bottom dialog box is titled 'Rename Folder' and contains a text input field with the value 'Orders'. It also has 'Rename' and 'Cancel' buttons below the input field. Both dialog boxes have a close button (X) in the top right corner.

2. Enter a new name then click

Rename

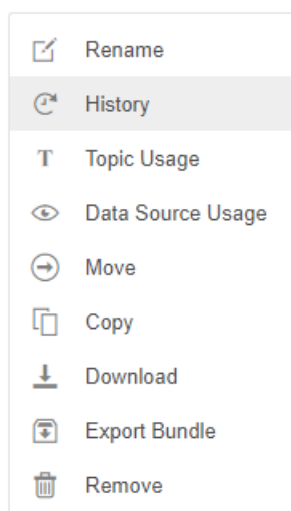
## VIEWING APPLICATION HISTORY AND REPUBLISHING

A user with either an Administrator or Designer role can also perform the following:

- ☐ View the change history of applications
- ☐ Republish an archived application to the recent version of Panopticon Streams Server
- ☐ Rename an archived application

### Steps:

1. On the **Applications** tab, right-click on an application and select **History** on the context menu.






The <Application Name> - History dialog displays:

AggregationExample - History
×

Date modified	Modified by
Jul 2, 2021 3:43 PM	designer
Jul 2, 2021 3:42 PM	designer
Jul 2, 2021 3:42 PM	admin

Republish
Cancel

Sort the archival list either through the *Date Archived* or *Archived By* by clicking on the  or  button.

Also, move to the other pages of the list by clicking on a page or clicking the  or  button.

2. You may opt to rename an archived application by entering a new one in the *New Name* box.
3. Click on an archived application in the list.

AggregationExample - History

Date modified	Modified by
Jul 2, 2021 3:43 PM	designer
Jul 2, 2021 3:42 PM	designer
Jul 2, 2021 3:42 PM	admin

Republish
Cancel

Then click **Republish**. A notification message displays.

Are you sure you want to republish the earlier version of 'AggregationExample'?

Yes
No

4. Click **Yes**.

A confirmation message displays.

The archived application was successfully republished.

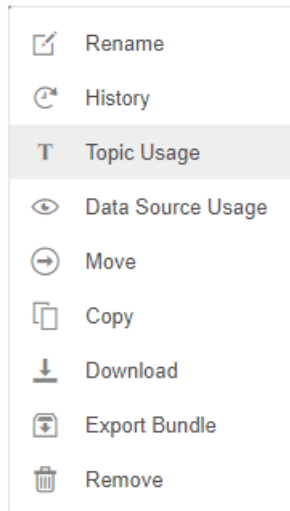
OK

## VIEWING AND MANAGING APPLICATION TOPIC USAGES

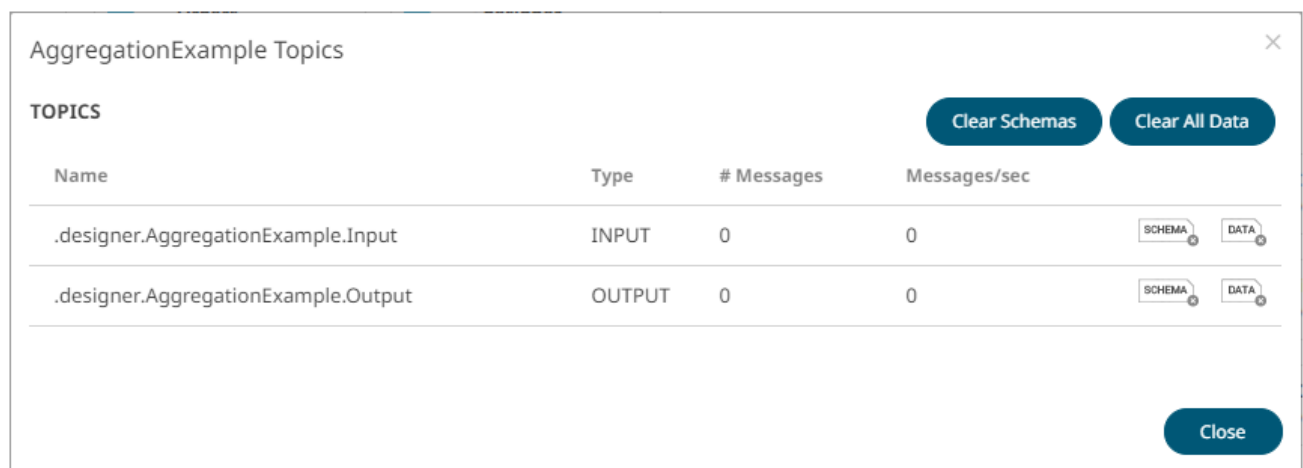
On the **Applications** tab, you can view the input and output topic usages of an application.

### Steps:

1. On the **Applications** tab, right-click on an application and select **Topic Usage** on the context menu.



The *<Application Name> Topics* dialog displays.



If the application has been executed, the *#Messages* column will display the number of retrieved messages, while the *Messages/sec* column will display the number of retrieved messages per second.

If the application is not yet executed, both the *#Messages* and *Messages/sec* columns will display 0 values.

2. You can then opt to:

- [clear data](#)
- [clear schemas](#)
- [sort topics](#)

3. Click **Close**.

## Clearing the Data In an Application Topic

You can recycle an application by:



- ☐ [stopping](#) the application
- ☐ deleting data in the topics

- ❑ [restarting](#) the application

Follow the steps below to clear the data in an application topic.

### Steps:

1. You can either:

- Click  to delete the data in a topic, or
- Click  to delete the data in all of the topics in an application


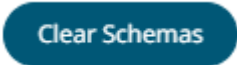
2. Click .

## Clearing the Schema in an Application Topic

Schema registry can be cleared in any application topic.

### Steps:

1. You can either:

- click  to delete the schema in a topic, or
- click  to delete the schema in all of the topics in an application

2. Click .

## Sorting Application Topics





By default, the list of topics is sorted by *Name* in an ascending order.

AggregationExample Topics

TOPICS

Clear Schemas

Clear All Data

Name	Type	# Messages	Messages/sec	
.designer.AggregationExample.Input	INPUT	0	0	 
.designer.AggregationExample.Output	OUTPUT	0	0	 

Close

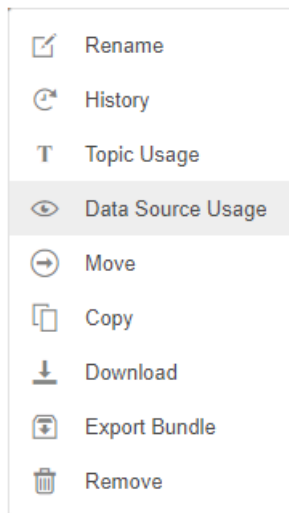
Modify the sorting of the list by clicking the ↓ or ↑ button of the *Name*, *Type*, *#Messages* or *Messages/sec* columns. The icon beside the column that was used for the sorting will indicate if it was in an ascending or descending order.

## VIEWING THE APPLICATION DATA SOURCES USAGE

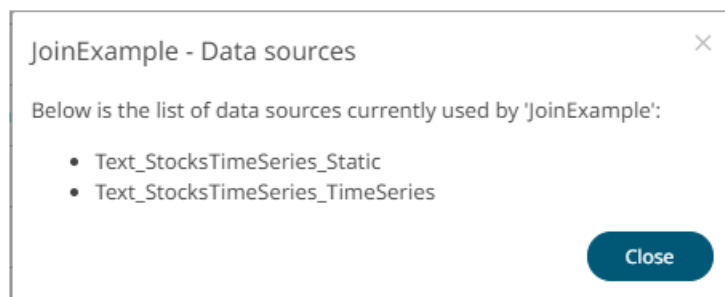
On the **Applications** tab, you can view the data sources that are currently used by an application.

### Steps:

1. On the **Applications** tab, right-click on an application and select **Datasource Usage** on the context menu.



The list of data sources that is currently used by the application displays.



2. Click  .

# MOVING APPLICATIONS

Users with Administrator or Designer role are allowed to move an application to another folder or subfolder to which they have permission.

Moving applications can be done either through the [toolbar](#) or [context menu](#).

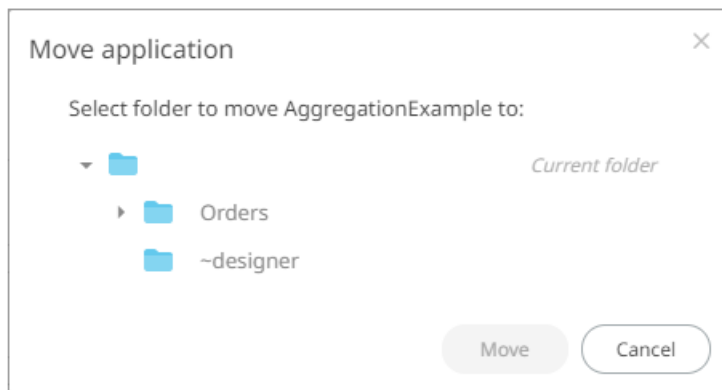
## Moving Applications Using the Toolbar

### Steps:

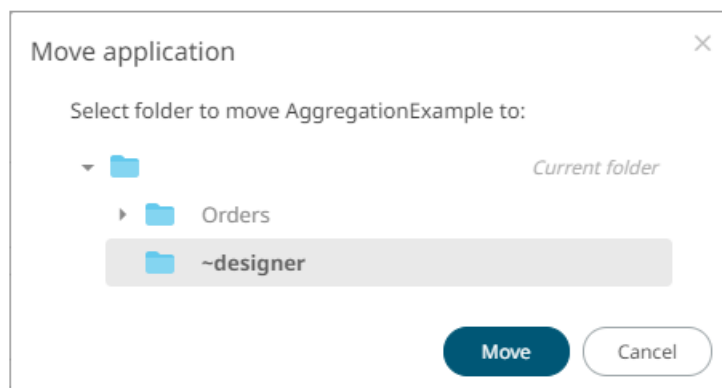
1. Check the box of one or multiple applications either:
  - on the *Grid View*, or
  - on the *List View*

2. Click the **Move**  icon.

The *Move Application* dialog displays with the folder or subfolders to which the user is allowed to move the application.

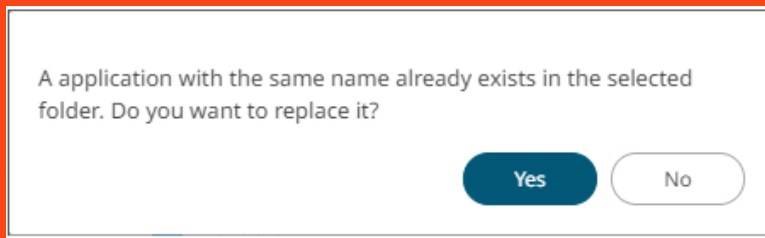


3. Select the folder or subfolder.



4. Click .

**NOTE** If applications with the same name are already in the selected folder, a notification message displays if they will be replaced.



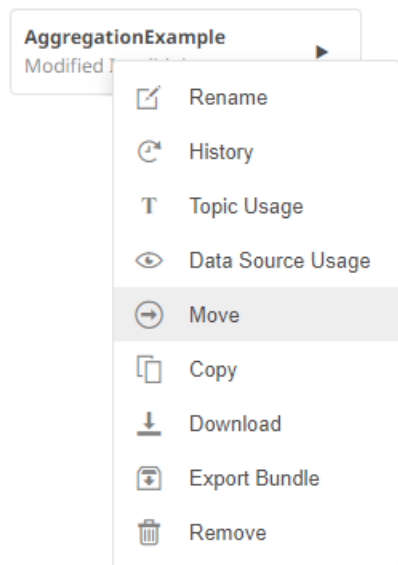
Click Yes to replace or No to move a copy of the same applications.

The application is moved and displayed on the selected folder.

## Moving Applications Using the Context Menu

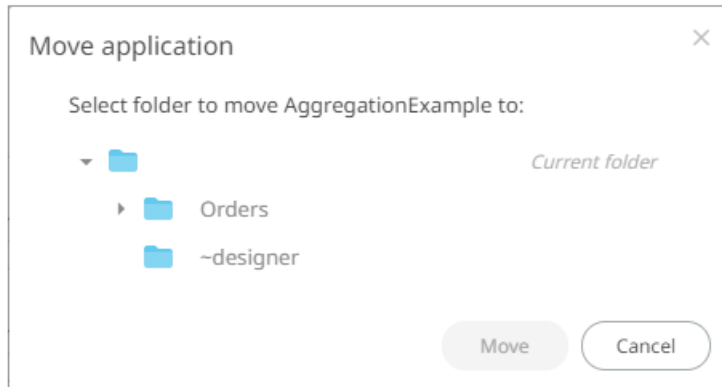
### Steps:

1. Right-click on an application and select **Move** on the context menu.

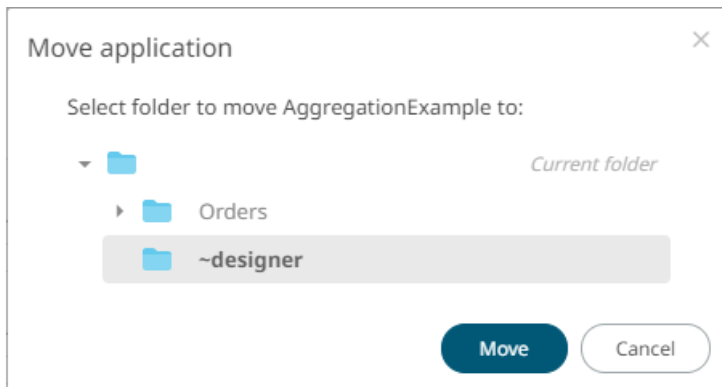


The *Move Application* dialog displays with the folder or subfolders where the user is allowed to move the application.



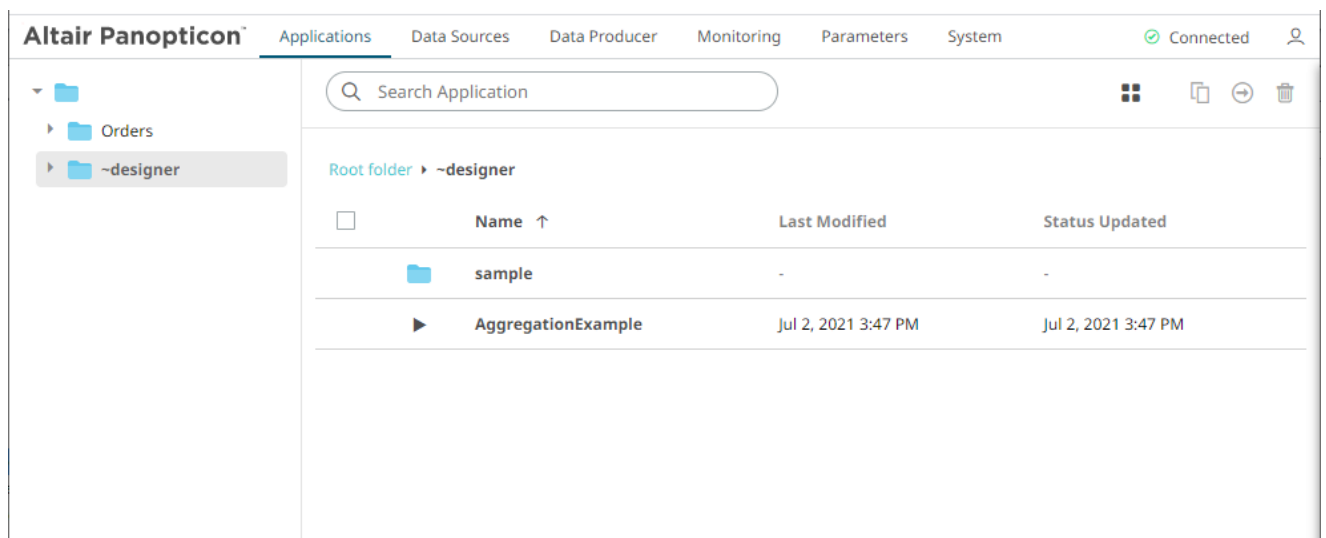


2. Select the folder or subfolder.



3. Click .

The application is moved and displayed on the selected folder.



# COPYING APPLICATIONS

Users with Administrator or Designer role are allowed to copy an application to another folder or subfolder to which they have permission.

Copying applications can be done either through the [toolbar](#) or [context menu](#).

## Copying Applications Using the Toolbar

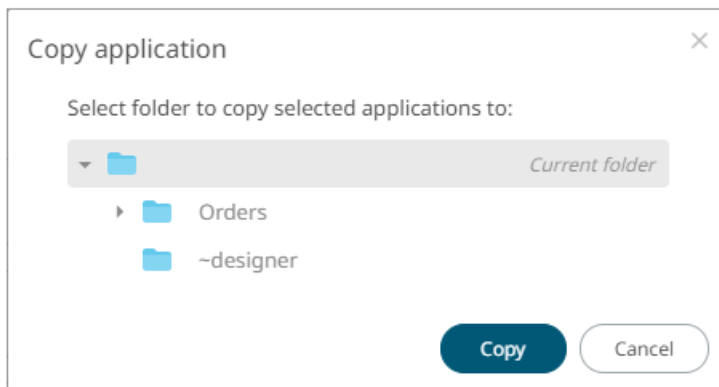
Users with a Designer role are allowed to copy applications to another folder or subfolder to which they have permission.

### Steps:

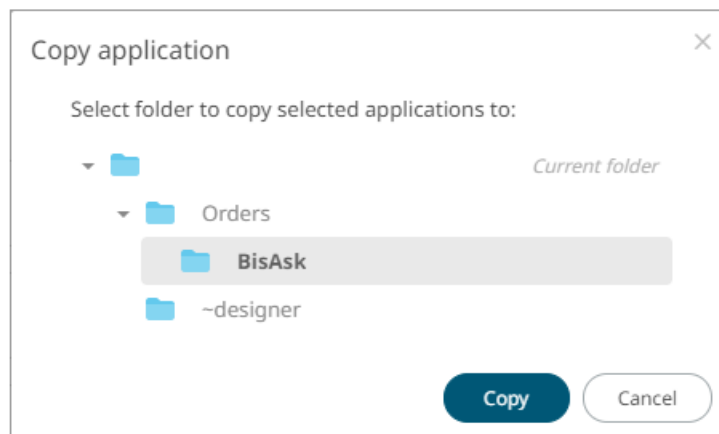
1. Check the box of one or multiple applications either:
  - on the *Grid View*, or
  - on the *List View*

2. Click the **Copy**  icon.

The *Copy Application* dialog displays with the folder or subfolders the user is allowed to copy the applications to.



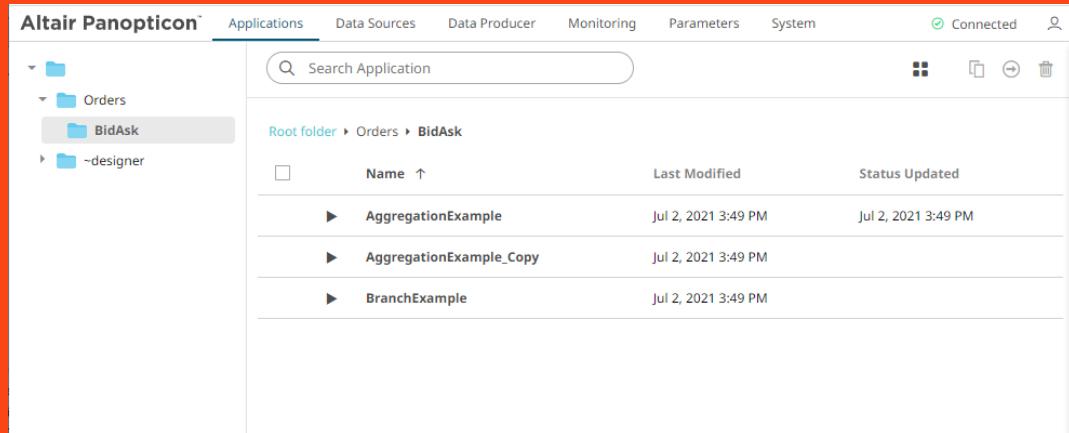
3. Select the folder or subfolder.



4. Click

Copy

**NOTE** If applications with the same name are already in the selected folder, a copy of the applications are added.

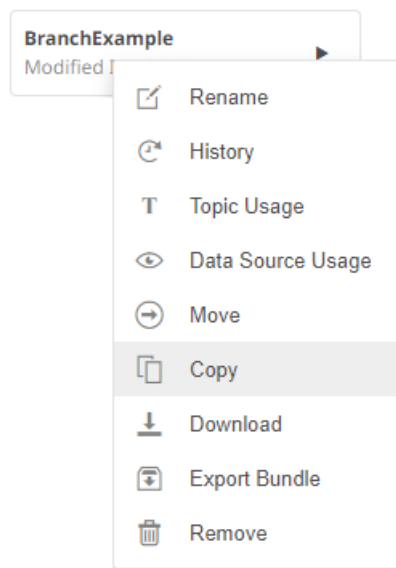


The applications are copied and displayed on the selected folder.

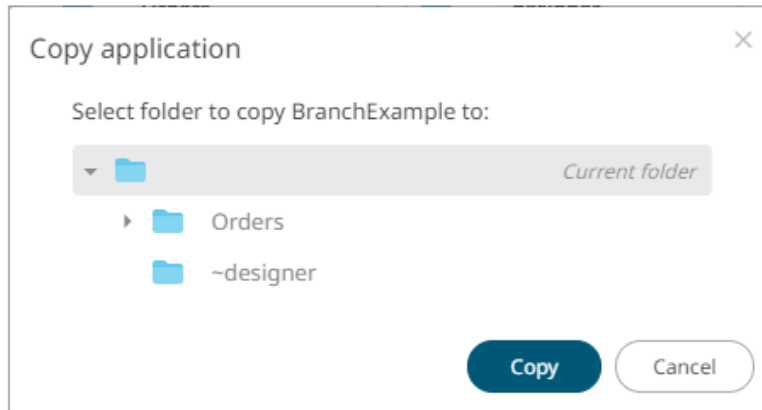
## Copying Applications Using the Context Menu

### Steps:

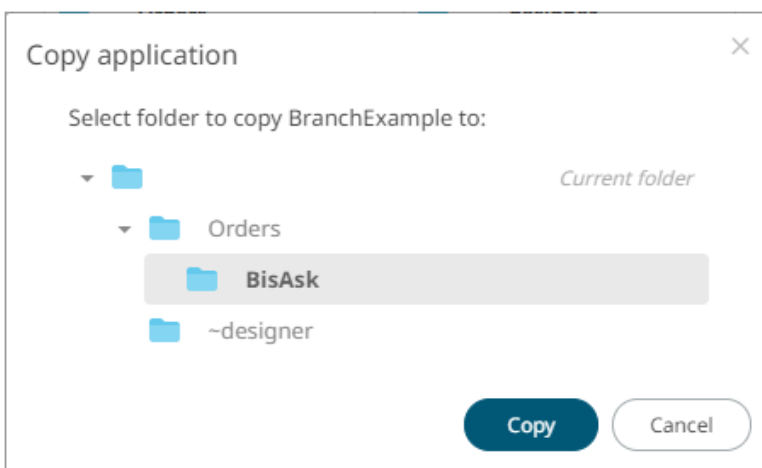
1. Right-click on an application and select **Copy** on the context menu.



The *Copy Application* dialog displays with the folder or subfolders where the user is allowed to copy the application to.

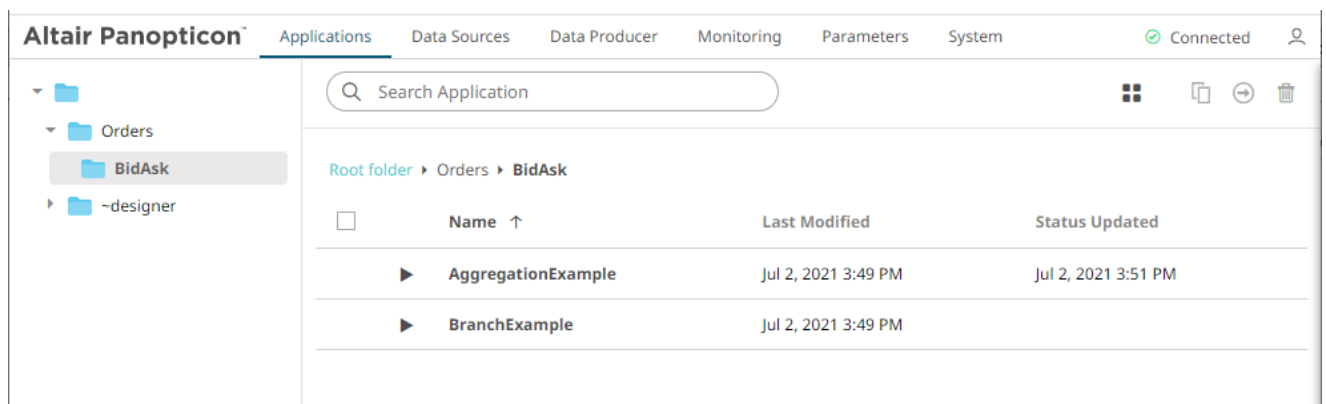


2. Select the folder or subfolder.



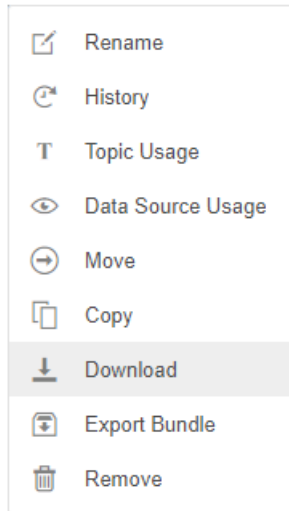
3. Click .

The application is copied and displayed on the selected folder.



# DOWNLOADING AN APPLICATION

Users with an Administrator or Designer role are allowed to download a copy of an application by right-clicking on an application and selecting **Download** on the context menu.



The application is downloaded.

# DELETING AN APPLICATION

Users with Administrator or Designer role are allowed to delete an application which can be done either through the [toolbar](#) or [context menu](#).

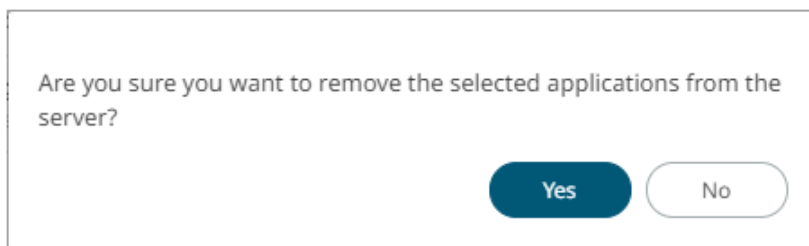
## Deleting Applications Using the Toolbar

### Steps:

1. Check the box of applications either:
  - on the *Grid View*, or
  - on the *List View*

2. Click  on the toolbar.

A notification message displays.

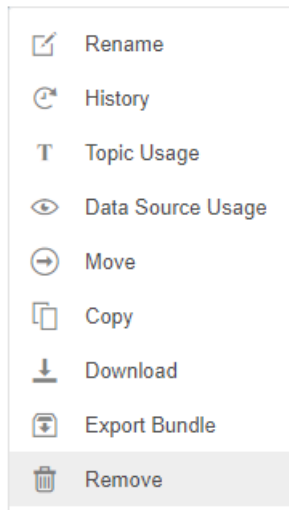


3. Click  to remove.

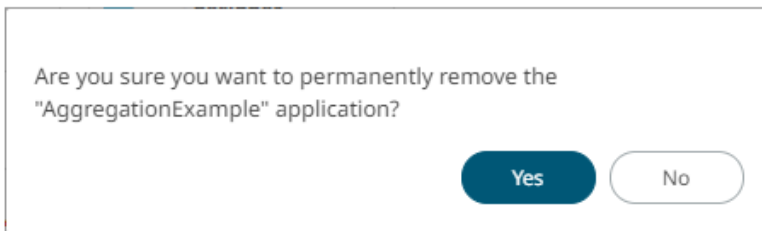
## Deleting Applications Using the Context Menu

### Steps:

1. Right-click on an application and select **Remove** on the context menu.



A confirmation message displays.



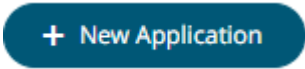
2. Click  to delete.

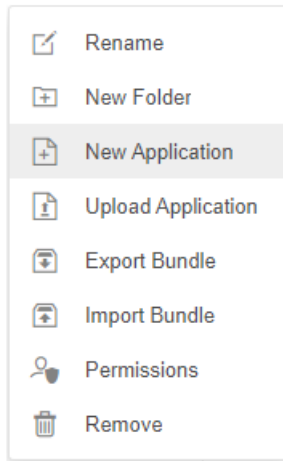
# CREATING A NEW APPLICATION

A user with a Designer role can create new applications to folders or subfolders to which they have permission.

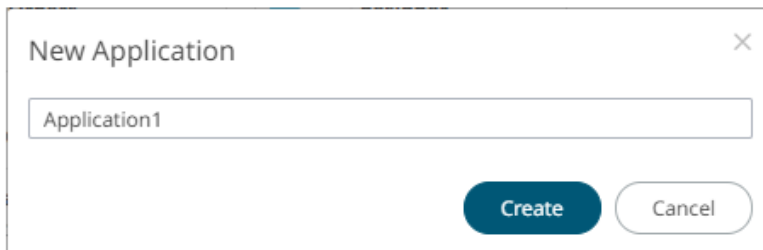
## Steps:

1. On the **Applications** tab:

- click  on the toolbar
- right-click on a folder or subfolder and select **New Application**.

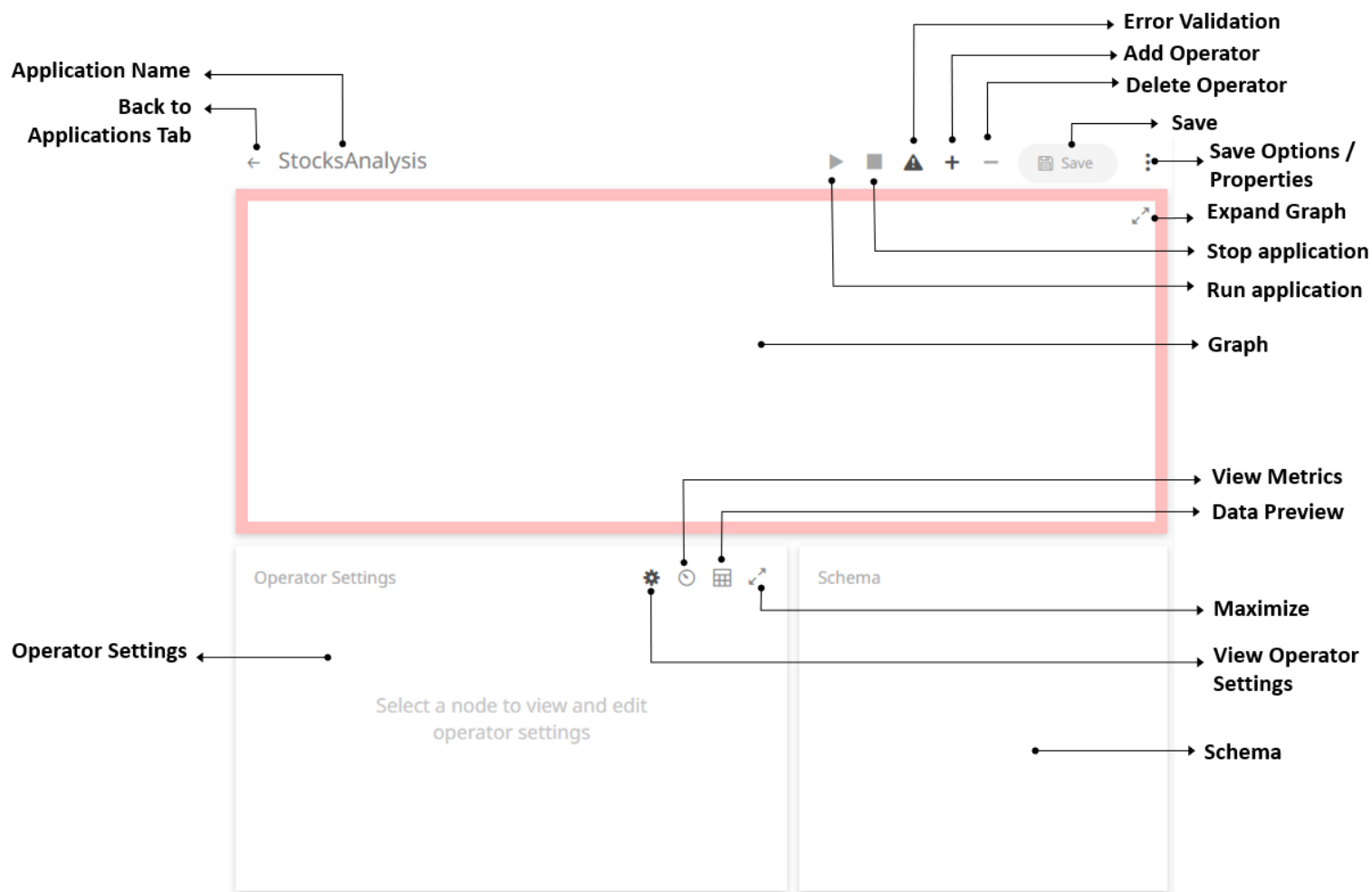


The *New Application* dialog displays.

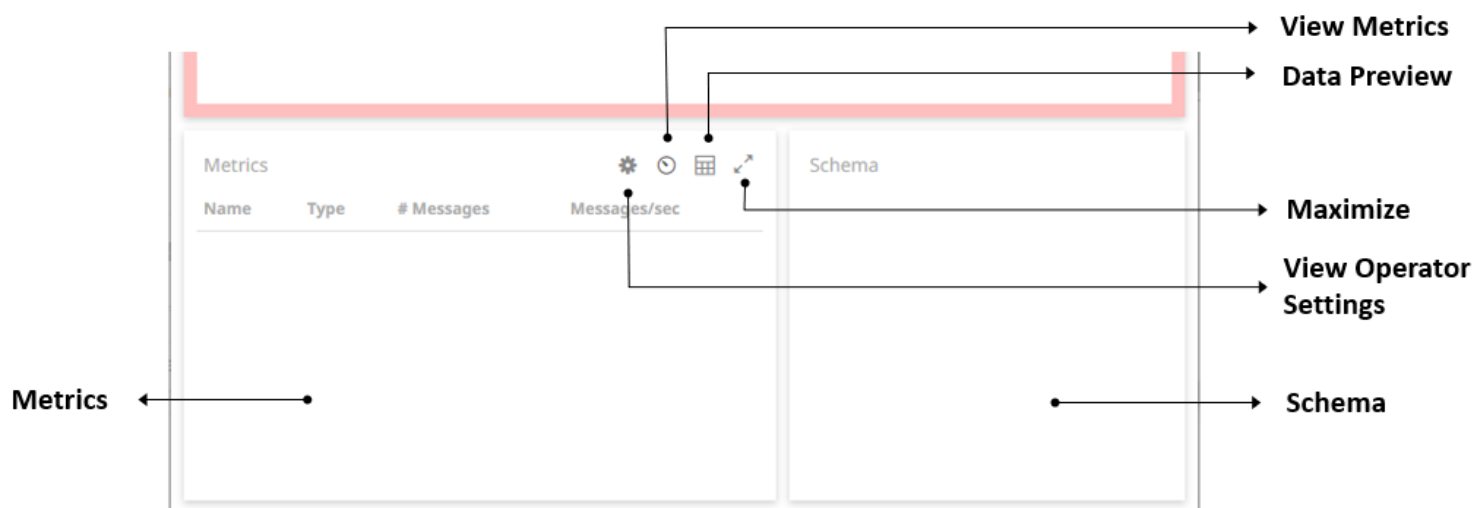



2. Enter the *Name* of the application and click .

The *Application* page displays with the following sections. Initially, the *Operator Settings* pane is displayed.

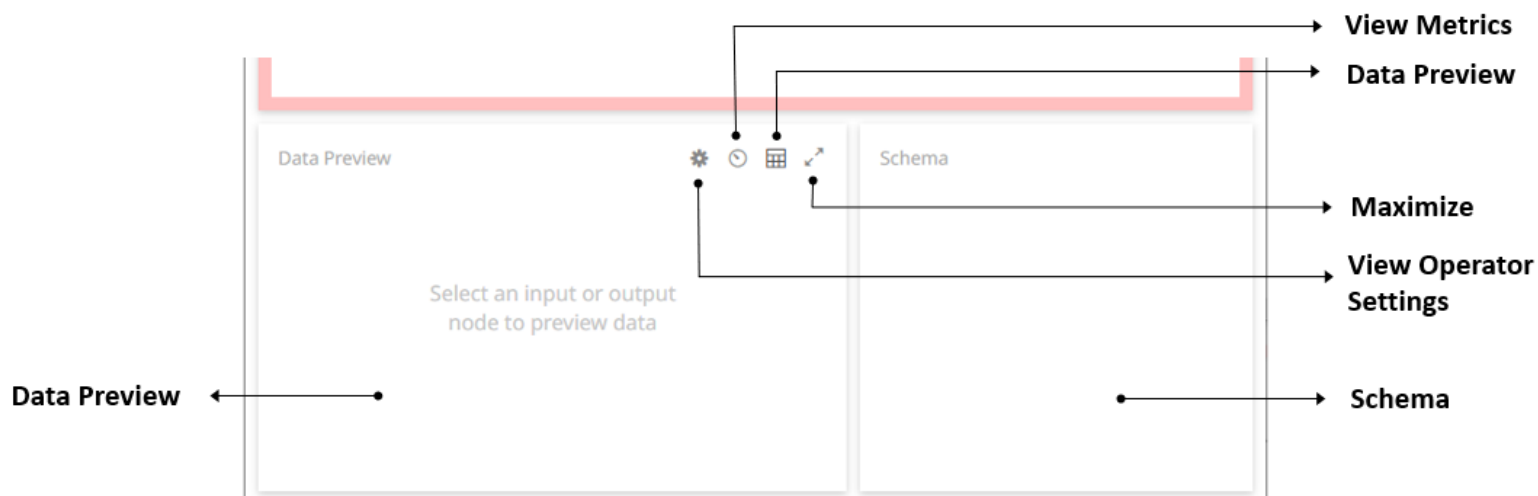





Clicking  displays the *Metrics* pane:



Clicking  displays the *Data Preview* pane. Note that you need to save and [run the application](#) to preview the data.





Section/Panel	Description
Application Name	Name of the application. Click the  button to go back to the <i>Applications</i> listing page.
Error Validation	<p>After <a href="#">saving</a> the changes in the application, this allows <a href="#">error validation</a>. If there are definition issues (red node) or if there is no traffic on the topic (yellow node), you can click  to help fix the errors.</p> <p>If there are no issues,  is no longer displayed in the <i>Application</i> page.</p>
Add Operator	The available operators that can be added in the application.
Delete Operator	Delete the selected operator.
Save	Save the changes made in the <i>Application</i> page.
Save Options and Properties	Allow saving of changes made in the application or saving another copy. It also displays the application properties as well as adding new ones.
Expand Graph	Expand the Graph panel.
Stop Application	Stop the execution of the application.
Run Application	Run or execute an application.
Graph	Display the nodes and edges of the application model. It allows single node selection.
View Metrics	Display the throughput of the selected nodes (total and current message rates) in the Metrics panel. When the application is running, the metrics data are refreshed.
Data Preview	Display the retrieved query or table in the Data Preview panel.
Maximize	Expand the Operator Settings, Metrics, or Data Preview panel.
View Operator Settings	When an operator has been added or a node is selected in the application graph, the corresponding operator settings are displayed in the Operator Settings panel to allow editing.

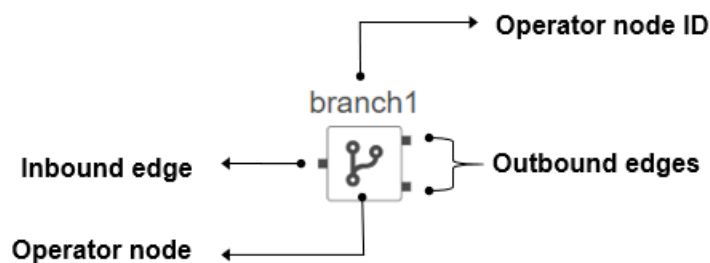
	When the application is running, the operator settings are displayed but are not editable.
Schema	Display the preview of the data.

Refer to the sections below to proceed in creating an application.

## ADDING AN OPERATOR

Operators can be added in any order. The sequence or direction of the graph will be based on the inputs or outputs that will connect the nodes.

When adding an operator, its node will be displayed in the *Graph* panel.



### NOTE

- The edges (inbound and/or outbound) will depend on the operator.
- For best practice, start by adding Input operators (i.e., Input, External Input, or Metronome) and end with the Output operator.

Also, the corresponding *Operator Properties* and *Schema* are displayed in the *Application* page.

← Application1
▶ ■ ⚠ + - Save ⋮

input1

Input

input1

⚙️ ⌚ 📊 ↗️

Topic

input1

☒ (Use node id)

Partition Count

Input Type

STREAM

▼

Priority

HIGH

▼

Data source

▼

Key columns

☐ + -

Schema

OUTPUT

Field Name

Type

## Adding an Input Operator

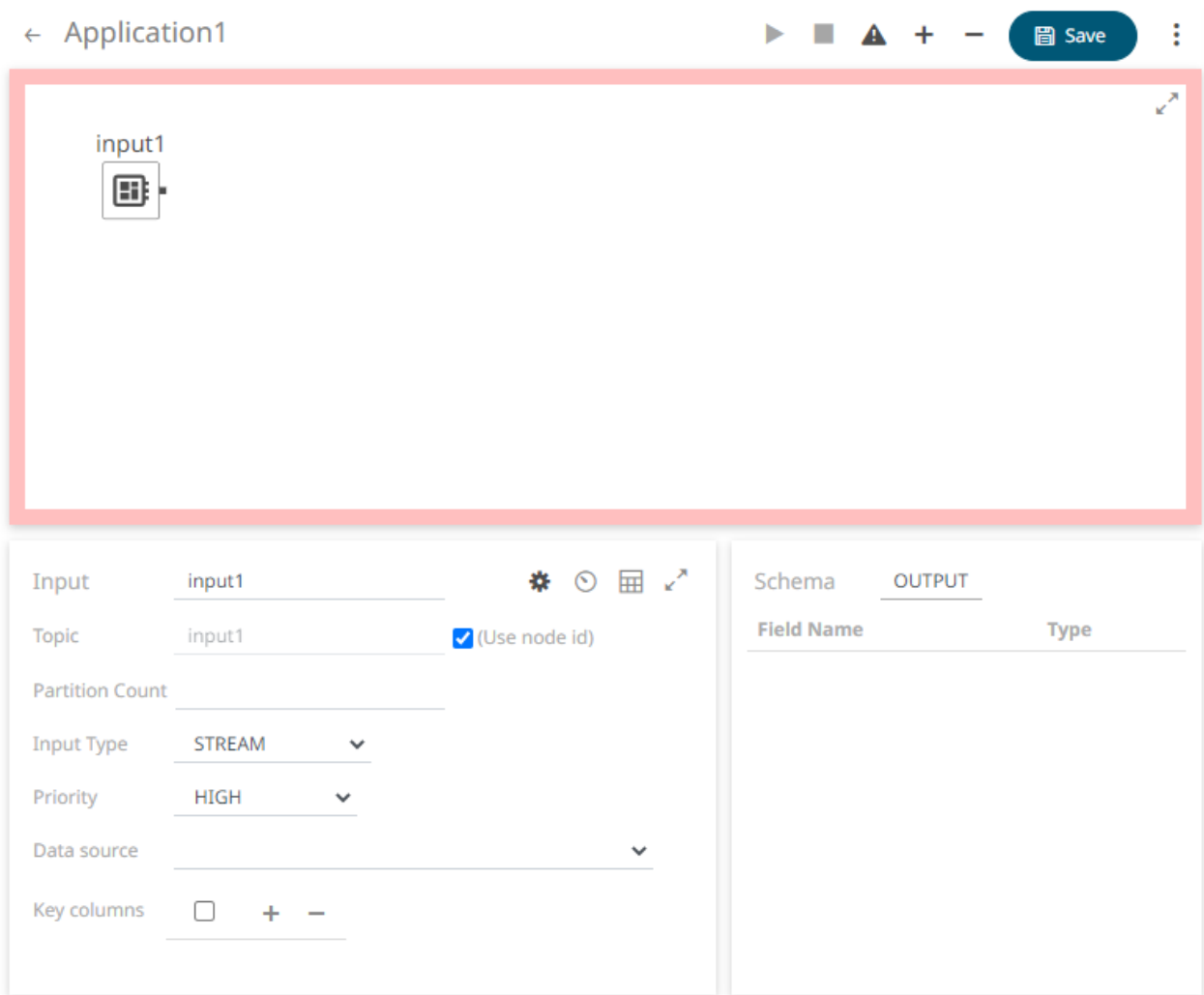
Used to define the input data for the application model.

### Steps:

1. In the *Application* page, click + and select **Input** in the Context menu that displays.



The **Input** node icon displays in the *Graph* pane, as well as the properties to be defined in the *Operator Settings* panel, and the preview of the data in the *Schema* panel.




This operator serves as the initial source of the data in the application. The right (outbound) edge allows you to connect to other operators.

2. In the *Operator Settings* panel, define or select the following properties:

Property	Description
Input	The ID of the input operator.
Topic	<p>The stream of records or input you will be subscribed to.</p> <p>Check the <i>Use Node ID</i> box to use the value entered in the <i>Input ID</i>. Otherwise, uncheck the box and enter a new <i>Topic ID</i>.</p> <p>When adding Topic IDs, ensure they:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• must be unique across an application</li> <li>• must be specified</li> <li>• must start with a letter (a to Z) or an underscore. Also, it can only contain letters (a to Z), numbers (0 to 9), and underscores</li> </ul>
Partition Count	<p>Enter the number of partitions for the Kafka topics that will be created for the Input operator.</p> <p>Partitions allow you to parallelize a topic by splitting the data in a particular topic across multiple brokers wherein, each partition can be</p>

	placed on a separate machine to allow for multiple consumers to read from a topic in parallel.
Input Type	Select the input type: <b>STREAM</b> , <b>TABLE</b> , or <b>GLOBAL_TABLE</b> .
Priority	Select the priority of the node's startup: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• APPLICATION – running and successful completion of the node is critical in the application startup.</li> <li>• HIGHEST – highest priority but not critical.</li> <li>• HIGH (Default) – high priority but not critical.</li> <li>• STANDARD – standard priority.</li> <li>• LOW – low priority.</li> </ul>
Data Source	Select the data source. <b>NOTES:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• It is recommended <a href="#">to upload the data source</a> first so they will be available for selection.</li> <li>• Selecting a non-streaming data source displays the Refresh Period (ms) property. Enter the refresh period for the data. This value determines when to periodically reload the data (from the beginning).</li> </ul> The preview of the data (OUTPUT) is displayed in the <i>Schema</i> panel.
Key Columns	The key column. Proceed to step 3.

**NOTE** *Input, Topic, Input Type, and Data Source properties are required.*

3. In the *Key Columns* section, click  to add a key column from the data source schema. Repeat to add more.

Input

Topic ☒ (Use node id)

Partition Count

Input Type

STREAM



Priority

HIGH

Data source

Text\_StocksStatic

Key columns

☐  

☐ Indus 

▼

☐ Regic 

▼

☐ Mcap 


▼

Refresh period (ms)

Schema

OUTPUT

Field Name	Type
Region	string (key, null)
Country	string (null)
Exchange	string (null)
Name	string (null)
Forex	string (null)
Symbol	string (null)
ISIN	string (null)
SEDOL	string (null)
Close_local	double (null)
Mcap_local	double (null)
Mcap_USD	double (key, null)
Industry	string (key, null)

You can also delete a key column in the list by checking its box and clicking .

4. [Save](#) the changes.


## Example

```
<input>
  <id>Input</id>
  <topic>Input</topic>
  <dataProducer>
    <id>StocksStatic</id>
    <refreshPeriod>1000</refreshPeriod>
    <keyColumns>
      <field>Id</field>
    </keyColumns>
  </dataProducer>
  <inputType>TABLE</inputType>
</input>
```

## Adding An Aggregation Operator

The aggregation operator aggregates the data based on a grouping key and a set of aggregated fields.

### Steps:

1. In the *Application* page, click  and select **Aggregation** in the Context menu that displays.

aggregation1



The **Aggregation** node icon displays in the *Graph* panel, as well as the properties to be defined in the *Operator Settings* panel, and the preview of the data in the *Schema* panel.

← Application1 ▶ ■ ⚠ + - Save ⋮

Aggregation aggregation1 ⚙ 🕒 📊 ↗

Inputs input1 ▼

Window Type Tumbling ▼

Time Window \_\_\_\_\_ milliseconds

☒ Enable cache

Group By + -

<input type="checkbox"/>	Action	Field Name	Expression	▲	▼	+	-

Schema INPUT OUTPUT


Field Name	Type

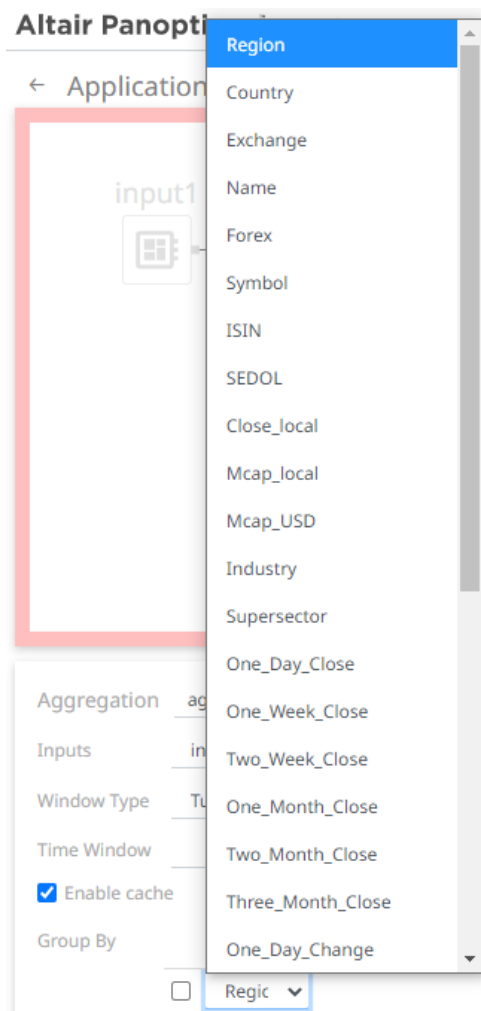
This operator has left (inbound) and right (outbound) edges that allow connection to other operators in the application.

3. In the *Operator Settings* panel, define or select the following required properties:

Property	Description
Aggregation	The ID of the aggregation operator.
Inputs	<p>Automatically connects to the currently selected operator.</p> <p>You can select another ID of the operator that will be the source of the data in the <i>Inputs</i> drop-down list.</p> <p>The preview of the data (INPUT) is displayed in the <i>Schema</i> panel.</p>
Window Type	<p>Select either:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Tumbling (default) A series of fixed-sized, non-overlapping, and adjoining time intervals.  This window type is a hopping window whose window size (<i>Time Window</i>) is equal to its advance interval. Since tumbling windows never overlap, a data record will belong to only one window.</li> <li>• Hopping</li> </ul>

	<p>This window type models fixed-sized, scheduled overlapping windows.</p> <p>Defined by the window's size (<i>Time Window</i>) and advance interval (<i>Advance Period</i>).</p>
Time Window	The window's size (in milliseconds).
Advance Period	The advance interval for the <i>Hopping Window</i> (in milliseconds). Specifies by how much a window moves forward relative to the previous one.
Enable Cache	Specifies whether to start or stop caching tables. When caching is stopped, it gets every event input into the table to produce an output event. This is necessary for delta/prev aggregates.
Group By	The name/IDs of the columns that the data will be grouped by. (Proceed to step 3.)
Fields List	A set of aggregated fields (with actions and expressions). (Proceed to step 5.)

4. In the *Group By* section, click . A column is added in the list. Click the drop-down list to select another column.





5. Select a column that will be used to group the data.

The INPUT and OUTPUT schema are displayed.

Schema	INPUT	OUTPUT
Field Name	Type	
Region	string (key, null)	
Country	string (null)	
Exchange	string (null)	
Name	string (null)	
Forex	string (null)	
Symbol	string (null)	
ISIN	string (null)	
SEDOL	string (null)	
Close_local	double (null)	
Mcap_local	double (null)	
Mcap_USD	double (key, null)	
Industry	string (key, null)	

Schema	INPUT	OUTPUT
Field Name	Type	
Region	string (key, null)	

Repeat steps 3 and 4 to add more.

Aggregation aggregation1

☐ ☐ ☐ ☐

Inputs input1

Window Type Tumbling

Time Window 10 milliseconds

☒ Enable cache

Group By

☐ Regic

☐ Mcap

☐ Action

Field Name

Expression

☐ ☐ ☐ ☐

Schema INPUT OUTPUT

Field Name	Type
Region	string (key, null)
Mcap_USD	double (key, null)

You can also delete a column in the *Group By* list by checking its box and clicking ☐.

- In the *Field List* section, click ☐. A new field entry displays.

☐ Action

Field Name

Expression

☐ ☐ ☐ ☐

☐ Add

Field Name is required

- Enter the *Field Name* and the [Expression](#) that will be evaluated for each incoming record.

Example:

Field Name: Count

Expression: count()

- Select the **Add** action.

Repeat steps 6 and 7 to add more aggregated fields.

<input type="checkbox"/>	Action	Field Name	Expression	▲ ▼ + -
<input type="checkbox"/>	Add ▼	Count	count()	
<input type="checkbox"/>	Add ▼	Samples	samples(Mcap_USD)	
<input type="checkbox"/>	Add ▼	Sum_Mcap_USD	sum(Mcap_USD)	
<input type="checkbox"/>	Add ▼	First_Close_local	first(Close_local)	
<input type="checkbox"/>	Add ▼	Last_Close_local	last(Close_local)	
<input type="checkbox"/>	Add ▼	Min_One_Day_Change	min(One_Day_Change)	
<input type="checkbox"/>	Add ▼	Max_One_Day_Change	max(One_Day_Change)	
<input type="checkbox"/>	Add ▼	Avg_One_Day_Change	avg(One_Day_Change)	
<input type="checkbox"/>	Add ▼	Varp_One_Day_Change	varp(One_Day_Change)	
<input type="checkbox"/>	Add ▼	Vars_One_Day_Change	vars(One_Day_Change)	

You can also:

- check the topmost box to select all of the fields
- change the order of the fields by checking a field's box and clicking either the ▲ or ▼ button
- delete a field entry in the Field List by checking its box and clicking -

The OUTPUT schema is updated based on the added aggregations.

Schema	INPUT	OUTPUT
Field Name		Type
Industry		string (key, null)
Count		long (not null)
Sum_Mcap_USD		double (not null)
First_Close_local		double (null)
Last_Close_local		double (null)
Min_One_Day_Change		double (null)
Max_One_Day_Change		double (null)
Samples		long (not null)
Avg_One_Day_Change		double (null)
Varp_One_Day_Change		double (null)
Vars_One_Day_Change		double (null)
Sdevp_One_Day_Change		double (null)

9. [Save](#) the changes.

## Example

```
<aggregation>
  <id>Aggregation</id>
  <fields>
    <field>
      <id>ColumnId</id>
      <action>ADD</action>
      <expression>Sum(Mcap_USD)</expression>
    </field>
  </fields>
  <groupBy>
    <field>Industry</field>
  </groupBy>
</aggregation>
```

## Supported Aggregation Functions

This section lists the aggregation functions that are only supported in aggregation operator expressions.

### NOTE

- All of the supported [calculation functions](#) and [operators](#) can be used in aggregations.
- Panopticon Streams also supports nullability where:
  - a field may or may not allow null/empty/missing/NA values
  - functions or operators may or may not allow null arguments (e.g., you can't divide seven by null)

Aggregation Function	Description	Nullability
avg(X)	The average or mean of all non-null values in X	✓
collect(X)	Takes as its argument a column of any type and creates a nested table of the input type out of the rows selected	✓
count(X)	The count of the number of records in the selection	
delta(X)	last(expression) - first(expression)	✓
first(X)	The first value in X including the nulls	✓
firstNonNull(X)	The first value in X that is not null	✓
last(X)	The last value in X including the nulls	✓
lastNonNull(X)	The last value in X that is not null	✓
max(X)	The maximum value in X	✓
min(X)	The minimum value in X	✓
prev(X)	Collects expression into an array of size 2, then returns the element at index 0	✓
samples(X)	The number of non-null values in X	✓
sdevp(X)	The Population Standard Deviation of X	✓

sdevs(X)	The Sample Standard Deviation of X	✓
sum(X)	Calculates the total or sum of the non-null values in X	✓
varp(X)	Returns the population variance of all non-null numeric values specified by the expression, evaluated in the context of the given scope	✓
vars(X)	Returns the sample variance of all non-null numeric values specified by the expression, evaluated in the context of the given scope	✓
wavg(X)	Weighted Average	✓

**NOTE** The following aggregates work with a time window (can subtract): count, samples, sum, sdev, var, and avg

## Building the Expression

- ❑ When building the expression, take note that the column name is case sensitive
- ❑ A validation error displays with a suggestion to help build the expression

Examples:

❑ Add ▾ Samples samples(MCAP\_USD)

Col 8: Unable to find column MCAP\_USD , did you mean Mcap\_USD

Click the link (e.g., [**Mcap(USD)**]) to apply the correct entry.

❑ Add ▾ Samples samples(|

col.8: Something missing? Got <nothing> expected or ')

Complete the expression as necessary.

## Converting Timestamp to/from Integer

Allows you to convert Timestamp values to/from Integer which include the following examples:

- ❑ from posix to timestamp
- ❑ from posixmillis to timestamp
- ❑ from timestamp to posix
- ❑ from timestamp to posixmillis

The conversion uses the expression: `to([typename],[expression],[format])`

Examples:

- ❑ `to(int, timefieldname, 'POSIX')`
- ❑ `to(time, intfieldname, 'POSIX')`

## Adding a Branch Operator

The branch operator will split a stream into one or more branches. The path for a stream is determined by a configured predicate within the branch operator.

The predicate expression will be evaluated for each incoming record. A record will be routed to the first branch with a matching predicate.








### Steps:

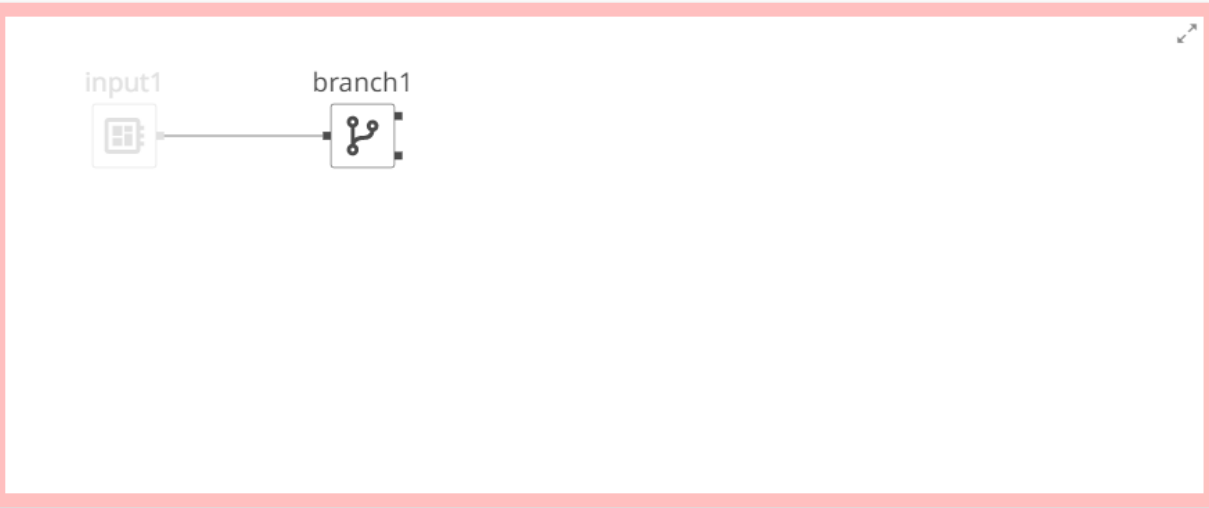
1. In the *Application* page, click  and select **Branch** in the Context menu that displays.





branch1





The **Branch** node icon displays in the *Graph* panel, as well as the properties to be defined in the *Operator Settings* panel, and the preview of the data in the *Schema* panel.

← Application1       



Branch branch1    

Inputs input1 ▼

☐ Predicate  

☐ \_\_\_\_\_

☐ \_\_\_\_\_

Schema INPUT/OUTPUT

Field Name	Type
Region	string (key, null)
Country	string (null)
Exchange	string (null)
Name	string (null)
Forex	string (null)
Symbol	string (null)
ISIN	string (null)
SEDOL	string (null)
Close_local	double (null)
Mcap_local	double (null)
Mcap_USD	double (key, null)

The left (inbound) edge allows you connect to an input data or operator. The right (outbound) edges allow you to add more streams.

2. In the *Operator Settings* panel, define or select the following required properties:


Property	Description
Branch	The ID of the branch operator.
Inputs	Automatically connects to the currently-selected operator. You can select another ID of the operator that will be the source of the data in the <i>Inputs</i> drop-down list. The preview of the data (INPUT/OUTPUT) is displayed in the <i>Schema</i> panel.
Predicate	A list of predicates. Each predicate contains an <a href="#">expression</a> that will be evaluated for each record.

3. To add more predicates, click . A new predicate entry displays.

Enter at least two [expressions](#).

<input type="checkbox"/>	Predicate	 
<input type="checkbox"/>	One_Day_Change < 0	
<input type="checkbox"/>	One_Day_Change >= 0	

You can also:

- check the topmost box to select all of the fields
- delete a field entry in the Field List by checking its box and clicking 

4. [Save](#) the changes.

## Example

```
<branch>
  <id>Branch</id>
  <predicates>
    <!-- One_Day_Change < 0 -->
    <predicate>One_Day_Change < 0</predicate>
    <!-- One_Day_Change >= 0 -->
    <predicate>One_Day_Change >= 0</predicate>
  </predicates>
</branch>
```

## Example 2

```
<streams>
  <stream>
    <source>Input</source>
    <sink>
      <operator>Branch</operator>
    </sink>
  </stream>
  <stream>
    <source>Branch</source>
    <port>1</port>
    <sink>
      <operator>Output1</operator>
    </sink>
  </stream>
  <stream>
    <source>Branch</source>
    <port>2</port>
    <sink>
      <operator>Output2</operator>
    </sink>
  </stream>
</streams>
```

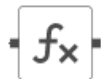
## Adding a Calculation Operator

The calculation operation will calculate a field and add the result as an additional field. Usually, input fields pass through an operation, but calculations can also be set to replace existing fields or simply remove them.

### Steps:

1. In the *Application* page, click  and select **Calculation** in the Context menu that displays.

calculation1



The **Calculation** node icon displays in the *Graph* panel, as well as the properties to be defined in the *Operator Settings* panel, and the preview of the data in the *Schema* panel.



← Application1 ▶ ■ ⚠ + - Save ⋮

Calculation calculation1 ⚙ 🕒 📊 ↗

Inputs input1 ▼

<input type="checkbox"/>	Action	Field Name	Expression	▲	▼	+	-
<input type="checkbox"/>	Act ▼						

Field Name is required

Schema INPUT OUTPUT

Field Name	Type
Region	string (key, null)
Country	string (null)
Exchange	string (null)
Name	string (null)
Forex	string (null)
Symbol	string (null)
ISIN	string (null)
SEDOL	string (null)
Close_local	double (null)
Mcap_local	double (null)
Mcap_USD	double (key, null)

This operator has left (inbound) and right (outbound) edges that allow connection to other operators in the application.

2. In the *Operator Settings* panel, define or select the following required properties:

Property	Description
Calculation	The ID of the calculation operator.
Inputs	<p>Automatically connects to the currently-selected operator.</p> <p>You can select another ID of the operator that will be the source of the data in the <i>Inputs</i> drop-down list.</p> <p>The preview of the data (INPUT and OUTPUT) are displayed in the <i>Schema</i> panel.</p>
Fields List	Set of fields (with actions and expressions). Enter at least one calculated field. Proceed to step 3.

3. Enter the *Field Name* and the [Expression](#) that will be evaluated for each incoming record.

4. Select any of the following actions: **Add**, **Replace**, or **Remove**.

<input type="checkbox"/>	Action	Field Name	Expression	▲	▼	+	-
<input type="checkbox"/>	Ad ▼	Calc_Diff	Numeric1 - Numeric2				
	Add						
	Remove						
	Replace						

5. Click **+** to add a new field entry and repeat steps 3 and 4.

The OUTPUT schema is updated based on the added calculations.

Schema	INPUT	OUTPUT
Field Name		Type
KeyField		string (key, null)
Text1		string (null)
Text2		string (null)
Numeric1		double (null)
Numeric2		double (null)
Integer1		double (null)
DateTime1		datetime (null)
Bool1		string (null)
DateTime2		datetime (null)
Calc_Diff		double (not null)
Calc_Mod		double (not null)

You can also:

- check the topmost box to select all of the fields
- change the order of the fields by checking a field's box and clicking either the ▲ or ▼ button
- delete a field entry in the Field List by checking its box and clicking -

6. [Save](#) the changes.

## Supported Operators and Calculation Functions

This section lists the supported operators and calculation functions in Panopticon Streams.

### NOTE

Panopticon Streams supports nullability where:

- a field may or may not allow null/empty/missing/NA values
- functions or operators may or may not allow null arguments (e.g., you can't divide seven by null)

## Supported Operators

These are typically the operators that are used to create aggregation operator and calculation operator expressions.

Operator	Description	Nullability
!	Logical NOT	
!=	Not equal to	✓
%	Calculates the modulo (division remainder) of two numbers	
&&	Logical AND	
*	Multiply	
+	Add	
-	Subtract	
/	Divide	
<	Lesser than	
<=	Less than or equals	
==	Equal to	✓
>	Greater than	
>=	Greater than or equals	
?:	Ternary if	✓
^	Raises to the power	
like	Tests if a string matches a pattern	
	Logical OR	

## Supported Calculation Functions

Operator	Description	Nullability
abs	Absolute Value	
array	Creates an array	✓
atan	ArcTangent	

ceil	Ceiling	
clock	Processor time	
concat	Concatenates two strings together	
cos	Cosine	
cosh	Cosine Hyperbolic	
cot	Cotangent	
dateDiff	Calculates the difference in whole units between two time values. Valid datepart values are YEARS, MONTHS, DAYS, HOURS, MINUTES, SECONDS, MILLISECONDS, MICROSECONDS, and NANOSECONDS.	
dateDiff2	The total amount of elapsed time between two time values expressed in a given unit. Valid datepart values are YEARS, MONTHS, DAYS, HOURS, MINUTES, SECONDS, MILLISECONDS, MICROSECONDS, and NANOSECONDS.	
datePart	Returns the datepart information about a specified date/time as a character string	
dateTrunc	Truncates date/time to a specified precision	
exp	Exponential	
find	Starting point of a string within a target string	
floor	Floor	
get	Returns the array element at the specified index	✓
if	Conditional Statement	✓
ifNull	If the first expression is not NULL, it returns the first expression. Otherwise, it returns the second expression	✓
index	Given an array of N values, returns an array of integers of the same length N, with the values 1 through N ordered to reflect the natural order of the argument values	
intpow	Raises a value to an integral power	
invert	Since the index function returns an inverse permutation, you can apply the invert function which will turn it into a forward permutation (or rank)	
left	Extracts a substring from a string, starting from the left-most character	
len	Returns the length of the specified string	
ln	Natural Log	
log	10 Based Log	
logn	Returns the Log Based N of Input	
lower	To Lower Case	✓
max	Maximum of two input values	

mid	Substring from the middle of an input string	
min	Minimum of two input values	
pow	Raises a value to a power	
proper	To Title Case	✓
random	Random Number	
replaceAll	Returns a string after it replaces each substring that matches the given regular expression and replacement string	✓
replaceFirst	<p>Replace the first instance of the pattern_to_replace with the replacement_text.</p> <p>For example:</p> <pre>replaceFirst(input_text, pattern_to_replace, replacement_text)</pre> <pre>replaceFirst("ABA", "A", "X") = "XBA"</pre> <p><b>NOTE:</b> Only input_text may be null.</p> <p>Special cases:</p> <p>If input_text is null, the result is null.</p> <p>If pattern_to_replace is empty, it's considered to occur at every position in the input_text (including before the first and after the last character).</p>	✓
right	Right most characters of the input string	
rnd	Returns a random number	
round	Returns a number rounded to a given number of digits	
set	Sets the array element at the specified index, returns the resulting array	✓
sign	Returns 1 if Positive, 0 if Zero, -1 if Negative	
sin	Sine	
sinh	Sine Hyperbolic	
sort	<p>Given an array V of N values and an integer array P of the same size containing a permutation of the values 1,2, ..., N, returns an array S of length N with the values from V permuted according to P.</p> <p>The array P can be a forward or reverse permutation which is dependent on what the index function returns. Ultimately, the sort(V, index(V)) should return V sorted with the smallest element first.</p>	
sqr	Square	
sqrt	Square Root	
tan	Tangent	
trim	Strips leading and following spaces	✓
trunc	Discards the fractional part of a number	
upper	To Upper Case	

## Example

```
<calculation>
  <id>Calculation</id>
  <fields>
    <field>
      <id>SquareRoot_ColumnA</id>
      <action>ADD</action>
      <expression>SquareRoot (ColumnA) </expression>
    </field>
  </fields>
</calculation>
```

## Adding a Conflate Operator

The conflate operation is used to lower the frequency of updates. The conflate will retain the last records seen on the input and push them to the output stream on a fixed interval. For example, if the input is producing a high frequency data throughput, instead of processing all of these updates, a configured conflate will only push through a small set of records on a fixed interval.

### Steps:

1. In the *Application* page, click  and select **Conflate** in the Context menu that displays.

conflate1



The **Conflate** node icon displays in the *Graph* panel, as well as the properties to be defined in the *Operator Settings* panel, and the preview of the data in the *Schema* panel.

← Application1
▶
■
⚠
+
-
Save
⋮

input1
conflate1

Conflate
conflate1

Inputs
input1

Interval
1000
milliseconds

Timestamp

☐ Keep Records

Schema
INPUT
OUTPUT

Field Name	Type
Region	string (key, null)
Country	string (null)
Exchange	string (null)
Name	string (null)
Forex	string (null)
Symbol	string (null)
ISIN	string (null)
SEDOL	string (null)
Close_local	double (null)
Mcap_local	double (null)
Mcap_USD	double (key, null)

This operator has left (inbound) and right (outbound) edges that allow connection to other operators in the application.

- In the *Operator Settings* panel, define or select the following properties:

Property	Description
Conflate	The ID of the conflate operator.
Inputs	<p>Automatically connects to the currently-selected operator.</p> <p>You can select another ID of the operator that will be the source of the data in the <i>Inputs</i> drop-down list.</p> <p>The preview of the data (INPUT and OUTPUT) are displayed in the <i>Schema</i> panel.</p>
Interval	The interval of which the data should be published to the output stream (in milliseconds).
Timestamp	The timestamp.

#### Keep Records

Check to retain or not remove flushed elements. This means the entire set of records will be flushed at each interval.

**NOTE** *Conflate, Inputs, and Interval are required properties.*

3. [Save](#) the changes.

### Example

```
<conflate>
  <id>Conflate </id>
  <interval>10000</interval>
</conflate>
```

## Adding an External Input

Sources data directly from a Kafka topic.

### Steps:

1. In the *Application* page, click  and select **External\_input** in the Context menu that displays.

external\_input1



The **External Input** node icon displays in the *Graph* panel, as well as the properties to be defined in the *Operator Settings* panel, and the preview of the data in the *Schema* panel.



← Application1
▶
■
⚠
+
-
Save
⋮

external\_input1

External\_input external\_input1

Input Type

STREAM

▼

Priority

HIGH

▼

Topic

☐ From Beginning

Topic id is required

Partition Count

Parser Plugin

Avro

▼

Key

+

-

Schema OUTPUT

Field Name	Type
------------	------

This operator serves as the initial source of the data in the application. The right (outbound) edge allows you to connect to other operators.

- In the *Operator Settings* panel, define or select the following properties:

Property	Description
Externa Input	The ID of the external input operator.
Input Type	Select the input type: <b>STREAM</b> , <b>TABLE</b> , or <b>GLOBAL_TABLE</b> .
Priority	Select the priority of the node's startup: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>APPLICATION – running and successful completion of the node is critical in the application startup.</li> <li>HIGHEST – highest priority but not critical.</li> <li>HIGH (Default) – high priority but not critical.</li> <li>STANDARD – standard priority.</li> <li>LOW – low priority.</li> </ul>
Topic	The stream of records or input you will be subscribed to.

From Beginning	Check to retrieve full history (from beginning to the latest) of the topic. If un-checked, only the latest messages after the application has started will be retrieved.
Partition Count	<p>Enter the number of partitions for the Kafka topics that will be created for the External Input operator.</p> <p>Partitions allow you to parallelize a topic by splitting the data in a particular topic across multiple brokers wherein, each partition can be placed on a separate machine to allow for multiple consumers to read from a topic in parallel.</p> <p><b>NOTE:</b> The External Input topic pulls the default partition count from the provided topic meta with generate schema call.</p>


**NOTE** *External\_input, Input Type, and Topic properties are required.*

- In the **Key** section, click **+** to add a key column from the data source schema. Repeat to add more.

You can also delete a key column in the list by checking its box and clicking **-**.

- Select the *Parser Plugin*:

- Avro

Parser Plugin **Avro** ▼ 

Key + -

---

- XML

Parser Plugin **Xml** ▼ 

Key + -

---

Record Xpath

<input type="checkbox"/>	Source	Target	XPath	Type	Date Format
					<span style="float: right;">+ -</span>

- JSON

Parser Plugin **Json** ▼ 

Key + -


---

Record Path

<input type="checkbox"/>	Source	Target	Json Path	Type	Date Format
					<span style="float: right;">+ -</span>

- Text

If **Text** has been selected, confirm the **Column Delimiter** and **Text Qualifier**, and if the first row of the message includes column headings.

Parser Plugin Text 

Key + -

Column Delimiter ▼

Text Qualifier ▼





☐ First Row Headings

☐ Source Target Index Type Date Format + -

- Enter or select the following properties:

Property	Description
Source	The column name of the source schema.
Target	The column name of the target schema.
XPath/Json Path/Index	The column name of the target schema.
Type	The data type of the column. Can be: BOOLEAN, DATE, DATETIME, DOUBLE, FLOAT, INT, LONG, STRING, TIME.
Date Format	Date/Time format when the data type is <b>DATE</b> , <b>DATETIME</b> , or <b>TIME</b> .

- You can also click the following icons:


Button	Description
	Add a new field entry.
	Check a box of a field entry and click  to delete.
	Fetch the schema of the output topic. This populates the list of columns, with the data type found from inspecting the first 'n' rows of the file.

- [Save](#) the changes.


## Adding a Filter Operator

Used to filter a data source based on a predicate.


### Steps:

- In the *Application* page, click  and select **Filter** in the Context menu that displays.



The **Filter** node  icon displays in the *Graph* panel, as well as the properties to be defined in the *Operator Settings* panel, and the preview of the data in the *Schema* panel.

← Application1 ▶ ■ ⚠ + - Save ⋮



input1 filter1

Filter filter1 ⚙ 🕒 📊 ↗

Inputs input1 ▼

Predicate

Schema INPUT/OUTPUT

Field Name	Type
Region	string (key, null)
Country	string (null)
Exchange	string (null)
Name	string (null)
Forex	string (null)
Symbol	string (null)
ISIN	string (null)
SEDOL	string (null)
Close_local	double (null)
Mcap_local	double (null)
Mcap_USD	double (key, null)

This operator has left (inbound) and right (outbound) edges that allow connection to other operators in the application.

2. In the *Operator Settings* panel, define or select the following required properties:

Property	Description
Filter	The ID of the filter operator.
Inputs	<p>Automatically connects to the currently-selected operator.</p> <p>You can select another ID of the operator that will be the source of the data in the <i>Inputs</i> drop-down list.</p> <p>The preview of the data (INPUT/OUTPUT) is displayed in the <i>Schema</i> panel.</p>
Predicate	<p>Determines whether the input record will be included or excluded. The records that will not match the predicate will be filtered out and will not be part of the output result.</p> <p>Example:</p>

Filter	Filter
Inputs	FilterInput ▼
Predicate	One_Day_Change >= 0

3. [Save](#) the changes.


## Example

```
<filter>
  <id>Filter</id>
  <!-- One_Day_Change >= 0 -->
  <predicate>One_Day_Change >= 0</predicate>
</filter>
```


## Adding a Join Operator

Used to join data sources using common keys.

### Steps:

1. In the *Application* page, click  and select **Join** in the Context menu that displays.



The **Join** node  icon displays in the *Graph* panel, as well as the properties to be defined in the *Operator Settings* panel, and the preview of the data in the *Schema* panel.

Application1
▶
■
⚠
+
-
Save
⋮

Join
join1
☐
☐
☐
☐

Inputs
input2

Time Window
milliseconds

Join Type
INNER

☐ Left Field
Right Field
+
-

Manually update output schema

Schema
LEFT
RIGHT
OUTPUT

Field Name	Type
Ticker	string (null)
Date	datetime (null)
Adj_Close	double (null)
Period_Change_proc	double (null)
Volume	double (null)
Turnover	double (null)
SP500_Change	double (null)
Relative_Change	double (null)
Holding	double (null)

The left (inbound) edges allow you to select the input sources or operators that will be joined. The right (outbound) edge allows you to connect to other operators.

- In the *Operator Settings* panel, define or select the following properties:

Property	Description
Join	The ID of the join operator.
Inputs	<p>The left input automatically connects to the currently-selected operator. You can select another ID of the operator that will be the source of the data in the <i>Inputs</i> drop-down list.</p> <p>Then select the right input.</p> <p>The preview of the data (LEFT, RIGHT, and OUTPUT) are displayed in the <i>Schema</i> panel.</p>
Time Window	The time window for the join operation (in milliseconds).
Join Type	The type of the join: <b>INNER</b> , <b>LEFT</b> , or <b>OUTER</b>
Left Field	The columns from the left source that will be used to join with.
Right Field	The columns from the right source that will be used to join with.

**NOTE** Join, Inputs, Join Type, and Left Field with Right Field properties are required.

3. In the *Fields List* section, click **+**. The key columns of the left and right sources are automatically displayed.

Join

Inputs

Time Window  milliseconds

Join Type

☐ Left Field  Right Field

☐ Ticker  Region

Repeat step 3 to add more columns.

You can also:

- check the topmost box to select all of the fields
- delete a field entry in the Field List by checking its box and clicking **-**

The LEFT, RIGHT, and OUTPUT schema are displayed.

Schema	LEFT	RIGHT	OUTPUT
Field Name	Type		
Ticker	string (key, null)		
Exchange	string (null)		
Name	string (null)		
Mcap_USD	double (null)		
Industry	string (null)		
Style	string (null)		
Outstanding_Shares	double (null)		
Id	double (null)		

Schema	LEFT	RIGHT	OUTPUT
Field Name	Type		
Region			string (key, null)
Country			string (null)
Exchange			string (null)
Name			string (null)
Forex			string (null)
Symbol			string (null)
ISIN			string (null)
SEDOL			string (null)
Close_local			double (null)
Mcap_local			double (null)
Mcap_USD			double (key, null)
Industry			string (key, null)

Schema	LEFT	RIGHT	OUTPUT
Field Name	Type		
Ticker			string (key, null)
Exchange			string (null)
Name			string (null)
Mcap_USD			double (null)
Industry			string (null)
Style			string (null)
Outstanding_Shares			double (null)
Id			double (null)
Country			string (null)
Exchange1			string (null)
Name1			string (null)
Forex			string (null)
Symbol			string (null)
TOTAL			string (null)

4. [Save](#) the changes.



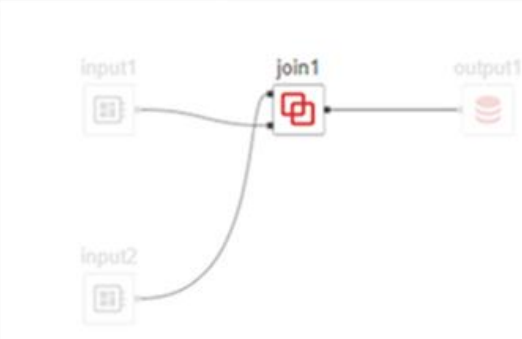
## Example

```
<join>
  <id>Join</id>
  <joinType>INNER</joinType>
  <left>
    <field>Ticker</field>
  </left>
  <right>
    <field>Ticker</field>
  </right>
  <timeWindow>1000</timeWindow>
</join>
```

## Fixing Broken Joins

Changes in the input data sources may cause issues in the Join operator of an application like broken joins and output schema.

← Application1 ▶ ■ ⚠ + - Save ⋮



**Issue**

Issue	Source
Join source field "Country" for output "Country" is missing in right input.	join1
Join source field "Country" for output "Country" is missing in right input.	join1
The inbound edge has an error.	output1
No schema found.	output1

**Join** join1 ⚙ 🕒 📊 ↗

Inputs input2 ▼ input1 ▼

Time Window 1000 milliseconds

Join Type INNER ▼

Left Field	Right Field	+	-
<u>Id</u> <span>▼</span>	<u>Brand</u> <span>▼</span>		

Manually update output schema

**Schema** LEFT RIGHT OUTPUT

Field Name	Type
------------	------

For example, if the original data source contains **Brand** and **Country** columns:

Schema	LEFT	<u>RIGHT</u>	OUTPUT
Field Name			Type
Brand			string (key, null)
Country			string (null)

Schema	LEFT	RIGHT	OUTPUT
Field Name			Type
Id			string (key, null)
Make			string (null)
Color			string (null)
Country			string (null)


And if eventually the column **Country** is deleted in the data source, opening the application again will display:

Schema	LEFT	<u>RIGHT</u>	OUTPUT
Field Name			Type
Brand			string (key, null)

Schema	LEFT	RIGHT	OUTPUT
Field Name	Type		

Click **Manually Update Output Schema** to fix this error. Note that **Country** is no longer in the list of the Output schema.

Schema	LEFT	RIGHT	OUTPUT
Field Name	Type		
Id			string (key, null)
Make			string (null)
Color			string (null)

Click  to apply the changes.

On the other hand, if new columns are added in the data source (e.g., if the **Country** column is added in the data source again), opening the application will display:

Schema	LEFT	RIGHT	OUTPUT
Field Name	Type		
Brand			string (key, null)
Country			string (null)

Schema	LEFT	RIGHT	OUTPUT
Field Name	Type		
Id	string (key, null)		
Make	string (null)		
Color	string (null)		

Click **Manually Update Output Schema**. Note that Country is added in the Output schema.

Schema	LEFT	RIGHT	OUTPUT
Field Name	Type		
Id	string (key, null)		
Make	string (null)		
Color	string (null)		
Country	string (null)		

Click  to apply the changes.

## Adding a Metronome Input Operator

Similar with a synthetic input, this operator acts as a single timestamp field schema generator.

**Steps:**

1. In the *Application* page, click  and select **Metronome** in the Context menu that displays.


metronome1



The **Metronome** node icon displays in the *Graph* panel, as well as the properties to be defined in the *Operator Settings* panel, and the preview of the data in the *Schema* panel.

← Application1
▶
■
⚠
+
−
Save
⋮

metronome1



Metronome metronome1
⚙
🕒
📅
↗

Topic metronome1 ☒ (Use node id)

Partition Count

Interval 1000 milliseconds

Name Field Id id

Name metronome1

Timestamp timestamp

Schema OUTPUT

Field Name	Type
id	string (key, not null)
timestamp	datetime (not null)

The right (outbound) edge allows you to connect to the other operators.

- In the *Operator Settings* panel, define or select the following required properties:

Property	Description
Metronome	The ID of the metronome operator.
Topic	<p>The stream of records or input you will be subscribed to.</p> <p>Check the <i>Use Node ID</i> box to use the value entered in the <i>Input ID</i>. Otherwise, uncheck the box and enter a new <i>Topic ID</i>.</p> <p>When adding Topic IDs, ensure they:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• must be unique across an application</li> <li>• must be specified</li> <li>• must start with a letter (a to Z) or an underscore. Also, it can only contain letters (a to Z), numbers (0 to 9), and underscores</li> </ul>
Partition Count	<p>Enter the number of partitions for the Kafka topics that will be created for the Metronome operator.</p> <p>Partitions allow you to parallelize a topic by splitting the data in a particular topic across multiple brokers wherein, each partition can be placed on a separate machine to allow for multiple consumers to read from a topic in parallel.</p>

Interval	The interval of which the data should be published to the output stream.
Name Field Id	The ID of the name field.
Name	The name of the ID.
Timestamp	The name of the new column that will include the timestamp.

The preview of the data (OUTPUT) is displayed in the *Schema* panel.

Schema	OUTPUT
Field Name	Type
id	string (key, not null)
timestamp	datetime (not null)

3. [Save](#) the changes.

## Example

```
<metronome>
  <id>Metronome</id>
  <topic>Metronome</topic>
  <dataProducer>
    <bufferSize>0</bufferSize>
    <id>Metronome</id>
    <keyColumns/>
    <refreshPeriod>100</refreshPeriod>
  </dataProducer>
  <inputType>STREAM</inputType>
  <interval>100</interval>
  <name>Metronome</name>
  <nameFieldId>ID</nameFieldId>
  <timestampFieldId>Timestamp</timestampFieldId>
</metronome>
```

## Adding a Python Transform Operator

A Python script can be executed as a data transformation step in the data pipeline.

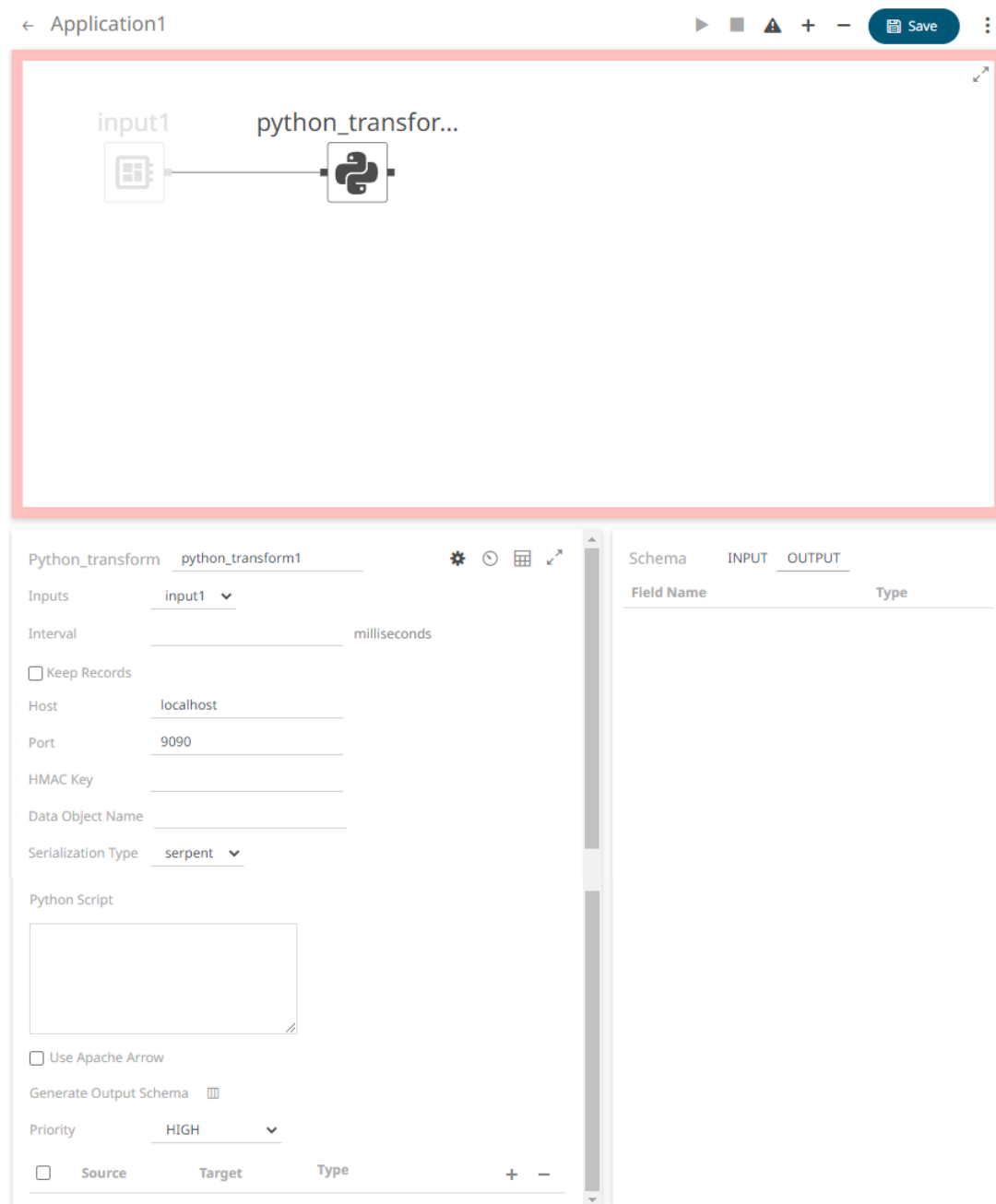
### Steps:

1. In the *Application* page, click  and select **Python Transform** in the Context menu that displays.

python\_transfor...



The **Python Transform** node icon displays in the *Graph* panel, as well as the properties to be defined in the *Operator Settings* panel, and the preview of the data in the *Schema* panel.



The screenshot shows the Panopticon interface with the **Application1** page selected. The **Graph** panel displays a data pipeline with an **input1** node connected to a **python\_transfor...** node. The **Operator Settings** panel for **python\_transform1** is visible, showing various configuration options. The **Schema** panel is also visible, showing the **INPUT** and **OUTPUT** tabs.

**Python\_transform python\_transform1**

Inputs: **input1** ▼

Interval: \_\_\_\_\_ milliseconds

☐ Keep Records

Host: **localhost**

Port: **9090**

HMAC Key: \_\_\_\_\_

Data Object Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Serialization Type: **serpent** ▼

Python Script

☐ Use Apache Arrow

Generate Output Schema ☐

Priority: **HIGH** ▼

☐ Source Target Type + -

**Schema INPUT OUTPUT**

Field Name	Type
------------	------

The right (outbound) edge allows you to connect to the other operators.

2. In the *Operator Settings* panel, define or select the following required fields:

Field	Description
Python Transform	The ID of the Python Transform operator.
Inputs	The stream of records or input you will be subscribed to.
Interval	The interval of which the data should be published to the output stream (in milliseconds).
Keep Records	Check to retain or not remove flushed elements. This means the entire set of records will be flushed at each interval.
Host	Host of the Python Pyro instance.
Port	Port of the Python Pyro instance.
HMAC Key	The HMAC key that will be used to connect to the Python Pyro instance.
Data Object Name	The data structure (array of dictionaries) that Panopticon will produce, and then will be utilized by the Python Script.
Serialization Type	The serialization type: Serpent or Pickle <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• simple serialization library based on <code>ast.literal_eval</code></li><li>• faster serialization but less secure</li></ul>

**NOTE**

The *Host*, *Port*, *HMAC Key*, and *Serialization Type* fields will be hidden if their corresponding properties are set in the [Streams.properties](#) file.

Field	Corresponding Property in Streams.properties
Host	<code>connector.python.host</code>
Port	<code>connector.python.port</code>
HMAC Key	<code>connector.python.password</code>
Serialization Type	<code>connector.python.serializertype</code>





3. Enter the required *Python Script* to execute on the active Pyro instance.
4. Check the **Use Apache Arrow** box to enable fast serialization of data frames in the Python transform.
5. Select the *Priority* of the node's startup:

Priority	Description
APPLICATION	Running and successful completion of the node is critical in the application startup.
HIGHEST	Highest priority but not critical.
HIGH (Default)	High priority but not critical.



STANDARD	Standard priority.
LOW	Low priority.

6. You can also click the following icons:

Button	Description
	Fetch the schema of the output topic. This populates the list of columns, with the data type found from inspecting the first 'n' rows of the file.
	Add a new field entry.
	Check a box of a field entry and click  to delete.

7. [Save](#) the changes.

## Example

```
<operators>
  <transform>
    <id>python_transform1</id>
    <transformPlugin>Python</transformPlugin>
    <transformPluginSettings/>
    <interval>1000</interval>
    <columns>
      <type>STRING</type>
    </columns>
    <maxRowCount>0</maxRowCount>
  </transform>
  <input>
    <id>input1</id>
    <topic>input1</topic>
    <globalTopic>UntitledApplication_0.input1</globalTopic>
    <dataProducer>
      <id>StreamSimulator_StocksStatic</id>
      <keyColumns>
        <field>Region</field>
      </keyColumns>
      <refreshPeriod>0</refreshPeriod>
    </dataProducer>
    <inputType>STREAM</inputType>
  </input>
  <output>
    <id>output1</id>
    <topic>output1</topic>
    <globalTopic>UntitledApplication_0.output1</globalTopic>
    <dataConsumer>TextOutput</dataConsumer>
  </output>
</operators>
<streams>
  <stream>
    <source>python_transform1</source>
    <sink>
      <operator>output1</operator>
    </sink>
  </stream>
  <stream>
    <source>input1</source>
    <sink>
      <operator>python_transform1</operator>
    </sink>
  </stream>
</streams>
```

## Additional Best Practice Recommendations in Using Python with Panopticon

With a [Python transform](#) or the [Python connector](#) in Panopticon, it is fairly quick and easy to enter some short code snippet and use the result. However, as a project grows, and if a solution is moved into production and becomes business critical, you need more structure in your use of Python with Panopticon:

- ❑ Code should be made into functions, even if used only in one place and even if the code content is very brief. Thereby, the operations performed by each function will be contained and you avoid the risk of naming conflicts and contamination in the global environment.
- ❑ Ensure you handle exceptions in the code you write. For example, when applying a Python transform to data, you can do an initial check in your code to see if the dataset is either a zero-row or has any rows. In which case, you want to terminate and just return the empty dataset. You should also use try-except clauses, whereby in the event of an error, you could, for example, insert the error message into the designated column in your dataset


and then return it to Panopticon. As long as there is no error, the same column could contain a plain "OK" or similar as an indicator of a no-errors result.

- ❑ Functions should ideally be turned into a package. The benefit of that is mainly about the possibility of adding unit testing and automating dependency package imports.
- ❑ Your package should have unit tests that are run when building the package.
- ❑ Your package should import any other packages that you have a dependency on.
- ❑ Developing, Testing, and Debugging the package should happen in a proper IDE, where proper debugging tools and full error messages can be monitored easily. For testing and debugging, some boiler-plate code snippets and parameter input data can be prepared, to mimic the input which could come from Panopticon parameters when the code is used via Panopticon.
- ❑ In Panopticon, the code field of the transform or connector should contain an absolute minimum of code; perhaps as little as a single function call, where the function takes the necessary arguments coming from Panopticon parameters.

## Adding a Rank Operator

Assign a rank number to records in the same group.

### Steps:

1. In the *Application* page, click  and select **Rank** in the Context menu that displays.



The **Rank** node icon displays in the *Graph* panel, as well as the properties to be defined in the *Operator Settings* panel, and the preview of the data in the *Schema* panel.

← Application1 ▶ ■ ⚠ + - Save ⋮

**Rank** rank1 ⚙ ⌚ 📊 ↗

Inputs input1 ▼

Interval 1000 milliseconds

Rank Field rank

Rank Percentile rank\_percentile

Reference ▼

Sort Order Ascending ▼

Cumulative Sum ▼ into \_\_\_\_\_

Group By + -

**Schema** **INPUT** **OUTPUT**


Field Name	Type
Region	string (key, null)
Country	string (null)
Exchange	string (null)
Name	string (null)
Forex	string (null)
Symbol	string (null)
ISIN	string (null)
SEDOL	string (null)
Close_local	double (null)
Mcap_local	double (null)
Mcap_USD	double (key, null)
Industry	string (key, null)

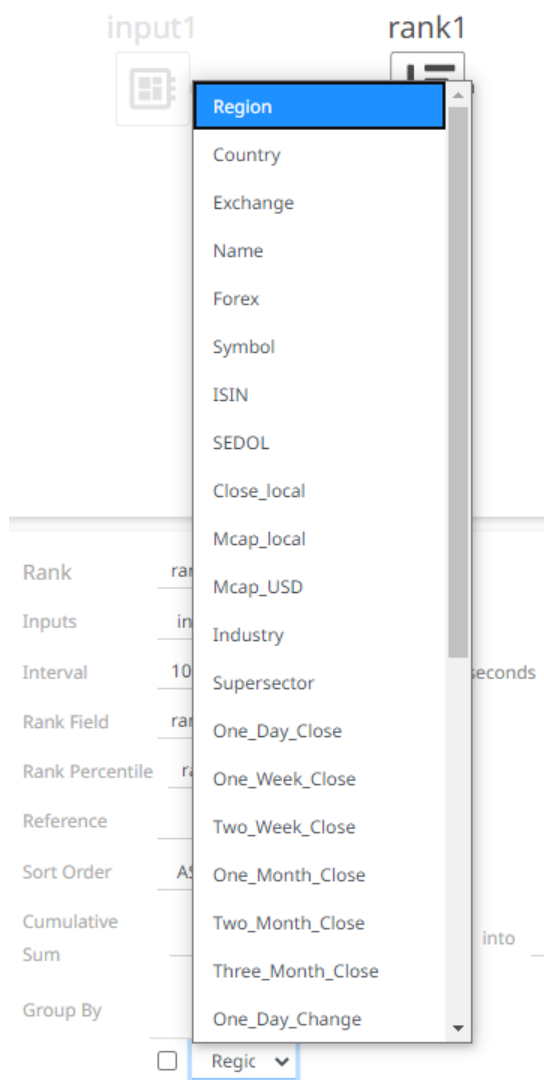
The right (outbound) edge allows you to connect to the other operators.

2. In the *Operator Settings* panel, define or select the following required properties:

Property	Description
Rank	The ID of the rank operator.
Inputs	The stream of records or input you will be subscribed to.
Interval	How often the collected data should be sorted, ranked, and output (in milliseconds)
Rank Field	The name of the rank number field in the output.
Rank Percentile	The name of the percentile field in the output. This is the rank number divided by the number of records in the group.

Reference	The input field to sort records on when ranking them.
Sort Order	The order to sort the records: ASCENDING (the lowest value gets rank one) or DESCENDING (the highest value gets rank one).
Cumulative Sum	The cumulative sum based on the currently applied sort order for each Reference value. You can opt to specify a new value in the <i>Into</i> field. This column will be added in the Output schema.
Group By	The name/IDs of the fields that the data will be grouped by. Records are ranked within each group. (Proceed to step 3.)

3. In the *Group By* section, click . A column is added in the list. Click the drop-down list to select the column that will be used to group the data.



The INPUT and OUTPUT schema are displayed.

Schema	INPUT	OUTPUT
Field Name		Type
Region		string (key, null)
Country		string (null)
Exchange		string (null)
Name		string (null)
Forex		string (null)
Symbol		string (null)
ISIN		string (null)
SEDOL		string (null)
Close_local		double (null)
Mcap_local		double (null)
Mcap_USD		double (key, null)
Industry		string (key, null)

Schema	INPUT	OUTPUT
Field Name		Type
Region		string (key, null)
Country		string (null)
Exchange		string (null)
Name		string (null)
Forex		string (null)
Symbol		string (null)
ISIN		string (null)
SEDOL		string (null)
Close_local		double (null)
Mcap_local		double (null)
Mcap_USD		double (key, null)
Industry		string (key, null)

Repeat step 3 to add more.

Two columns are added in the Output schema: <Rank Field> and the <Rank Percentile>. For example:

One_Day_Change	double (null)
One_Day_Change_USD	double (null)
One_Week_Change	double (null)
One_Week_Change_USD	double (null)
Two_Week_Change	double (null)
Two_Week_Change_USD	double (null)
One_Month_Change	double (null)
One_Month_Change_USD	double (null)
Two_Month_Change	double (null)
Two_Month_Change_USD	double (null)
Three_Month_Change	double (null)
Three_Month_Change_USD	double (null)
RecScore	double (null)
Id	double (null)
rank	int (null)
rank_percentile	double (null)

If you set a name for the *Cumulative Sum*, it will also be added in the Output schema.

One_Day_Change_USD	double (null)
One_Week_Change	double (null)
One_Week_Change_USD	double (null)
Two_Week_Change	double (null)
Two_Week_Change_USD	double (null)
One_Month_Change	double (null)
One_Month_Change_USD	double (null)
Two_Month_Change	double (null)
Two_Month_Change_USD	double (null)
Three_Month_Change	double (null)
Three_Month_Change_USD	double (null)
RecScore	double (null)
Id	double (null)
rank	int (null)
rank_percentile	double (null)
CumulativeSumSize	double (null)

You can also delete a column in the *Group By* list by checking its box and clicking .

4. [Save](#) the changes.

## Example


```
<rank>
  <id>rank1</id>
  <interval>1000</interval>
  <groupBy>
    <field>Region</field>
    <field>Country</field>
  </groupBy>
  <rankField>rank</rankField>
  <rankPercentileField>rank_percentile</rankPercentileField>
  <reference>Mcap_USD</reference>
  <sortOrder>ASCENDING</sortOrder>
  <cumSumSourceField>One_Week_Change</cumSumSourceField>
</rank>
```

## Adding a Rekey Operator

Takes a stream data and changes its key. The new key can be any subset of fields from the stream.

**NOTE** This operator can never be applied to a table since tables require keys to be unique and therefore, you need to specify how multiple records with the same key should be aggregated.

### Steps:

1. In the *Application* page, click  and select **Rekey** in the Context menu that displays.



The **Rekey** node icon displays in the *Graph* panel, as well as the properties to be defined in the *Operator Settings* panel, and the preview of the data in the *Schema* panel.



← Application1
▶
■
⚠
+
−
Save
⋮

Rekey
rekey1
⚙️
🕒
📊
↗️

Inputs
input1 ▼

Key
+ −

Schema

INPUT

OUTPUT


Field Name	Type
Ticker	string (null)
Date	datetime (null)
Adj_Close	double (null)
Period_Change_proc	double (null)
Volume	double (null)
Turnover	double (null)
SP500_Change	double (null)
Relative_Change	double (null)
Holding	double (null)


The right (outbound) edge allows you to connect to the other operators.

- In the *Operator Settings* panel, define or select the following required properties:

Property	Description
Rekey	The ID of the rekey operator.
Inputs	The stream of records or input you will be subscribed to.
Key	The key column. Proceed to step 3.

**NOTE** *Rekey, Inputs, and Key* properties are required.

3. In the *Key* section, click  to select the new key column in the drop-down list box from the data source schema. Repeat to add more.

You can also delete a key column in the list by checking its box and clicking .

The preview of the data (OUTPUT) is displayed in the *Schema* panel.

Schema	INPUT	OUTPUT
Field Name		Type
Ticker		string (key, null)
Date		datetime (key, null)
Adj_Close		double (null)
Period_Change_proc		double (null)
Volume		double (null)
Turnover		double (null)
SP500_Change		double (null)
Relative_Change		double (null)
Holding		double (null)

4. [Save](#) the changes.

## Example

```
<rekey>
  <id>rekey1</id>
  <key>
    <field>Ticker</field>
    <field>Volume</field>
  </key>
</rekey>
```

## Adding a REST Transform Operator


Takes an input data frame, executes a REST call, and interprets the result which gets passed upstream.

### Steps:

1. In the *Application* page, click  and select **Rest\_Transform** in the Context menu that displays.


rest\_transform1



The **REST Transform** node  icon displays in the *Graph* panel, as well as the properties to be defined in the *Operator Settings* panel, and the preview of the data in the *Schema* panel.

← Application1

▶ ■ ⚠ + - Save



Rest\_transform rest\_transform1

Inputs input1

Interval milliseconds

☐ Keep Records

Authentication Type Basic

Url

User Id

Password

Http Method GET

Timeout 10

Content Type application/json

Request Body

Multiple Records ☐ (When selected send unnamed array)

Response Settings

Generate Output Schema

Response Type Json

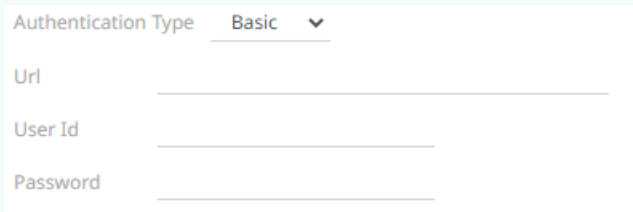
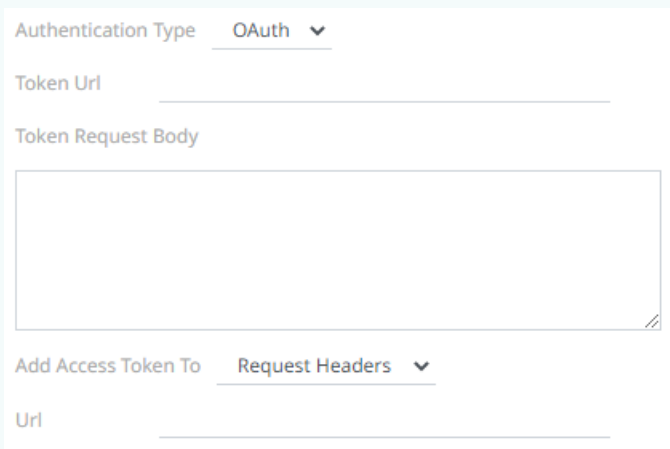
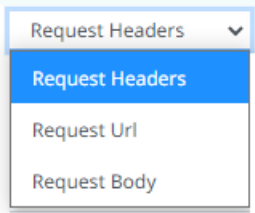
Priority HIGH


Record Path


<input type="checkbox"/>	Source	Target	Json Path	Type	Date Format
					+ -

The right (outbound) edge allows you to connect to the other operators.

5. In the *Operator Settings* panel, define or select the following required properties:

Property	Description
Rest_Transform	The ID of the REST Transform operator.
Inputs	The stream of records or input you will be subscribed to.
Interval	The interval of which the data should be published to the output stream (in milliseconds).
Keep Records	Check to retain or not remove flushed elements. This means the entire set of records will be flushed at each interval.
Authentication Type	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li> <b>Basic</b>  <p>Enter the <i>URL</i> of the REST API. Then enter the <i>User Id</i> and the <i>Password</i> that will be used to connect to the REST API.</p> </li> <li> <b>OAuth</b>  <p>Then enter the following settings:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li> <b>Token URL</b> – The URL to retrieve the access token from. </li> <li> <b>Token Request Body</b> – The request body used for access token requests. </li> <li> <b>Add Access Token To</b> - The Access token retrieved from the <i>Token URL</i> can be added to headers, URL or request body, depending on how the REST endpoint needs the token. </li> </ul>  <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li> <b>Request Header</b> - A header is automatically added to the REST API request. </li> </ul> </li> </ul>

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Request URL - The URL needs to be manually parameterised with a {access_token} parameter, before calling the REST API, the parameter is replaced with the actual token.</li> <li>▪ Request Body - The Request Body needs to be manually parameterised with a {access_token} parameter, before calling the REST API, the parameter is replaced with the actual token.</li> <li>○ URL – The URL of the REST API.</li> </ul>
HTTP Method	<p>Select the appropriate HTTP method for the request from the following options:</p> <div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px 5px; display: flex; justify-content: space-between; align-items: center;">GET <span>▼</span></div> <div style="background-color: #007bff; color: white; padding: 2px 5px; text-align: center;">GET</div> <div style="padding: 2px 5px; text-align: center;">POST</div> <div style="padding: 2px 5px; text-align: center;">PUT</div> <div style="padding: 2px 5px; text-align: center;">DELETE</div> </div> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• GET – retrieve data</li> <li>• POST – add new data</li> <li>• PUT – replace existing data</li> <li>• DELETE – remove existing data</li> </ul>
Timeout	The length of time to wait for the server response (10 to 300). Default is <b>10</b> .
Content Type	The required Content Type. Default is <b>application/json</b> .
Request Body	<p>The Request Body for HTTP POST.</p> <p>You can also click  to generate the Request Body.</p>

6. Check the **Multiple Records** box to send unnamed array.
7. In the *Response Settings* section, click **Generate Output Schema**  to fetch the schema of the output topic. This populates the list of columns, with the data type found from inspecting the first 'n' rows of the file.
8. Select the *Response Type*:
  - XML
  - JSON

If **JSON** is selected, enter the *Record Path* which allows the identification of multiple records within the JSON document.

Response Type json ▼

Priority HIGH ▼

Record Path

- Text

If **Text** is selected, confirm the **Column Delimiter**, **Text Qualifier**, and if the first row of the message includes column headings.

Response Type Text ▼

Priority HIGH ▼

Column Delimiter Comma {,} ▼

Text Qualifier <none> ▼

First Row Headings ☒




8. Select the *Priority* of the node's startup:

Priority	Description
APPLICATION	Running and successful completion of the node is critical in the application startup.
HIGHEST	Highest priority but not critical.
HIGH (Default)	High priority but not critical.
STANDARD	Standard priority.
LOW	Low priority.

9. Enter or select the following properties:

Property	Description
Source	The column name of the source schema.
Target	The column name of the target schema.
XPath/Json Path/Index	The column name of the target schema.
Type	The data type of the column. Can be: BOOLEAN, DATE, DATETIME, DOUBLE, FLOAT, INT, LONG, STRING, TIME.
Date Format	Date/Time format when the data type is <b>DATE</b> , <b>DATETIME</b> , or <b>TIME</b> .

9. You can also click the following icons:

Button	Description
	Add a new field entry.
	Check a box of a field entry and click  to delete.

10. [Save](#) the changes.

## Adding an R Transform Operator

An R script can be executed as a data transformation step in the data pipeline. Specifically:

- ❑ Data is retrieved from an underlying source.
- ❑ The returned data table is translated into an R data frame.
- ❑ The R data frame and supplied R Script are passed to an external R process running Rserve.
- ❑ The external Rserve process returns a resulting R data frame.
- ❑ The returned data frame is translated into a Panopticon table for visualization rendering.

For this to occur, both R and Rserve must be installed, and initialized.

### Steps:

1. In the *Application* page, click  and select **R Transform** in the *Context* menu that displays.

r\_transform1




The **R Transform** node icon displays in the *Graph* panel, as well as the properties to be defined in the *Operator Settings* panel, and the preview of the data in the *Schema* panel.

← Application1 ▶ ■ ⚠ + - Save ⋮

input1

r\_transform1



R\_transform r\_transform1 ⚙ 🕒 📊 ↗

Inputs input1 ▾

Interval \_\_\_\_\_ milliseconds

☐ Keep Records

Host localhost

Port 6311

User Name \_\_\_\_\_

Password \_\_\_\_\_

Frame Name df

R Script

Timeout 10 ▾

Generate Output Schema 📄

Priority HIGH ▾

☐ Source Target Type + -

Schema INPUT OUTPUT


Field Name	Type
------------	------

The right (outbound) edge allows you to connect to the other operators.



2. In the *Operator Settings* panel, define or select the following required properties:




Property	Description
R_Transform	The ID of the R Transform operator.
Inputs	The stream of records or input you will be subscribed to.
Interval	The interval of which the data should be published to the output stream (in milliseconds).
Keep Records	Check to retain or not to remove flushed elements. This means the entire set of records will be flushed at each interval.
Host	Host of the Rserve instance.
Port	Port of the Rserve instance.
User Name	The user Id if authentication is enabled on the Rserve process.
Password	The password if authentication is enabled on the Rserve process.
Frame Name	The <i>Frame Name</i> that Panopticon Streams will produce that will be utilized by the R scripts. The default is <b>df</b> .
R Script	The R script that reference the input frame name. Returns a data frame.
Timeout	The length of time to wait for the server response (10 to 300). Default is <b>10</b> .

11. In the *Generate Output Schema* section, click **Generate Output Schema**  to fetch the schema of the output topic. This populates the list of columns, with the data type found from inspecting the first 'n' rows of the file.

10. Select the *Priority* of the node's startup:

Priority	Description
APPLICATION	Running and successful completion of the node is critical in the application startup.
HIGHEST	Highest priority but not critical.
HIGH (Default)	High priority but not critical.
STANDARD	Standard priority.
LOW	Low priority.

11. You can also opt to click the following icons:

Button	Description
	Add a new field entry then enter/select the following properties: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Source – the column of the source schema.</li> <li>Target – the column name of the target schema.</li> <li>Type - The data type of the column. Can be: <b>BOOLEAN, DATE, DATETIME, DOUBLE, FLOAT, INT, LONG, STRING, TIME</b>.</li> </ul>
	Check a box of a field entry and click  to delete.

12. Continue adding the necessary operators then [save](#) the changes in the application.

## Additional Best Practice Recommendations in Using R with Panopticon

With an [R transform](#) or the [Rserve](#) connector in Panopticon, it is fairly quick and easy to enter some short code snippet and use the result. However, as a project grows, and if a solution is moved into production and becomes business critical, you need more structure in your use of R and Rserve with Panopticon:

- ❑ Code should be made into functions, even if used only in one place and even if the code content is very brief. Thereby, the operations performed by each function will be contained and you avoid the risk of naming conflicts and contamination in the global environment.
- ❑ Ensure you handle exceptions in the code you write. For example, when applying an R transform to data, you can do an initial check in your code to see if the dataset is either zero-row or has any rows. In which case, you want to terminate and just return the empty dataset. You should also use tryCatch clauses, whereby in the event of an error or a warning, you could, for example, insert the error/warning message into the designated column in your dataset and then return it to Panopticon. As long as there is no error, the same column could contain a plain "OK" or similar as an indicator of a no-errors result.
- ❑ Functions should ideally be turned into a package. The benefit of that is mainly about the possibility of adding unit testing and automating dependency package imports.
- ❑ Your package should have unit tests that are run when building the package.
- ❑ Your package should import any other packages that you have a dependency on.
- ❑ Developing, Testing and Debugging the package should happen in a proper IDE, where proper debugging tools and full error messages can be monitored easily. For testing and debugging, some boiler-plate code snippets and parameter input data can be prepared, to mimic the input which could come from Panopticon parameters when the code is used via Panopticon.
- ❑ In Panopticon, the code field of the transform or connector should contain an absolute minimum of code; perhaps as little as a single function call, where the function takes the necessary arguments coming from Panopticon parameters.
- ❑ With R and Rserve, it should be configured to load (import) your packages on startup, which will avoid the overhead of repeated loading of the packages upon each call.

## Adding a Scatter Operator

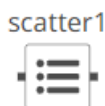
Given a record with array fields (must have the same length), the scatter operator will emit one record for each position in the array(s). This operator is similar with unpivot but on array positions instead of columns.

If the input record has an integer array field A of length N and text (non-array) field T, the operator will output N records with integer (non-array) field A and text (non-array) field T. For example, they will have values: { A[0], T }, { A[1], T }, ..., { A[N-1], T } (assuming zero-based indexing).

If the input has no array fields, the scatter operator is a no-op and will pass records through unchanged.

### Steps:

1. In the *Application* page, click  and select **Scatter** in the Context menu that displays.



The **Scatter** node icon displays in the *Graph* panel, as well as the properties to be defined in the *Operator Settings* panel, and the preview of the data in the *Schema* panel.

← Application1

▶ ■ ⚠ + - Save

**Operator Settings**

Scatter: scatter1

Inputs: input1

**Schema**

Field Name	Type
Ticker	string (null)
Date	datetime (null)
Adj_Close	double (null)
Period_Change_proc	double (null)
Volume	double (null)
Turnover	double (null)
SP500_Change	double (null)
Relative_Change	double (null)
Holding	double (null)

The right (outbound) edge allows you to connect to the other operators.

2. In the *Operator Settings* panel, define or select the following required properties:

Property	Description
Scatter	The ID of the scatter operator.
Inputs	The stream of records or input you will be subscribed to.

**NOTE** *Scatter and Inputs properties are required.*

The preview of the data (OUTPUT) is displayed in the *Schema* panel.

Schema	INPUT	OUTPUT
Field Name		Type
Ticker		string (key, null)
Date		datetime (null)
Adj_Close		double (null)
Period_Change_proc		double (null)
Volume		double (null)
Turnover		double (null)
SP500_Change		double (null)
Relative_Change		double (null)
Holding		double (null)

3. [Save](#) the changes.


## Example

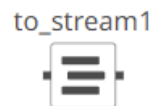
```
<scatter>
  <id>scatter1</id>
</scatter>
</operators>
<streams>
  <stream>
    <source>input1</source>
    <sink>
      <operator>scatter1</operator>
    </sink>
  </stream>
</streams>
```

## Adding a Table to Stream Operator

Aggregating on delta as a Table causes a change log, producing a single record. The Table to Stream operator morphs the single record back into stream.

### Steps:

1. In the *Application* page, click  and select **To\_stream** in the Context menu that displays.



The **To\_stream** node icon displays in the *Graph* panel, as well as the properties to be defined in the *Operator Settings* panel, and the preview of the data in the *Schema* panel.

← Application1

▶ ■ ⚠ + - Save

input1 aggregation1 to\_stream1

To\_stream to\_stream1

Inputs aggregation1

Schema	INPUT	OUTPUT
Field Name		Type
Region		string (key, null)
Industry		string (key, null)
Mcap_USD		double (key, null)
Count		unknown
Sum_Mcap_USD		unknown

The right (outbound) edge allows you to connect to the other operators.

2. In the *Operator Settings* panel, define or select the following required properties:

Property	Description
To_stream	The ID of the Table to Stream operator.
Inputs	<p>The left input automatically connects to the currently-selected operator. You can select another ID of the operator that will be the source of the data in the <i>Inputs</i> drop-down list. Ideally, this should be an aggregation operator.</p> <p>The preview of the data (LEFT, RIGHT, and OUTPUT) are displayed in the <i>Schema</i> panel.</p>

The preview of the data (OUTPUT) is displayed in the *Schema* panel.

Schema	INPUT	OUTPUT
Field Name		Type
Region		string (key, null)
Industry		string (key, null)
Mcap_USD		double (key, null)
Count		unknown
Sum_Mcap_USD		unknown

#### NOTE

The data types of the aggregated columns are still unknown. The new data type will be applied once the application is saved.

For example:

Schema	INPUT	OUTPUT
Field Name		Type
Region		string (key, null)
Industry		string (key, null)
Mcap_USD		double (key, null)
Count		long (not null)
Sum_Mcap_USD		double (not null)

3. [Save](#) the changes.


#### Example

```
<tostream>
  <id>to_stream1</id>
</tostream>
```

## Adding a Union Operator








Used to perform a union of two streams. Both streams would need the same schema. Otherwise, the output would be the combination of both, with missing values returned as Null.

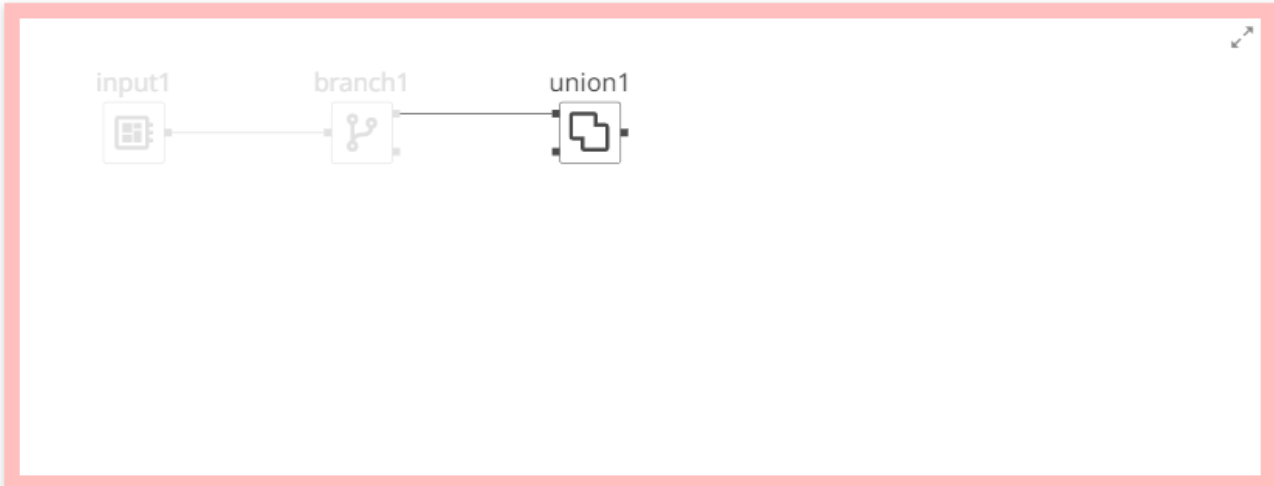
### Steps:

1. In the *Application* page, click  and select **Union** in the Context menu that displays.









The **Union** node icon displays in the *Graph* panel, as well as the properties to be defined in the *Operator Settings* panel, and the preview of the data in the *Schema* panel.

← Application1       Save 



The graph panel shows a sequence of three operators: 'input1', 'branch1', and 'union1', connected by arrows. The 'union1' operator is highlighted with a red border.

**Union** union1    

Inputs branch1: 0  

**Schema** LEFT RIGHT OUTPUT

Field Name	Type
Region	string (key, null)
Country	string (null)
Exchange	string (null)
Name	string (null)
Forex	string (null)
Symbol	string (null)
ISIN	string (null)
SEDOL	string (null)
Close_local	double (null)
Mcap_local	double (null)

The left (inbound) edges allow you to select the input streams. The right (outbound) edge allows you to connect to the other operators.

2. In the *Operator Settings* panel, define or select the following required properties:

Property	Description
----------	-------------

Union	The ID the union operator.
Inputs	<p>The left input stream automatically connects to the currently-selected operator. You can select another ID of the operator that will be the source of the data in the <i>Inputs</i> drop-down list.</p> <p>Then select the right input stream.</p> <p>The preview of the data (LEFT, RIGHT and OUTPUT) is displayed in the <i>Schema</i> panel.</p>

Union

union1

⚙️ ⌚ 📊 ↗️

Inputs

branch1: 0 ▾

branch1: 1 ▾

Schema

LEFT RIGHT OUTPUT

Field Name	Type
Region	string (key, null)
Country	string (null)
Exchange	string (null)
Name	string (null)
Forex	string (null)
Symbol	string (null)
ISIN	string (null)
SEDOL	string (null)
Close_local	double (null)

3. [Save](#) the changes.


## Example

```
<union>
  <id>Union</id>
</union>
```

## Adding an Output Operator

An output produces and publishes streams towards a Kafka topic or a data consumer.

### Steps:

1. In the *Application* page, click  and select **Output** in the Context menu that displays.



The **Output** node icon displays in the *Graph* panel, as well as the properties to be defined in the *Operator Settings* panel, and the preview of the data in the *Schema* panel.



← Application1

▶
■
⚠
+
-
Save
⋮

```

graph LR
    input1[input1] --> join1[join1]
    metronome1[metronome1] --> join1
    join1 --> output1[output1]
  
```

**Output** ⚙ ⌚ 📅 ↗

Output: output1

Topic: output1 ☒ (Use node id)

Partition Count: \_\_\_\_\_

Inputs: join1 ▼

Data Consumer: \_\_\_\_\_ ▼

**Schema** INPUT

Field Name	Type
id	string (not null)
timestamp	datetime (not null)
Region	string (null)
Country	string (null)
Exchange	string (null)
Name	string (null)
Forex	string (null)
Symbol	string (null)
ISIN	string (null)

The left (inbound) edge allows you to select the input source or operator.

- In the *Operator Settings* panel, define or select the following properties:

Property	Description
Output	The ID of the output operator.
Topic	<p>The stream of records or output you will be subscribed to.</p> <p>Check the <i>Use Node ID</i> box to use the value entered in the <i>Output</i> ID. Otherwise, uncheck the box and enter a new <i>Topic</i> ID.</p> <p>When adding Topic IDs, ensure they:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>must be unique across an application</li> <li>must be specified</li> <li>must start with a letter (a to Z) or an underscore. Also, it can only contain letters (a to Z), numbers (0 to 9), and underscores</li> </ul>
Partition Count	<p>Enter the number of partitions for the Kafka topics that will be created for the Output operator.</p> <p>Partitions allow you to parallelize a topic by splitting the data in a particular topic across multiple brokers wherein, each partition can be</p>

	placed on a separate machine to allow for multiple consumers to read from a topic in parallel.
Inputs	<p>The left input stream automatically connects to the currently-selected operator. You can select another ID of the operator that will be the source of the data in the <i>Inputs</i> drop-down list.</p> <p>The preview of the data (INPUT) is displayed in the <i>Schema</i> panel.</p>
Data Consumer	<p>Select the Data Consumer where the output will be produced or published.</p> <p>Currently, the following data consumers are supported:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Text</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">JDBC databases</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">InfluxDB</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Email</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Kx kdb+</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Rest</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Apache Kafka</a></li> </ul>

3. [Save](#) the changes.

### Example 1

```
<output>
  <id>Output</id>
  <topic>Output</topic>
</output>
```

### Example 2

```
<output>
  <id>TextExampleOutput</id>
  <topic>Output</topic>
  <dataConsumer>TextOutput</dataConsumer>
</output>
```

## ADDING APPLICATION-SPECIFIC PROPERTIES

Panopticon Streams properties can be viewed and configured in [Streams.properties](#). However, some of these server-wide properties can be overridden by adding and customizing them in an application.

### Steps:

1. In the *Application* page, click  then select **Properties**.

The *Application Properties* dialog displays.

**NOTE**

- Currently, the application properties are used to assign specific retention time (in milliseconds) for topic(s).
- *Partition Count* values that were added in operators in the application are displayed.


2. To add a property, click .

A new row for *Key* and *Value* entry displays.

**NOTE**

The *Keys* and *Values* must not be empty. Also, keys must be unique within the application property list.

3. Enter the *Key*. This is the application property to be configured.
4. Enter the corresponding *Value* of the key.

You can also opt to delete an application property entry by checking its box and clicking .

5. Click .

**Example**

```
<properties>
  <!-- Keep tables alive one day -->
  <entry>
    <key>table.retention.ms</key>
    <value>86400000</value>
  </entry>
  <!-- Keep input and output streams for 1 second -->
  <entry>
    <key>input.retention.ms</key>
    <value>1000</value>
  </entry>
  <entry>
    <key>output.retention.ms</key>
    <value>1000</value>
  </entry>
  <!-- Custom retention time for InputStream topic -->
  <entry>
    <key>TimeSeries.retention.ms</key>
    <value>1111</value>
  </entry>
</properties>
```




Refer to **RetentionTimeExample** in the [Example Applications](#) section for more information

# SAVING AN APPLICATION


Saved applications (.app) are available in the <DatawatchVDDAppdata>\CEP\Applications folder (i.e., c:\streamsserverdata\CEP\Applications).

## Steps:


1. In the *Application* page, you can either click:

- the Save  icon
- the  icon. The context menu displays with three saving options:
  - ♦  Save

Click to save the changes made in the application.

- ♦  Save as Copy

Click to make a duplicate of the application. The original name is appended with **\_Copy**.

To change the *Application Name*, click on it to make it editable, then enter a new one and click .

**NOTE** The *Name* or ID must start with a letter (a to Z) or underscore. Also, it can only contain letters (a to Z), numbers (0 to 9), and underscores.

- ♦  Revert to Saved

Click to revert to the previously-saved application settings.

- NOTE**
- After saving, you can start the execution of the application. You can do this either in the *Application* page or on the Applications tab.
  - When saving an application, the color will indicate the status of the nodes:

-  Black – no issue

-  Yellow – no traffic on the topic

-  Red – there are definition issues. Refer to [Validating and Fixing Application Issues](#) for more information.


# EDITING AN APPLICATION

**NOTE** Applications that are started or running cannot be edited.

## Steps:

1. On the **Applications** tab, click an application link to modify.

The *Application* page displays.


2. To change the *Application Name*, click on it to make it editable, then enter a new one and click .

**NOTE** The *Name* or ID must start with a letter (a to Z) or underscore. Also, it can only contain letters (a to Z), numbers (0 to 9), and underscores.

3. You can also modify or add the following:

- [operators](#)
- [properties](#)

4. [Save](#) the changes.


To go back to the **Applications** tab, click  beside the application name.

**NOTE** If there are changes that were not saved, a confirmation message displays asking if you will exit the *Application* page without saving. Click **Cancel** and then [save](#).

# VALIDATING AND FIXING APPLICATION ISSUES

Panopticon Streams provides an error validation to help fix application issues.

## Steps:

1. Click . The list of *Issues* is displayed with the *Source* or operator with an error.
2. Click the link of the [operator](#) with an issue.


Some possible issues:

- for the input nodes, the data source is not available
- the application model parts are still not complete, or has invalid values
- for all nodes except inputs, there are faulty input definition or missing input connection

- for all nodes except outputs, there are faulty output definition or missing output connection
3. Apply the necessary changes and [save](#).

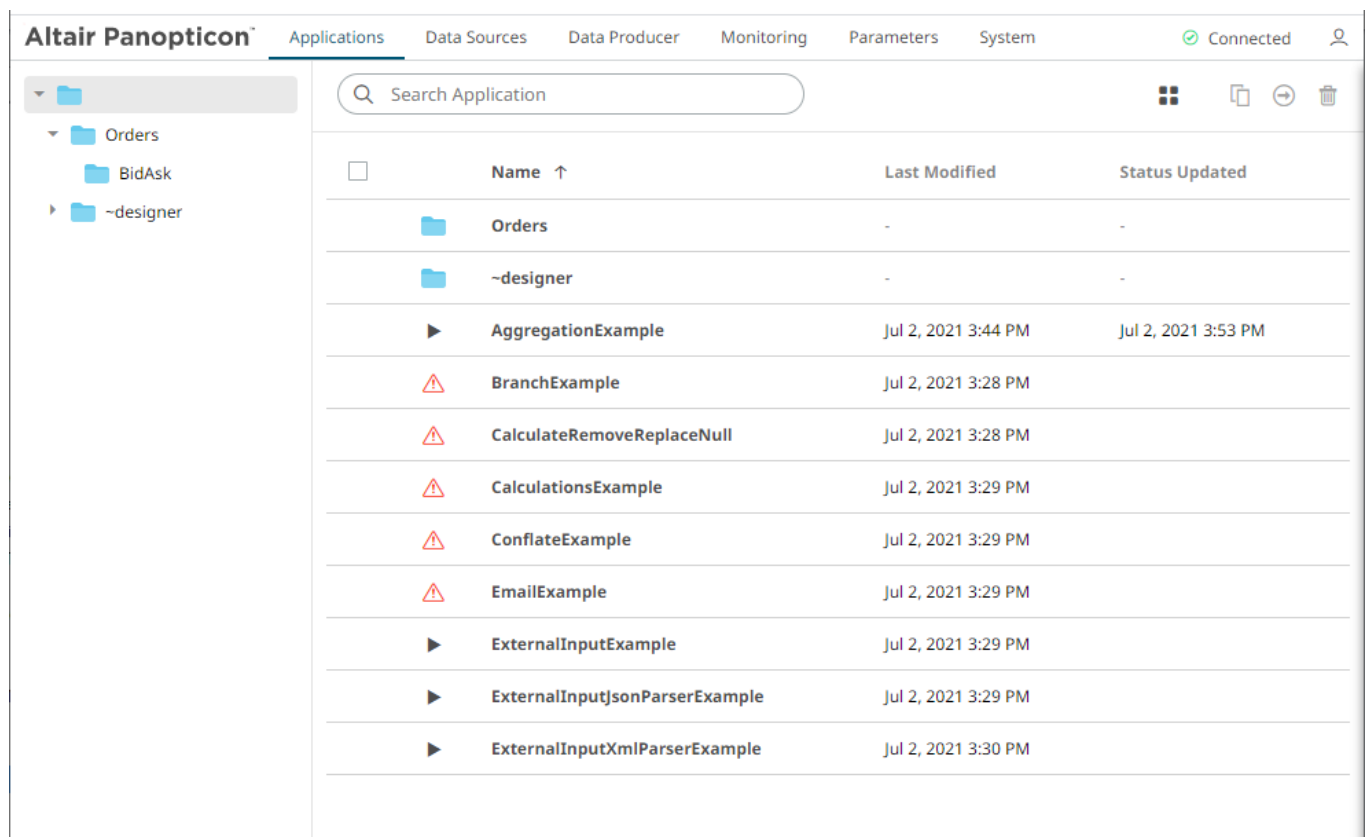
## STARTING AN APPLICATION

### NOTE

- Before starting an application, ensure:
  - the CEP engine has been started
  - the prerequisite [data sources are uploaded](#) on the Data Sources tab
  - the application model is defined correctly
- If the application is empty, the  icon is disabled. Refer to [Creating a New Application](#) for more information.


You can start an application either on the [Applications tab](#) or on the [Application page](#).


### Starting an Application on the Applications Tab

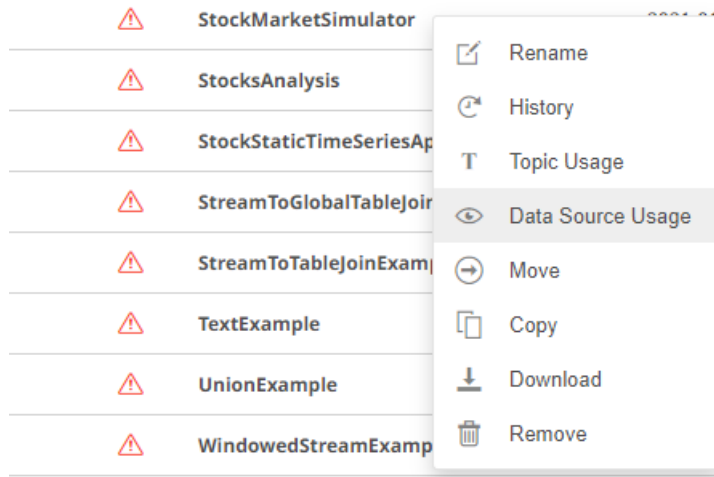


Name	Last Modified	Status Updated
Orders	-	-
~designer	-	-
AggregationExample	Jul 2, 2021 3:44 PM	Jul 2, 2021 3:53 PM
BranchExample	Jul 2, 2021 3:28 PM	
CalculateRemoveReplaceNull	Jul 2, 2021 3:28 PM	
CalculationsExample	Jul 2, 2021 3:29 PM	
ConflateExample	Jul 2, 2021 3:29 PM	
EmailExample	Jul 2, 2021 3:29 PM	
ExternalInputExample	Jul 2, 2021 3:29 PM	
ExternalInputJsonParserExample	Jul 2, 2021 3:29 PM	
ExternalInputXmlParserExample	Jul 2, 2021 3:30 PM	

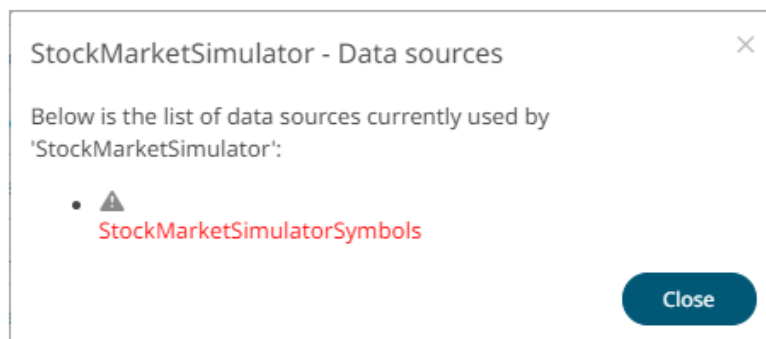
## Steps:

1. To execute an application, ensure the  icon displays before the *Name*. This means the necessary data sources are already uploaded.



However, if  is displayed, right-click on the application and select **Data Source Usage** on the context menu.



The list of data sources used by the application is displayed. For example:

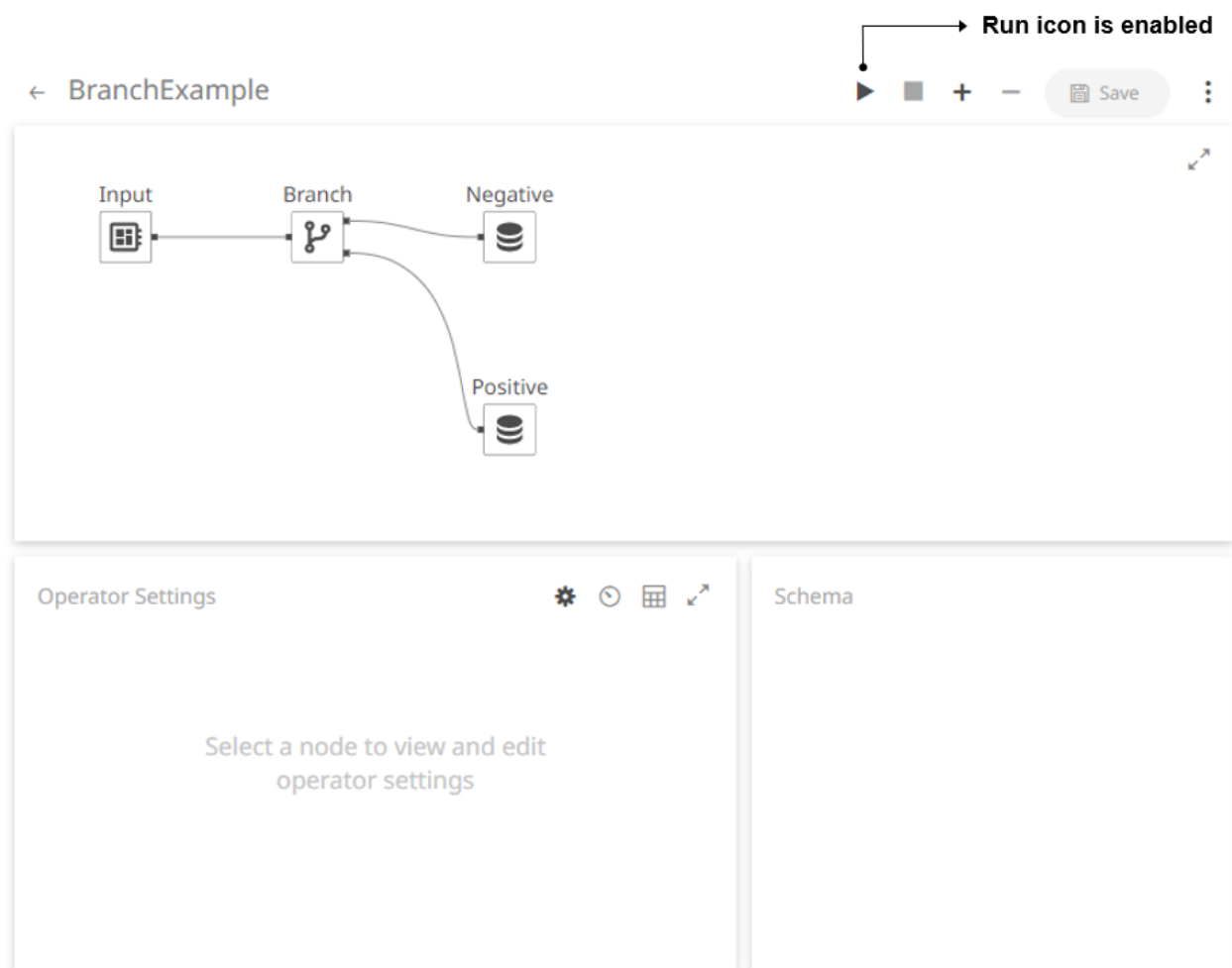


Refer to [Uploading Data Sources](#) or [Creating a Data Source](#) for more information.

2. Click . The icon changes to  and the timestamp is displayed under the *Status Updated* column.

This also generates the stream [topics](#) and the [data producer](#).

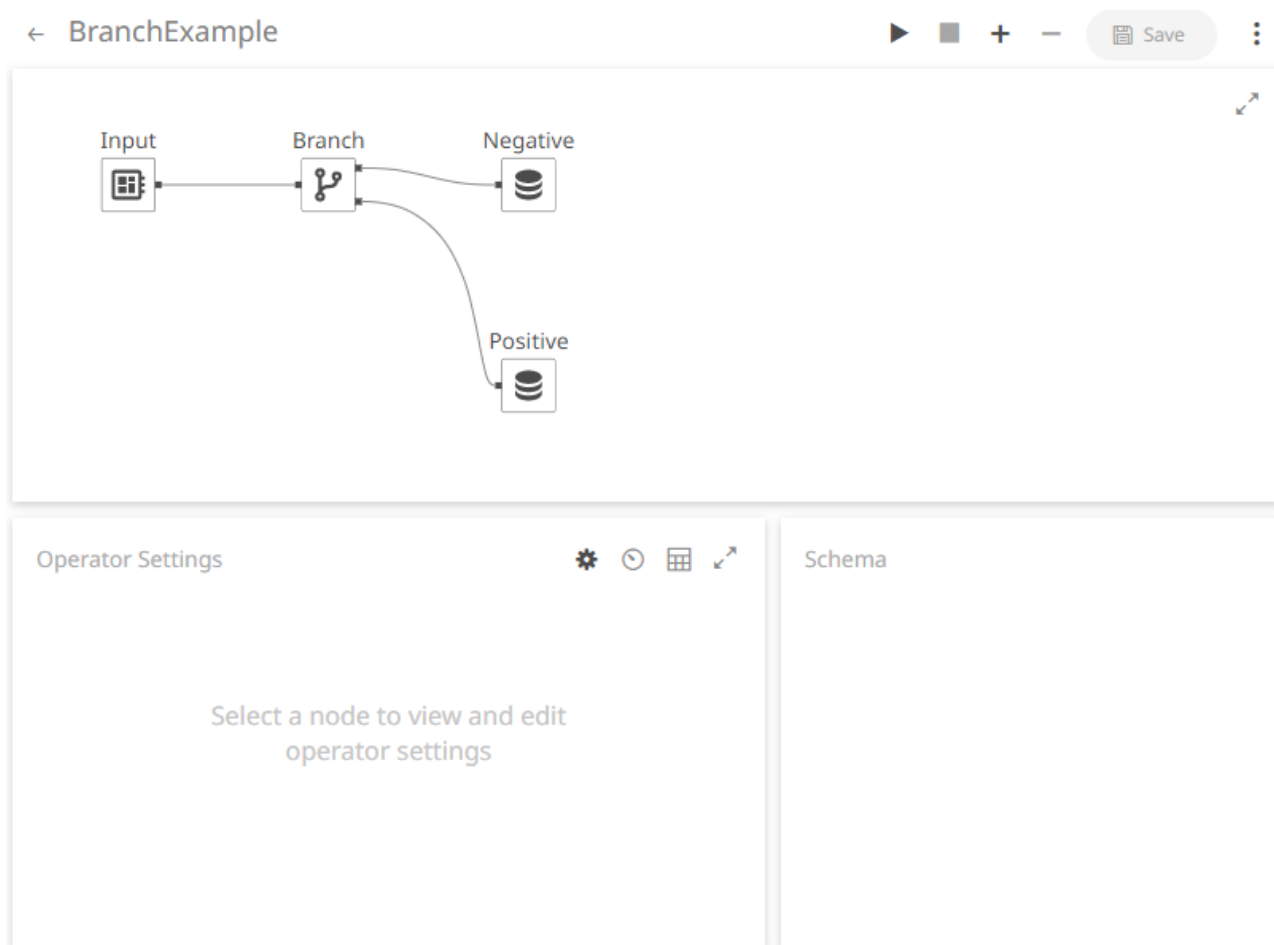
## Starting an Application on the Application Page





### Steps:

1. On the **Applications** tab, click an application link to open and display it on the *Application* page.






2. Click  to run the application.

This also enables the  icon and generates the stream [topics](#) and the [data producer](#).


3. You can also perform the following:

- click on a node in the *Graph* panel and  to display its *Operator Settings* as well as the preview of the data (OUTPUT) in the *Schema* panel

← BranchExample
▶ ■ + - Save ⋮

Input	Input	⚙️ ⌚ 📊 ↗️
Topic	Input <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> (Use node id)	
Partition Count	1	
Input Type	STREAM ▼	
Priority	HIGH ▼	
Data source	StreamSimulator_StocksStatic ▼	
Key columns	<input type="checkbox"/> + - <input type="checkbox"/> Id ▼	

Schema	OUTPUT
Field Name	Type
Region	string (null)
Country	string (null)
Exchange	string (null)
Name	string (null)
Forex	string (null)
Symbol	string (null)
ISIN	string (null)
SEDOL	string (null)
Close_local	double (null)
Mcap_local	double (null)
Mcap_USD	double (null)

- click  to display the node's *Metrics* as well as the preview of the data (OUTPUT) in the *Schema* panel

← BranchExample
▶ ■ + - Save ⋮


```

graph LR
    Input[Input] --> Branch[Branch]
    Branch --> Negative[Negative]
    Branch --> Positive[Positive]
  
```

Input	Input
Messages/sec	50
# Messages	6650

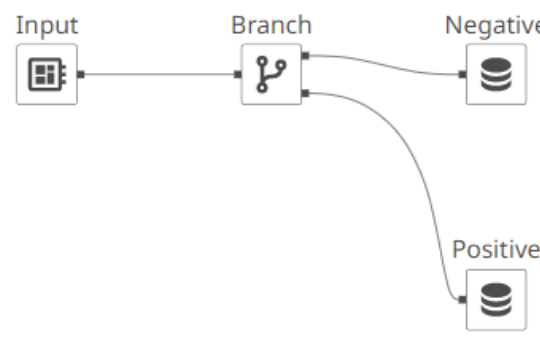
⚙ ⌚ 📊 ↗

Schema	
Field Name	Type
Region	string (null)
Country	string (null)
Exchange	string (null)
Name	string (null)
Forex	string (null)
Symbol	string (null)
ISIN	string (null)
SEDOL	string (null)
Close_local	double (null)
Mcap_local	double (null)
Mcap_USD	double (null)

- select all the nodes and click  to display all of their throughput values (total and current message rates) in the *Metrics* panel.

← BranchExample

▶
■
+
−
Save
⋮



```

graph LR
    Input[Input] --> Branch[Branch]
    Branch --> Negative[Negative]
    Branch --> Positive[Positive]
            
```

Metrics


⚙️
🕒
📊
↗️

Name	Type	# Messages	Messages/sec
Input	Input	10950	0
Branch	Branch		
Negative	Output	8232	0
Positive	Output	3068	0


Schema

Panopticon 2021.1 Streams Installation and Reference Guide

176

- select an input or output node and click  to display the data preview.

← BranchExample ▶ ■ + - Save ⋮






Data Preview || 📄 ⚙️ 🕒 📊 ↗️

Region	Country	Exchange	Name	Forex	Sym
Europe	ES	MCE	Grupo Ferrovial S.A.	EUR	FER.
Europe	ES	MCE	Acerinox S.A.	EUR	ACX.
Europe	ES	MCE	Bankinter S.A.	EUR	BKT.
Europe	ES	MCE	Banco Popular Espanol S...	EUR	POP.
Europe	ES	MCE	Banco de Valencia S.A.	EUR	BVA.
Europe	ES	MCE	Banco Santander S.A.	EUR	SAN
Europe	ES	MCE	Banco de Sabadell S.A.	EUR	SABI
Europe	ES	MCE	Banco Bilbao Vizcaya Ar	EUR	BBV.

Schema OUTPUT

Field Name	Type
Region	string (null)
Country	string (null)
Exchange	string (null)
Name	string (null)
Forex	string (null)
Symbol	string (null)
ISIN	string (null)
SEDOL	string (null)
Close_local	double (null)
Mcap_local	double (null)

You can also click:



- ♦  to copy the data to a clipboard.
- ♦  to pause the update. To start the update, click .

## STOPPING AN APPLICATION

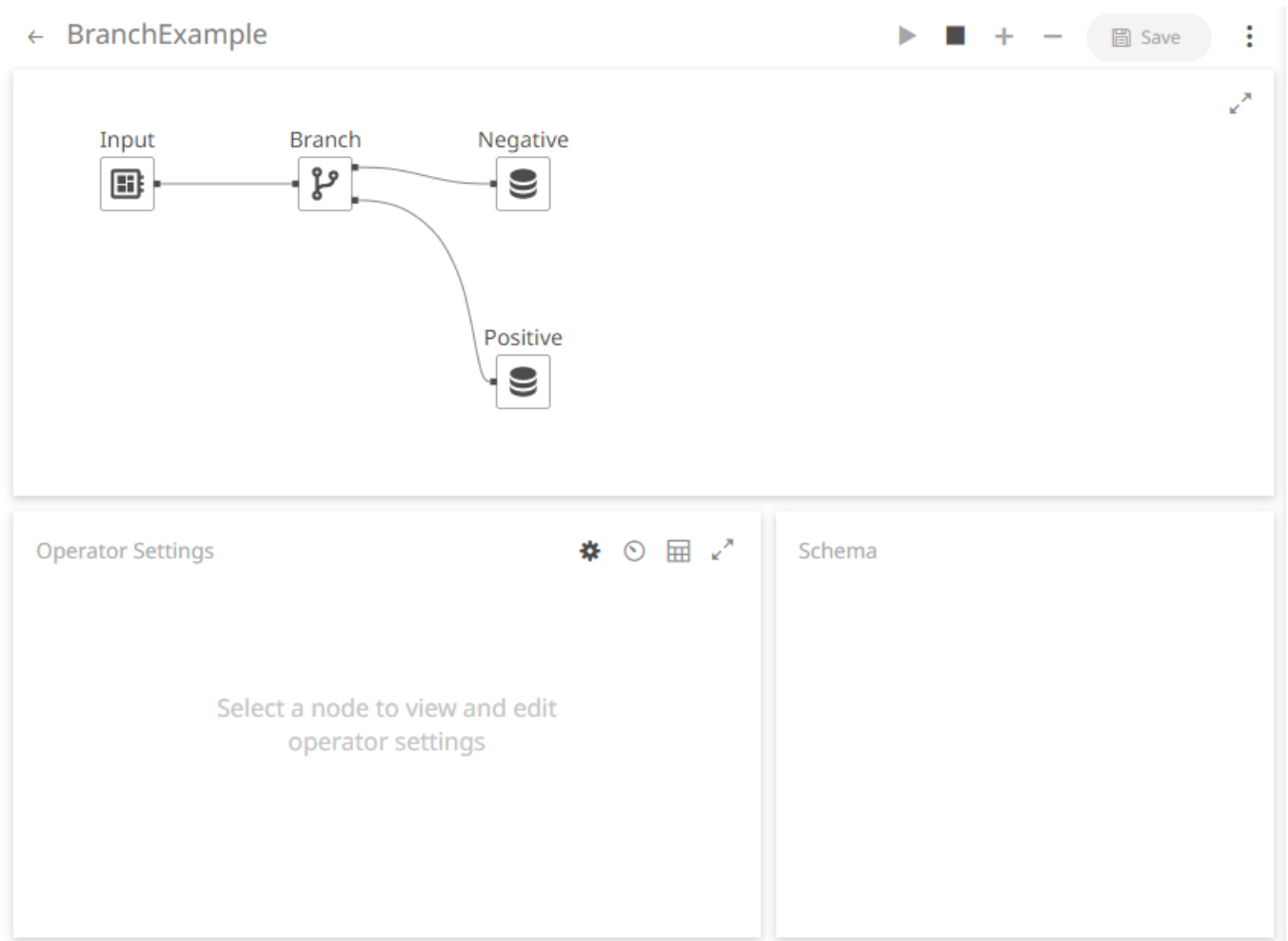
Stopping the execution of an application can either be done on the [Applications tab](#) or the [Application page](#).



### Stopping an Application on the Applications Tab

<input type="checkbox"/>	<span>■</span> BranchExample	2021-05-31T07:59:48Z	2021-05-31T15:59:57Z
--------------------------	------------------------------	----------------------	----------------------

Click  to stop the execution of the application. The icon is changed back to .

## Stopping an Application on the Application Page



Click  to stop the execution of the application. The  is enabled.

## [9] MANAGING DATA SOURCES

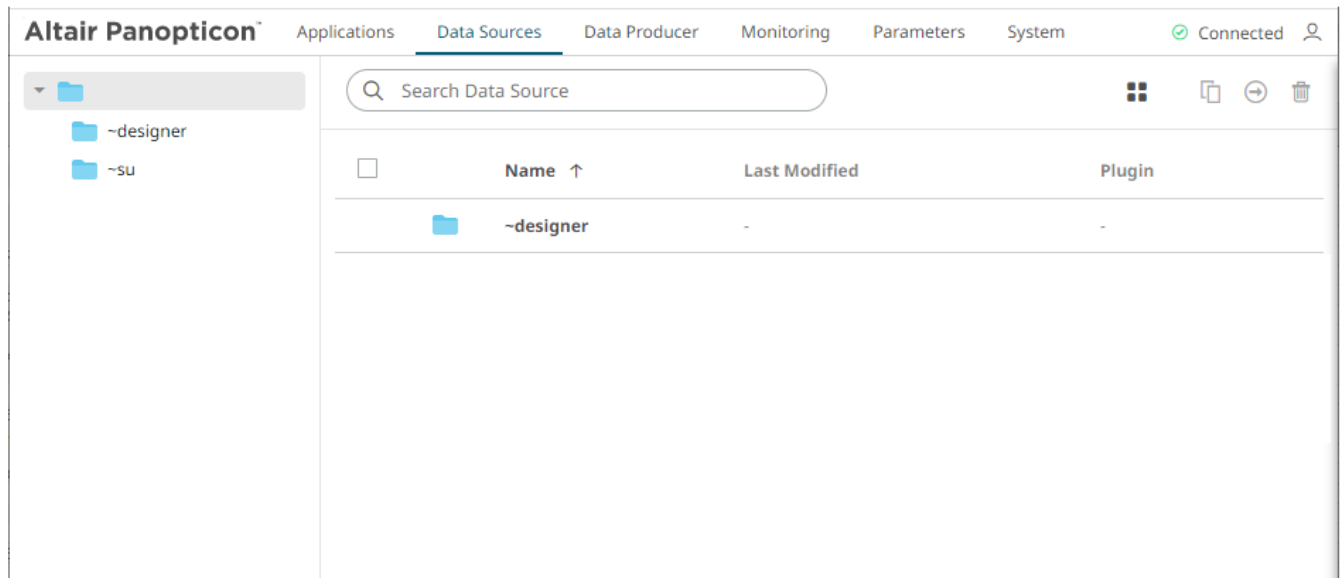


Figure 9-1. Data Sources page for the Administrator user role

On the **Data Sources** page, users with Administrator or Designer role can:

- ☐ [rename data sources](#)
- ☐ [View application usages](#)
- ☐ [move or copy data sources to folders or subfolders to which the user has permission](#)
- ☐ [download](#) a copy
- ☐ [remove](#) a data source

To [create](#) a new data source or [upload](#) a data source, a user must have a Designer role.

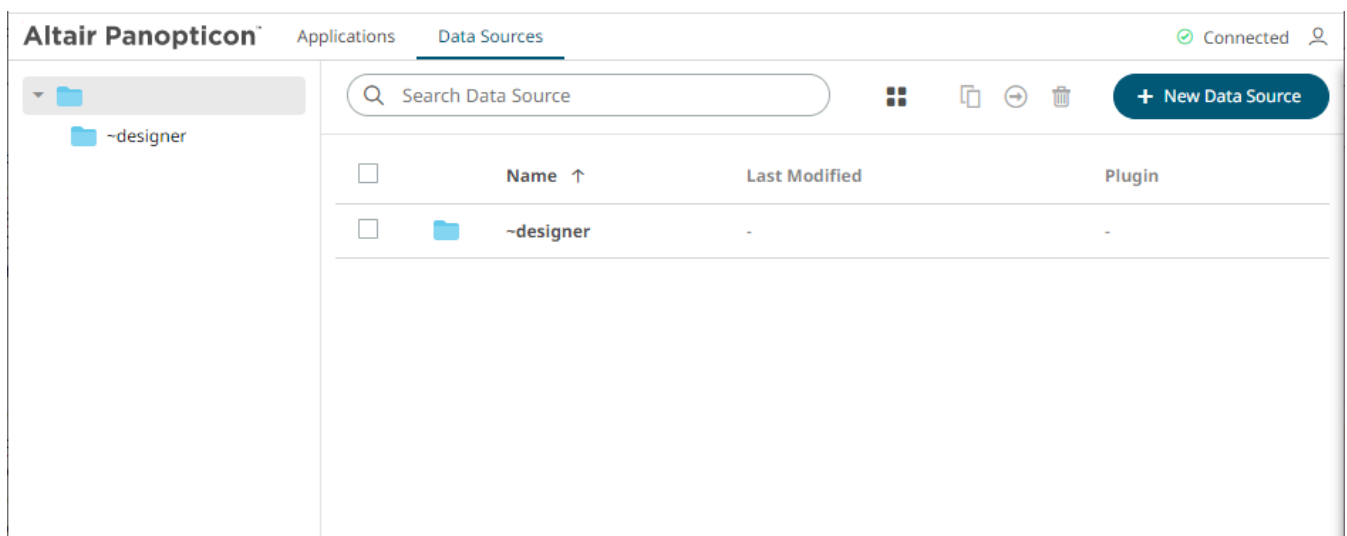


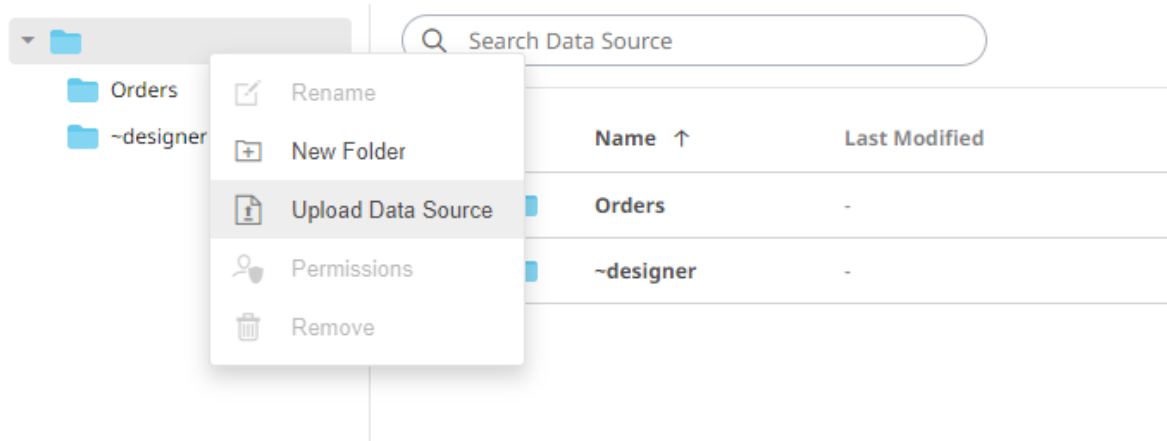
Figure 9-2. Data Sources page for the Designer user role

# UPLOADING DATA SOURCES

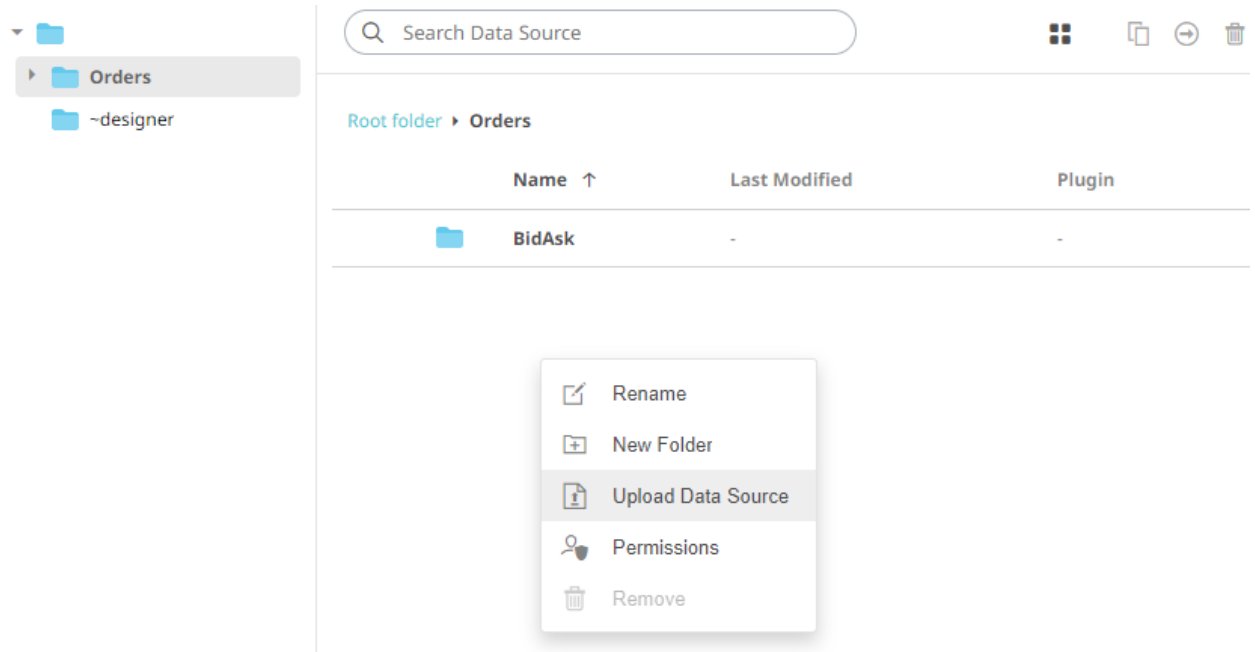
Users with a Designer role can upload data sources to folder or subfolders to which they have permission.

## Steps:

1. To upload data sources, you can either right-click a folder or subfolder then select **Upload Data Sources**:
  - on the expanded *Folder* hierarchy list

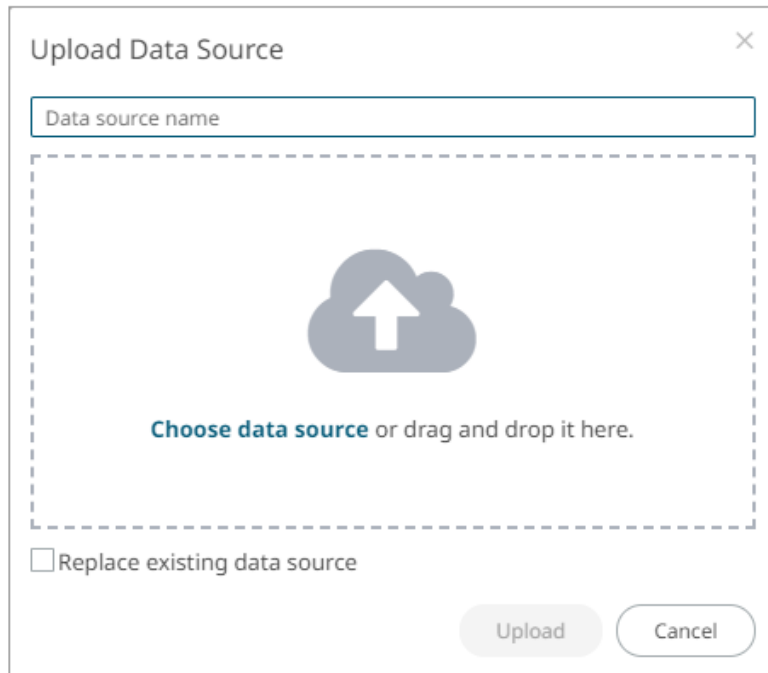


- or on the *Data Sources* pane



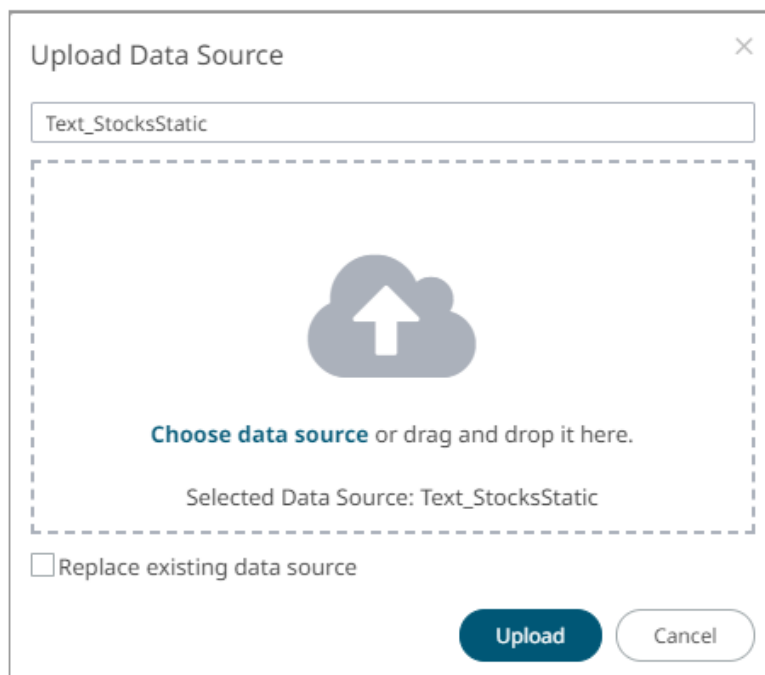
The *Upload Data Source* dialog displays.





2. To upload a data source, you can either:
- drag it from your desktop and drop in the dialog, or
  - click **Choose Data Source** and select one in the *Open* dialog that displays.

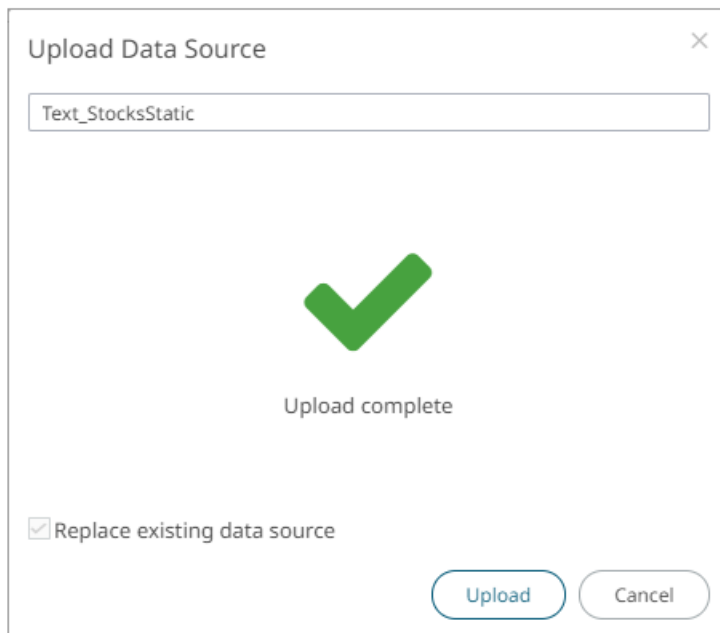
The name of the data source is displayed on the uploaded data source area and in the *Name* box.



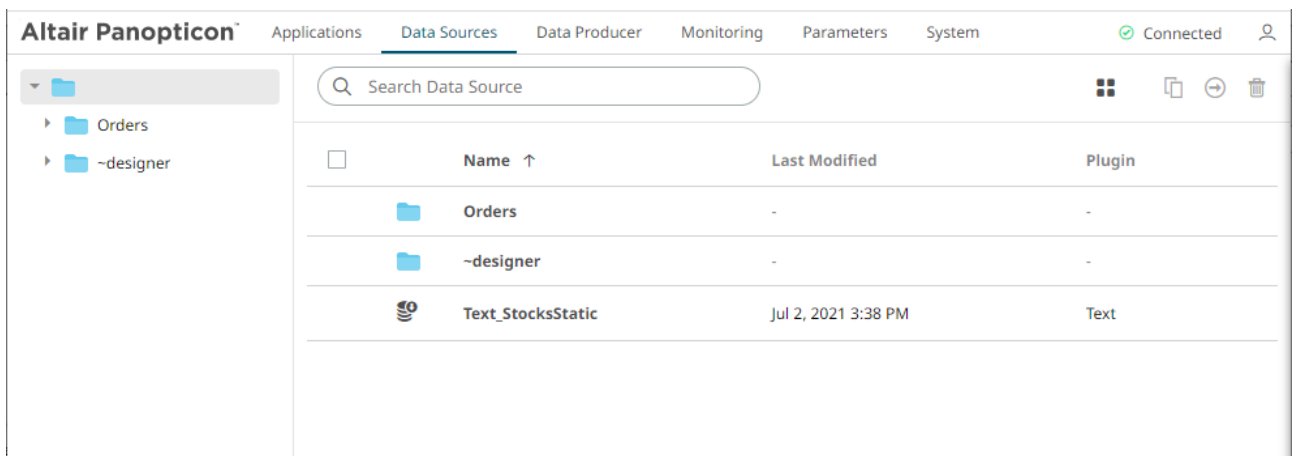
3. You can opt to rename the data source.
4. To replace an existing data source, check the *Replace existing data source* box.

5. Click .

You will be notified when the data source has been uploaded.

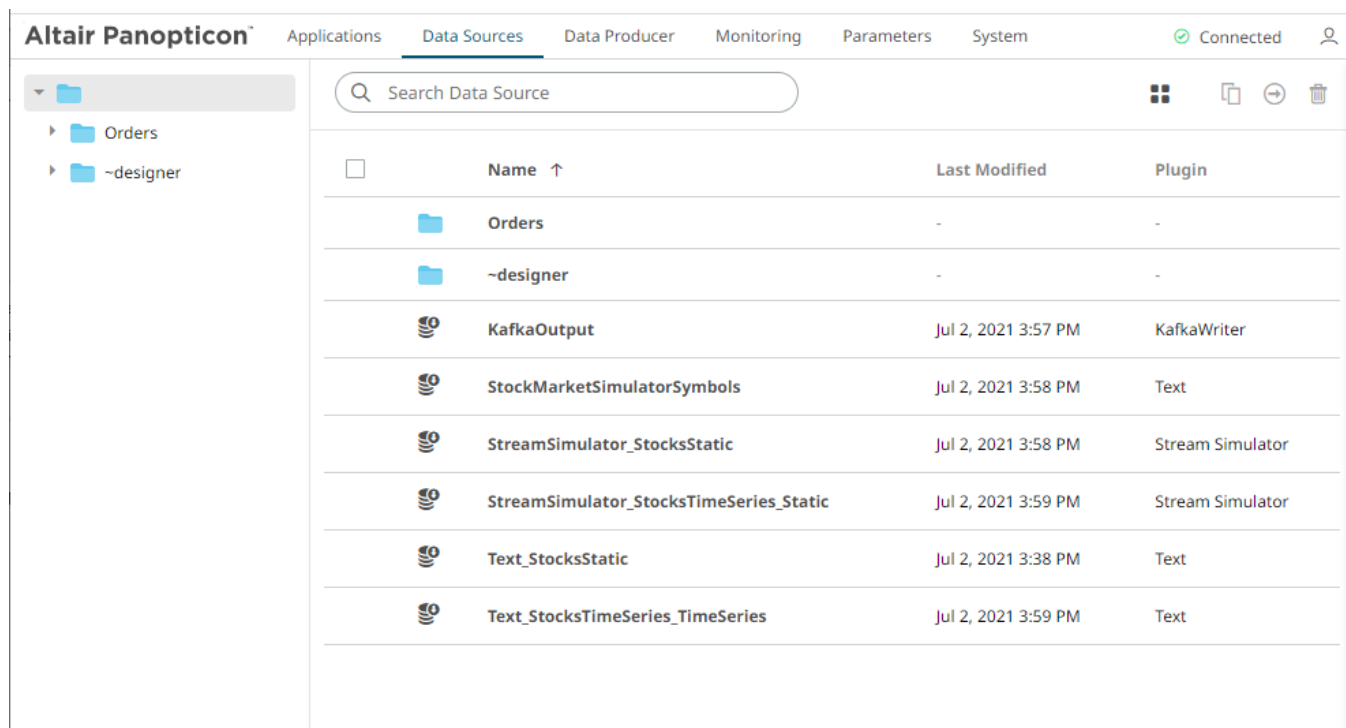



The data source is added and displayed on the **Data Sources** tab.



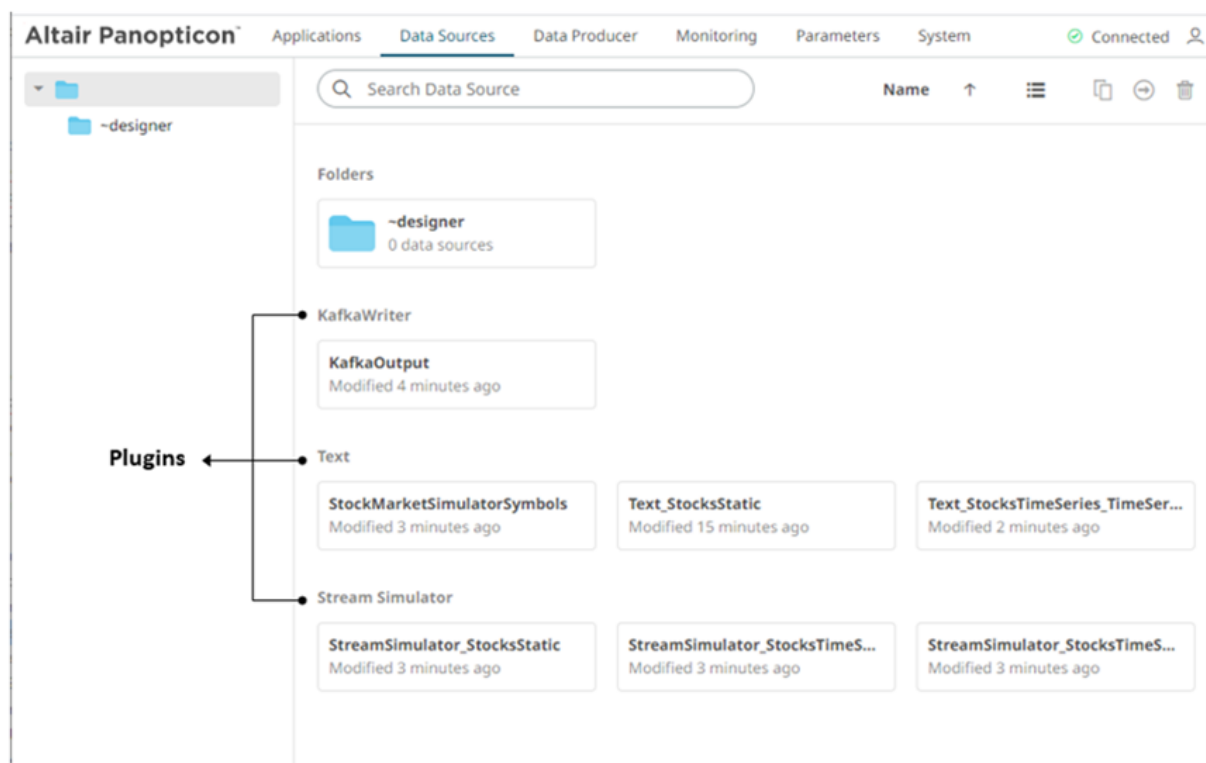
## Folders and Data Sources Display View


Folders and data sources can be displayed either on a *List* or *Grid View*. By default, the folders and data sources are displayed in the *List View*.



On the toolbar, click **Grid View** . The folders and data sources are displayed as thumbnails.

**NOTE** Data Sources are placed under their corresponding plugin.

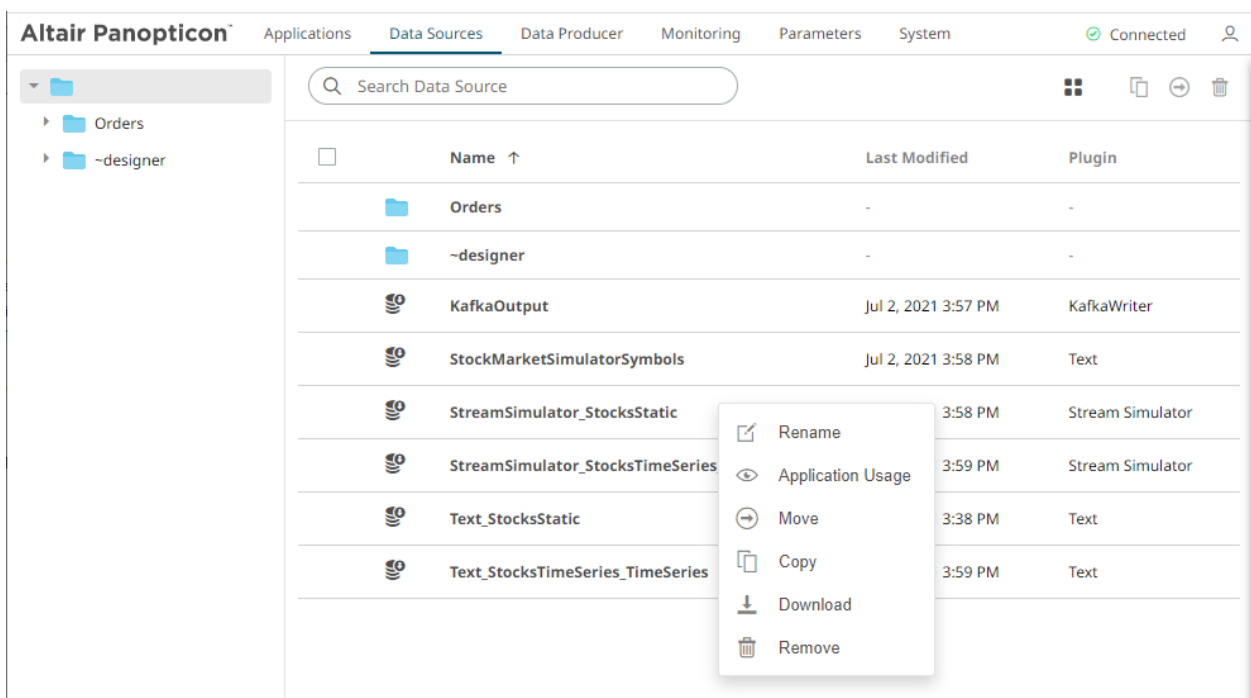
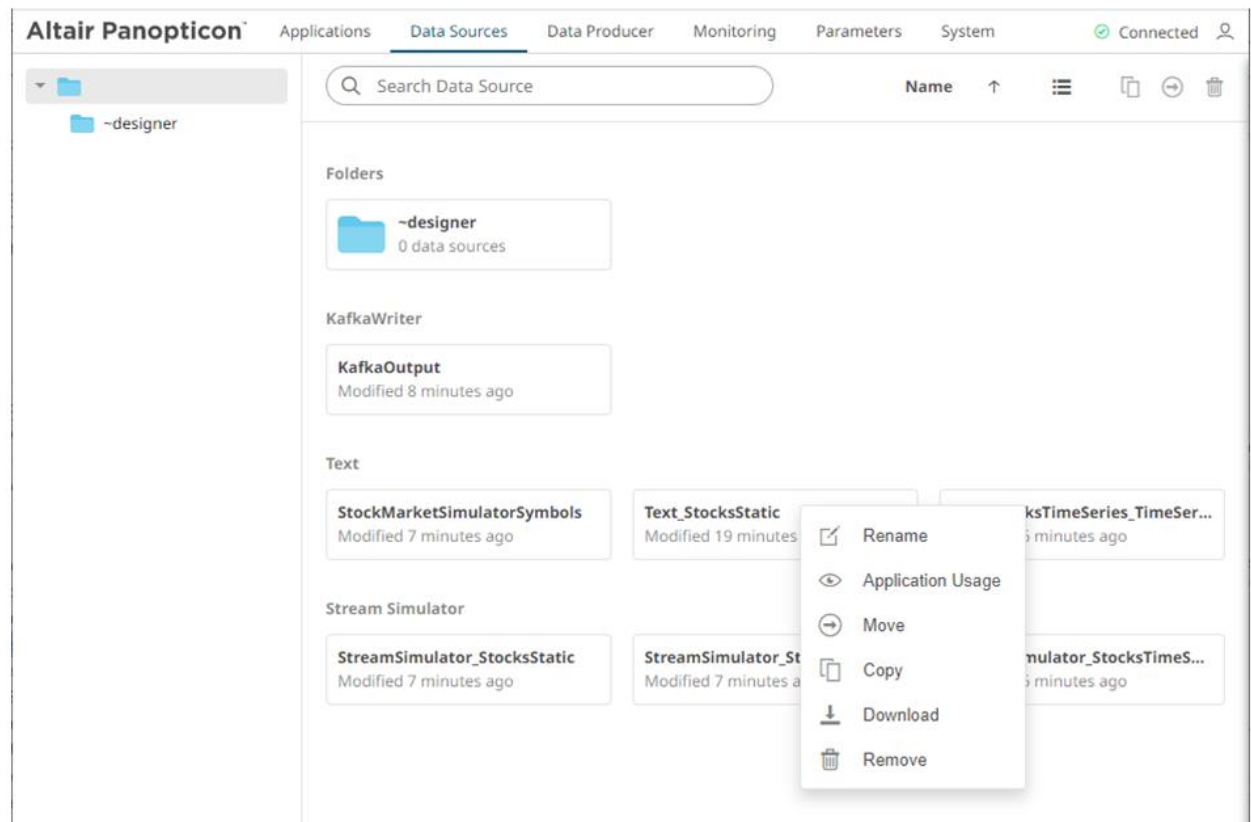


Click **List View**  to return to the standard listing.

<input type="checkbox"/>	Name ↑	Last Modified	Plugin
	Orders	-	-
	~designer	-	-
	KafkaOutput	Jul 2, 2021 3:57 PM	KafkaWriter
	StockMarketSimulatorSymbols	Jul 2, 2021 3:58 PM	Text
	StreamSimulator_StocksStatic	Jul 2, 2021 3:58 PM	Stream Simulator
	StreamSimulator_StocksTimeSeries_Static	Jul 2, 2021 3:59 PM	Stream Simulator
	Text_StocksStatic	Jul 2, 2021 3:38 PM	Text
	Text_StocksTimeSeries_TimeSeries	Jul 2, 2021 3:59 PM	Text

On either display view style:

- ☐ clicking on a data source title or thumbnail displays the data source
- ☐ right-clicking on a data source displays the context menu



# SORTING THE LIST OF DATA SOURCES

Sorting data sources can be done by *Name*, *Last Modified*, or *Plugin*.

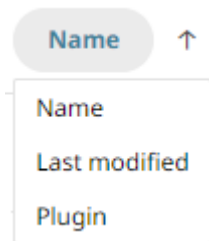
Sort By	Default Sort Order
Name	Ascending
Last Modified	Descending
Plugin	Ascending

## Steps:

On the *Folders and Data Sources Summary* layout, either:



- ❑ click the **Sort By** option on the *Toolbar* of the *Grid View*

By default, the sorting is by **Name**.

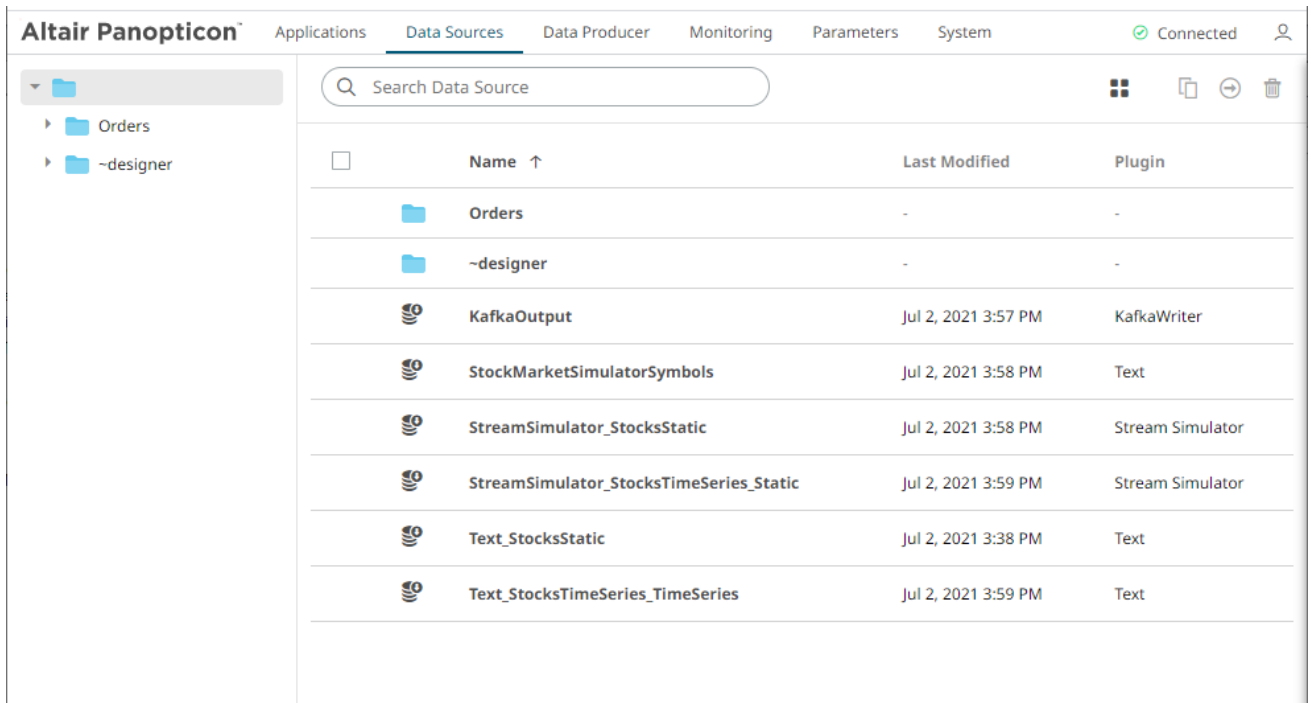


- Name
- Last Modified
- Plugin

Then click the *Sort Order*:

-  Ascending
-  Descending

- ❑ click on the **Name**, **Last Modified**, or **Plugin** column header of the *List View*

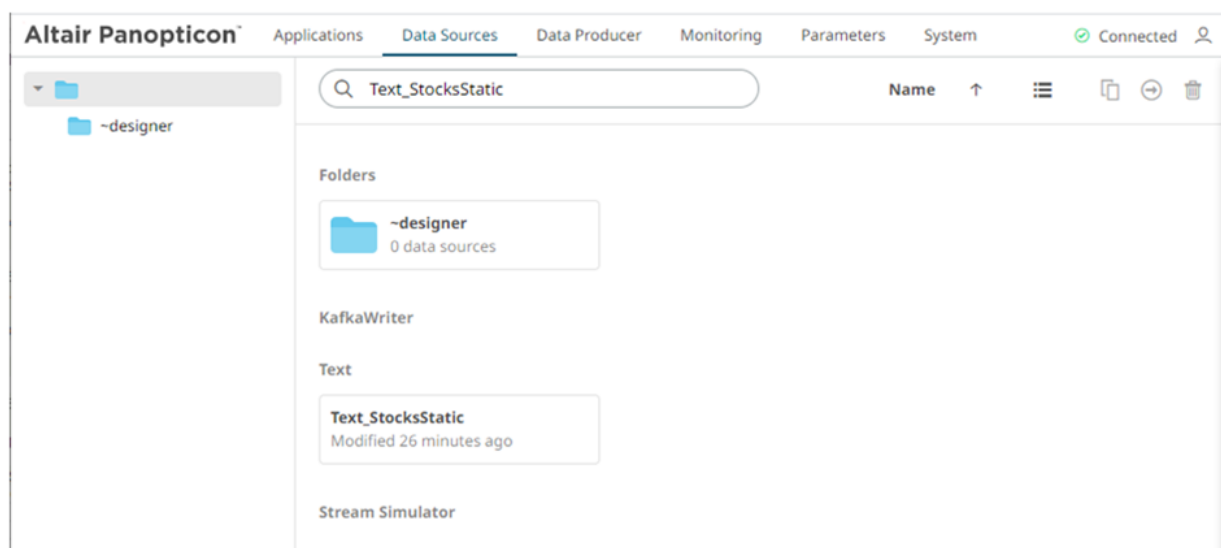


Then click the *Sort Order*:

- ↑ Ascending
- ↓ Descending

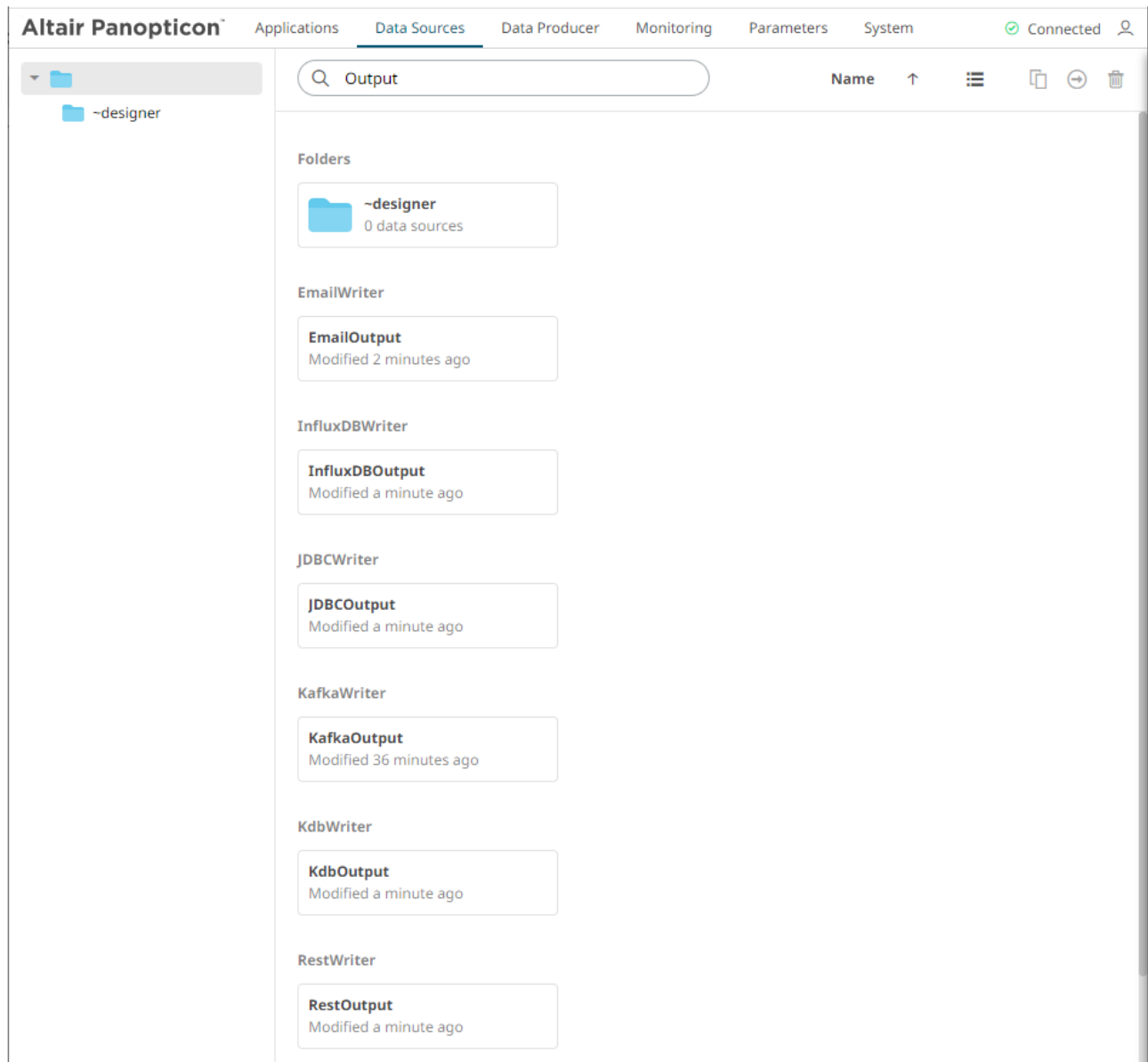
## SEARCHING FOR DATA SOURCES

To search for a particular data source, enter it in the *Search Data Source* box.



Searching data sources in the Grid View

You can also enter one or more characters into the *Search Data Source* box and the suggested list of data sources that matched the entries will be displayed.



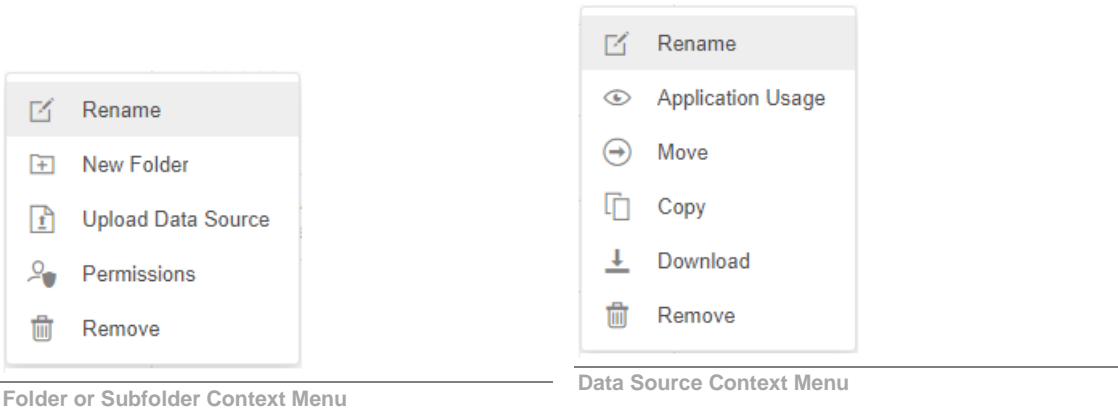
## RENAMING DATA SOURCES OR FOLDERS

A user with an Administrator or Designer role can rename data sources and folders.

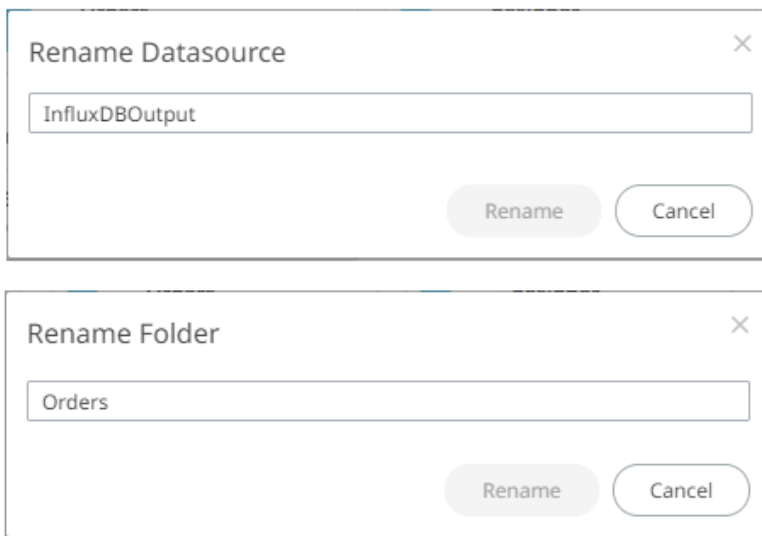
### Steps:

1. Right-click on a data source or folder then select **Rename** on the context menu.





The *Rename Data Source* or *Rename Folder* dialog displays.



2. Enter a new name then click

**Rename**

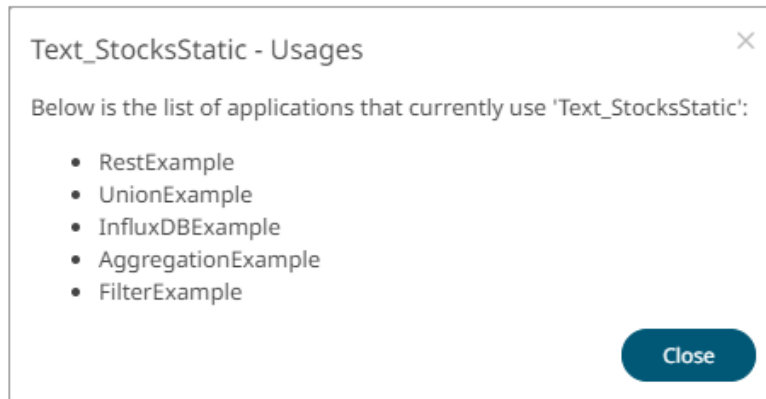
## VIEWING APPLICATION USAGES

On the **Data Sources** tab, you can view the applications that currently use a data source.

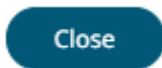
### Steps:

1. On the *List* view or *Grid* view, right-click on a data source and select **Application Usage**.





3. Click



## MOVING DATA SOURCES

Moving data sources can be done either through the [toolbar](#) or [context menu](#).

### Moving Data Sources Using the Toolbar

Users with a Designer role can move data sources to folders or subfolders to which they have permission.

#### Steps:

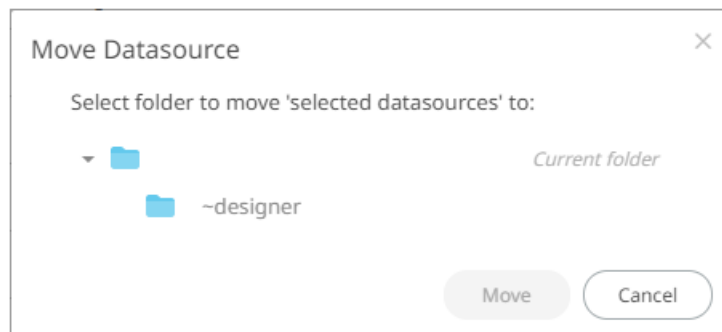
1. Check the box of one or multiple data sources either:

- on the *Grid View*, or
- on the *List View*

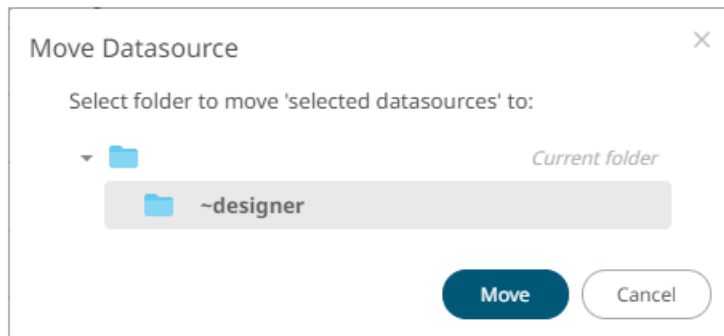
2. Click the **Move** icon.



The *Move Data Source* dialog displays with the folder or subfolders to which the user has permission to move the data sources.

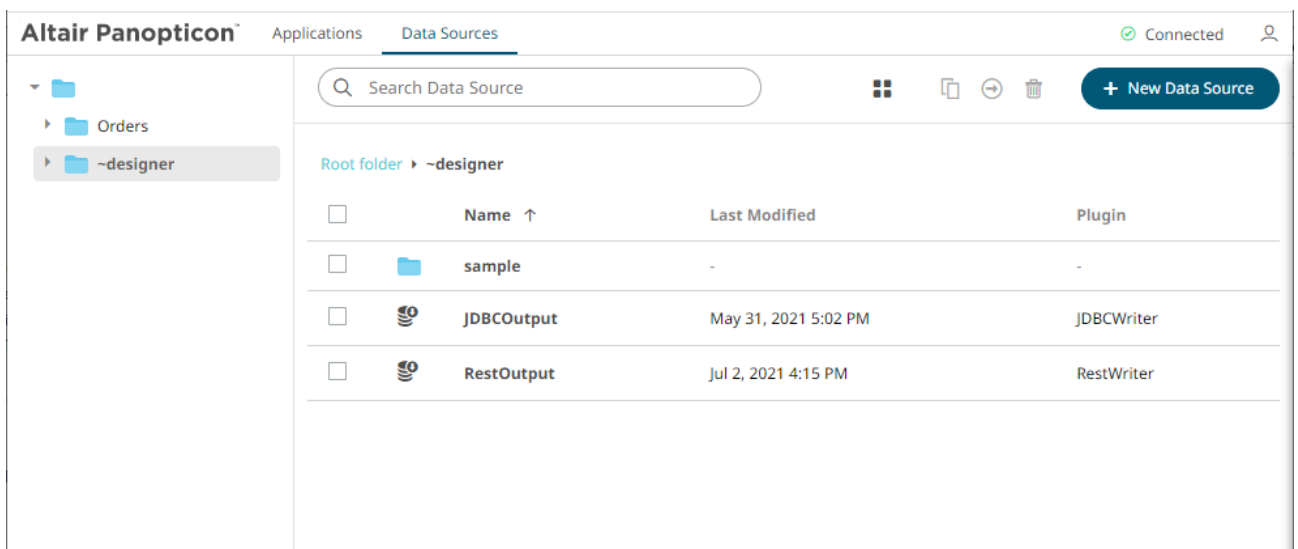


3. Select the folder or subfolder.

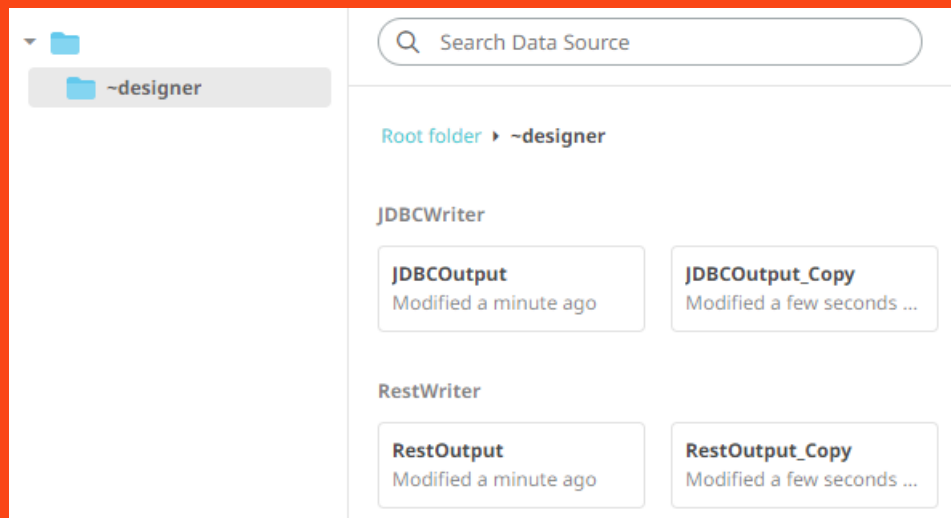


4. Click .

The data sources are moved and displayed on the selected folder.



**NOTE** If data sources with the same name are already in the selected folder, a copy of them will be moved.



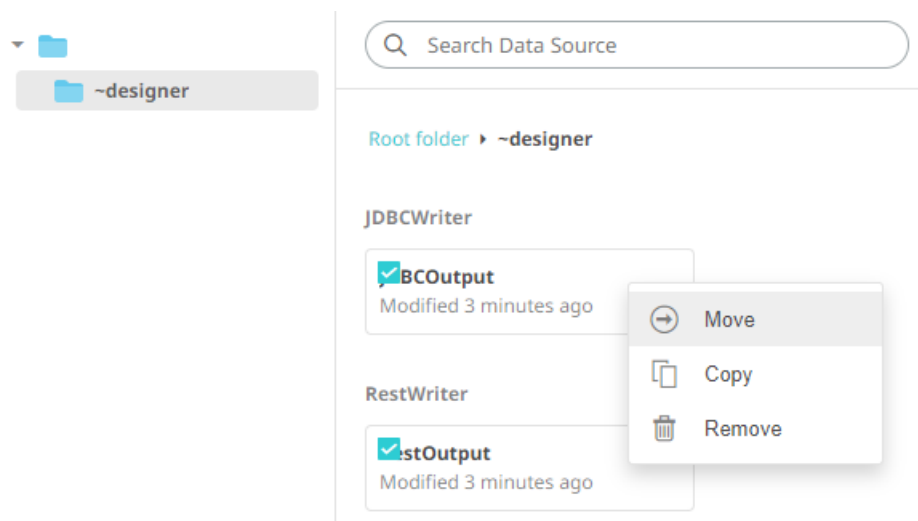
## Moving Data Sources Using the Context Menu

Users with a Designer role can move several data sources to other folders or subfolders.

### Steps:



1. Check the box of multiple data sources either:
  - on the *Grid View*, or
  - on the *List View*
2. Right-click on a data source and select **Move** on the context menu.




On the *Grid view*:



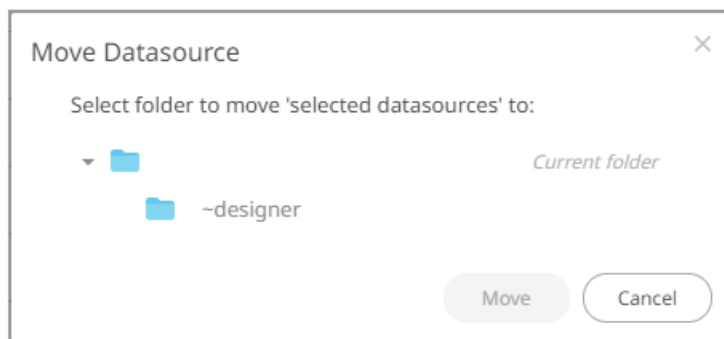
On the *List* view:

Root folder ▶ ~designer

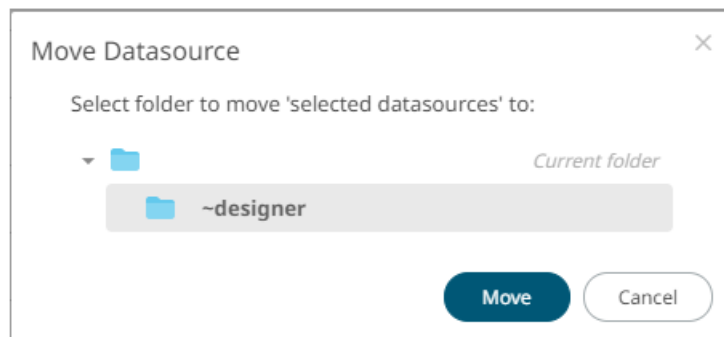
<input type="checkbox"/>	Name ↑	Last Modified	Plugin
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	 JDBCOutput	08:43:17Z	JDBCWriter
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	 RestOutput	08:43:17Z	RestWriter

 Move  
 Copy  
 Remove

The *Move Data Source* dialog displays with the folder or subfolders to which the user has permission to move the data sources.

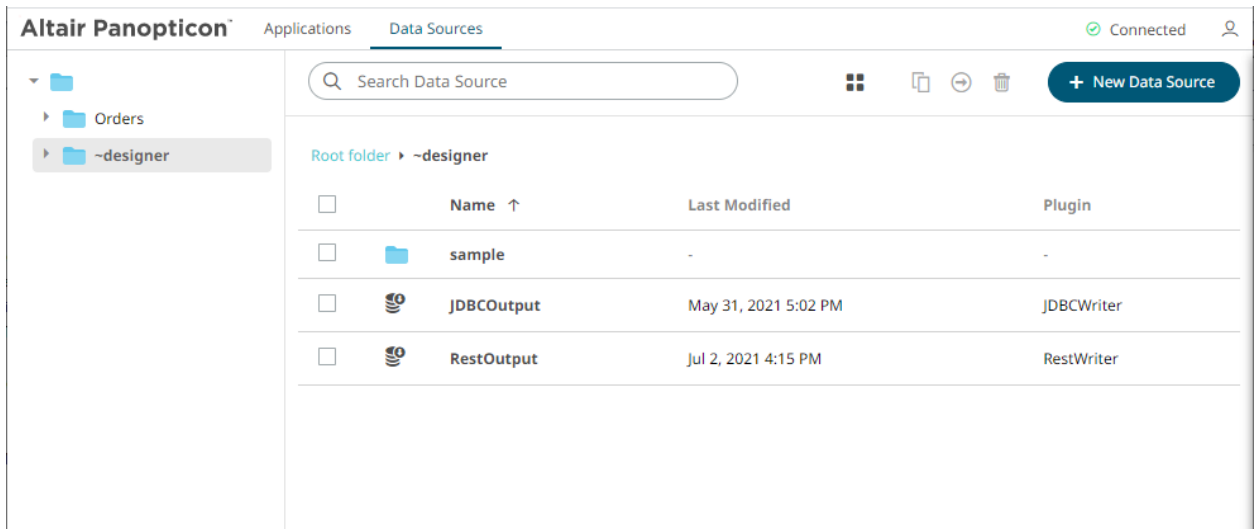


4. Select the folder or subfolder.



5. Click  .

The data sources are moved and displayed on the selected folder.



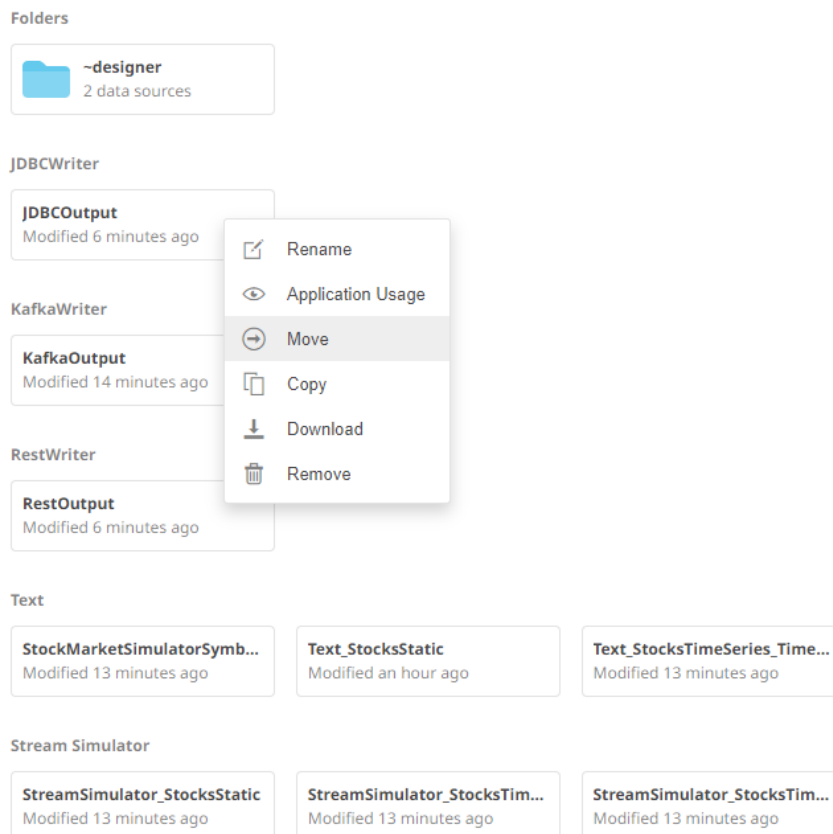
## Moving a Data Source Using the Context Menu

Users with an Administrator or Designer role can move a data source to other folders or subfolders.

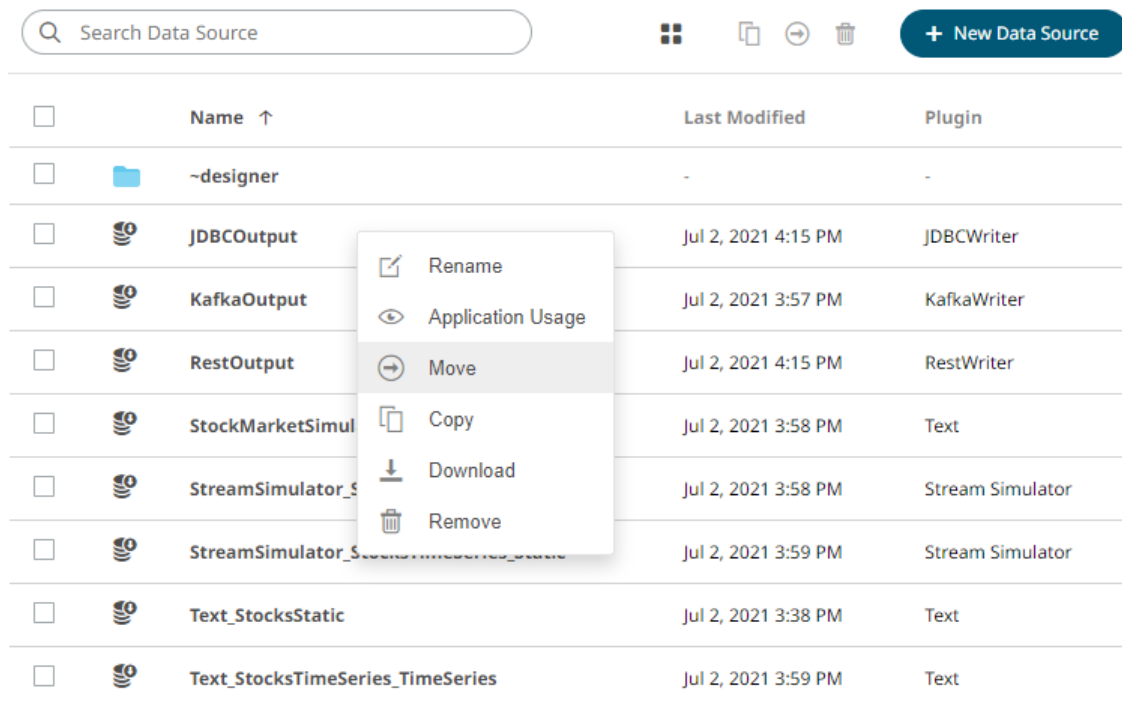
### Steps:

1. Right-click on a data source on the [Grid View or List View](#).

On the *Grid View*:



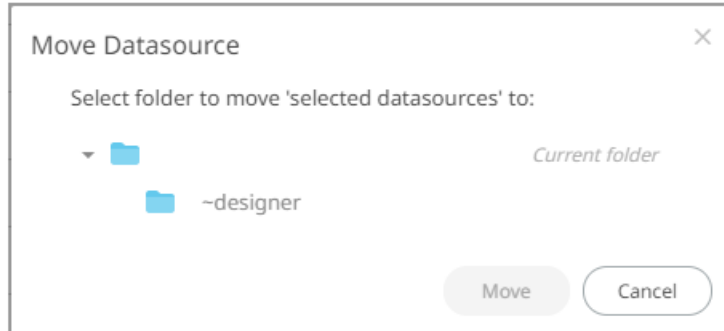
On the *List* view:



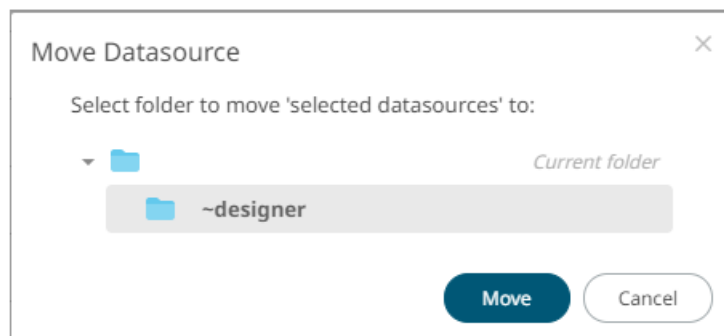
The screenshot shows a table of data sources. A context menu is open over the 'RestOutput' row, showing options: Rename, Application Usage, Move (highlighted), Copy, Download, and Remove.

<input type="checkbox"/>	Name ↑	Last Modified	Plugin
<input type="checkbox"/>	~designer	-	-
<input type="checkbox"/>	JDBCOutput	Jul 2, 2021 4:15 PM	JDBCWriter
<input type="checkbox"/>	KafkaOutput	Jul 2, 2021 3:57 PM	KafkaWriter
<input type="checkbox"/>	RestOutput	Jul 2, 2021 4:15 PM	RestWriter
<input type="checkbox"/>	StockMarketSimul	Jul 2, 2021 3:58 PM	Text
<input type="checkbox"/>	StreamSimulator_S	Jul 2, 2021 3:58 PM	Stream Simulator
<input type="checkbox"/>	StreamSimulator_S	Jul 2, 2021 3:59 PM	Stream Simulator
<input type="checkbox"/>	Text_StocksStatic	Jul 2, 2021 3:38 PM	Text
<input type="checkbox"/>	Text_StocksTimeSeries_TimeSeries	Jul 2, 2021 3:59 PM	Text

The *Move Data Source* dialog displays with the folder or subfolders to which the user has permission to move the data source.



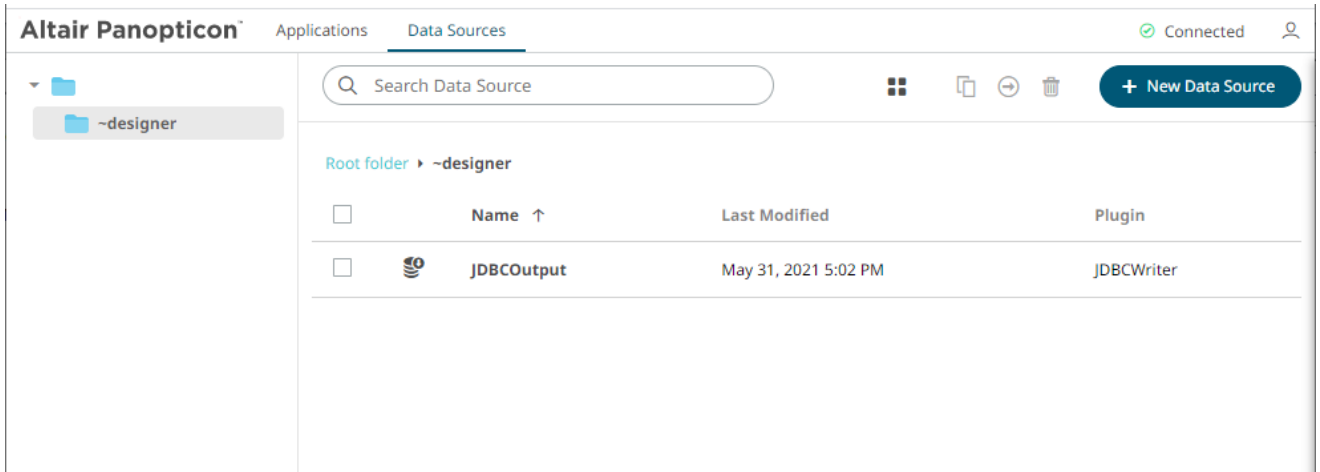
6. Select the folder or subfolder.



7. Click  .



The data source is moved and displayed on the selected folder.



## COPYING DATA SOURCES

Copying data sources can be done either through the [toolbar](#) or [context menu](#).

### Copying Data Sources Using the Toolbar

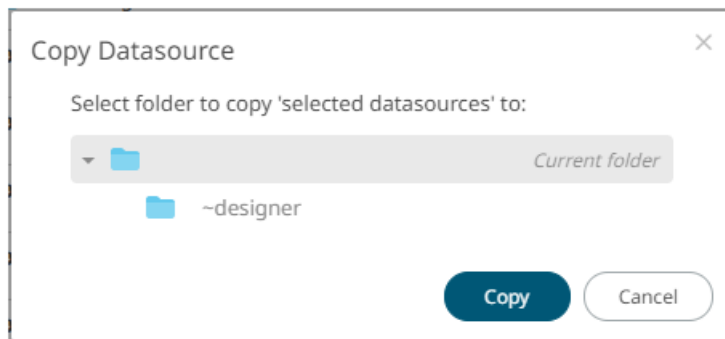
Users with a Designer role can copy data sources to folders or subfolders to which they have permission.

#### Steps:

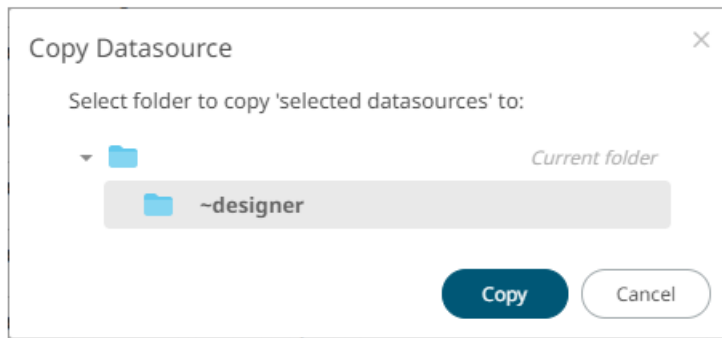
1. Check the box of one or multiple data sources either:
  - on the *Grid View*, or
  - on the *List View*

2. Click the **Copy**  icon.

The *Copy Data Source* dialog displays with the folder or subfolders to which the user has permission to copy the data sources.

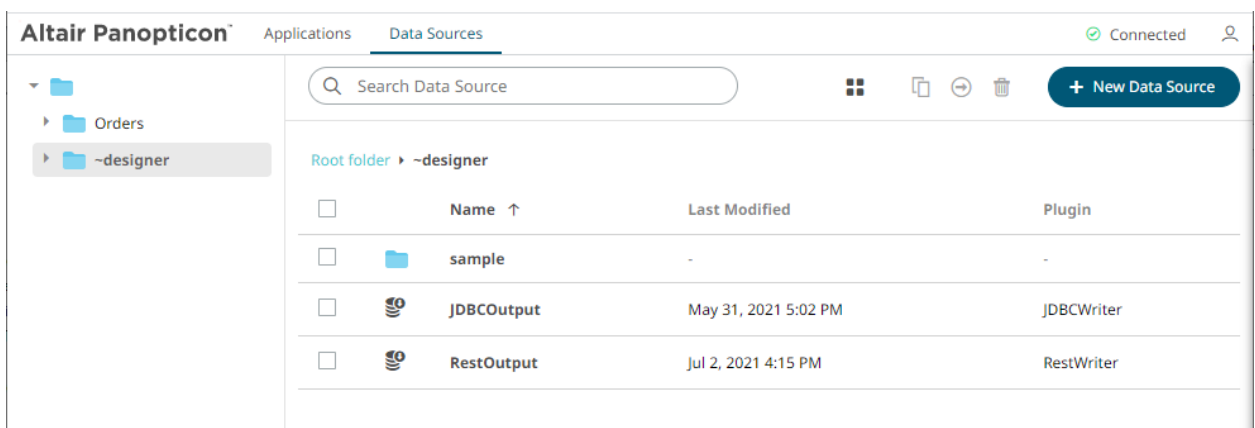


3. Select the folder or subfolder.

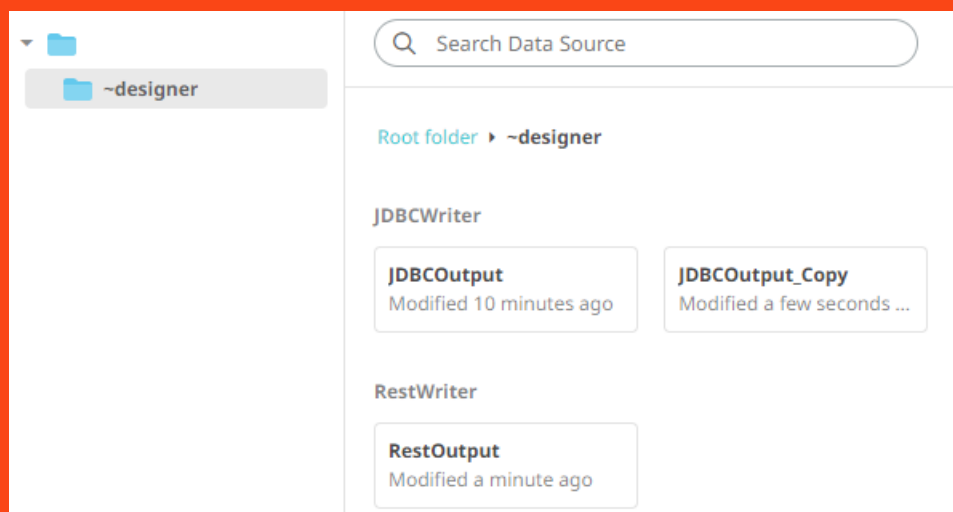


4. Click .

The data sources are copied and displayed on the selected folder.



**NOTE** If data sources with the same name are already in the selected folder, it will be added as copy.



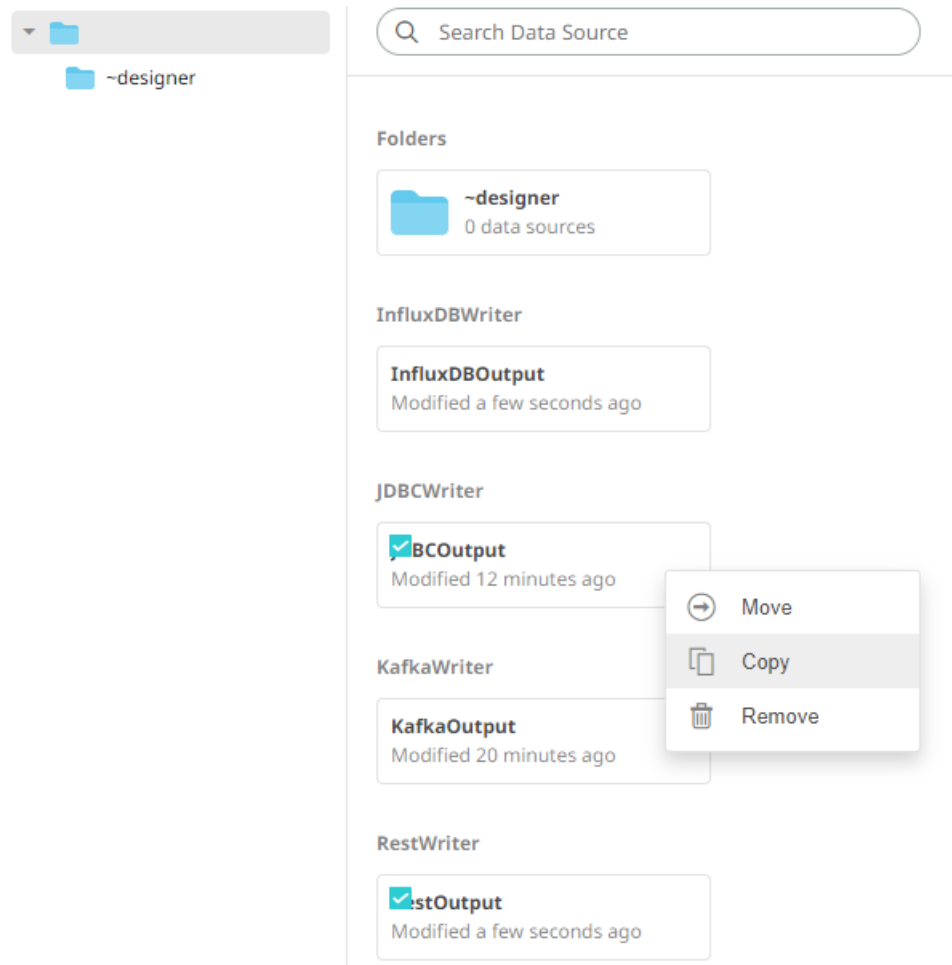
## Copying Data Sources Using the Context Menu

Users with a Designer role can copy several data sources to other folders or subfolders.

### Steps:

1. Check the box of multiple data sources either:
  - on the *Grid View*, or
  - on the *List View*
2. Right-click on a data source and select **Copy** on the context menu.

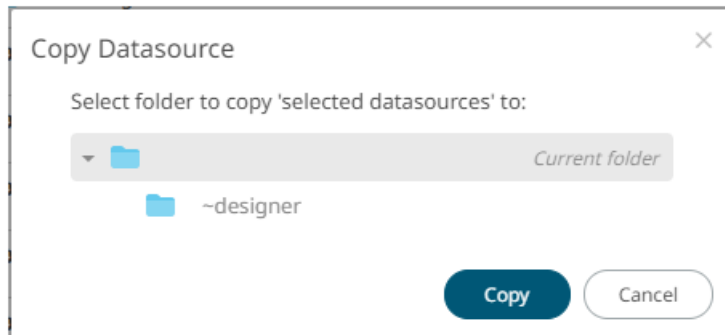
On the *Grid* view:



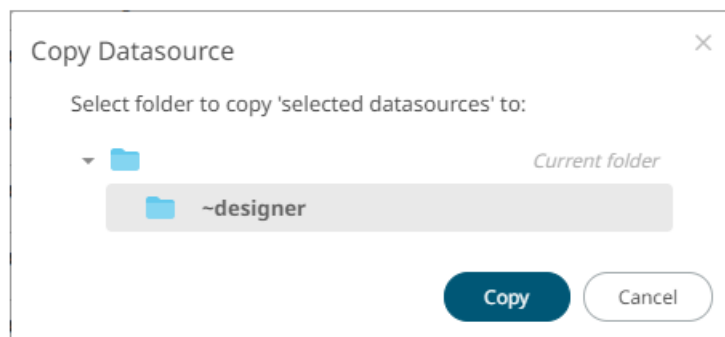
On the *List* view:

<div> <input type="text" value="Search Data Source"/> <div> <div></div> <div></div> <div></div> <div></div> </div> <div>New Data Source</div> </div>			
<input type="checkbox"/>	Name ↑	Last Modified	Plugin
<input type="checkbox"/>	~designer	-	-
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	JDBCOutput	Jul 2, 2021 4:15 PM	JDBCWriter
<input type="checkbox"/>	KafkaOutput	Jul 2, 2021 3:57 PM	KafkaWriter
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	RestOutput	Jul 2, 2021 4:15 PM	RestWriter
<input type="checkbox"/>	StockMarketSimulatorSymbols	Jul 2, 2021 3:58 PM	Text
<input type="checkbox"/>	StreamSimulator_StocksStatic	Jul 2, 2021 3:58 PM	Stream Simulator
<input type="checkbox"/>	StreamSimulator_StocksTimeSeries_Static	Jul 2, 2021 3:59 PM	Stream Simulator
<input type="checkbox"/>	Text_StocksStatic	Jul 2, 2021 3:38 PM	Text
<input type="checkbox"/>	Text_StocksTimeSeries_TimeSeries	Jul 2, 2021 3:59 PM	Text

The *Copy Data Source* dialog displays with the folder or subfolders to which the user has permission to copy the data sources.

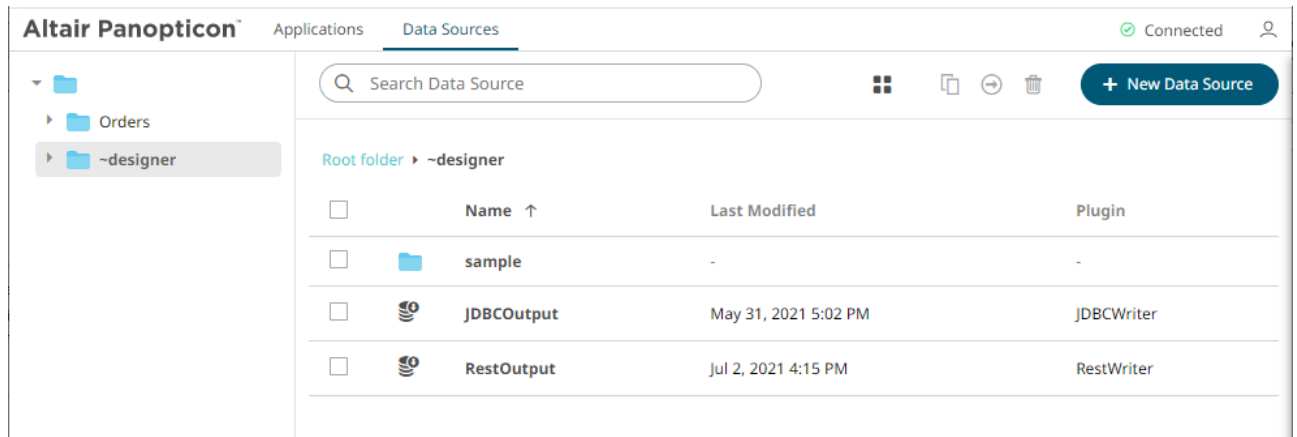


8. Select the folder or subfolder.



9. Click .

The data sources are copied and displayed on the selected folder.



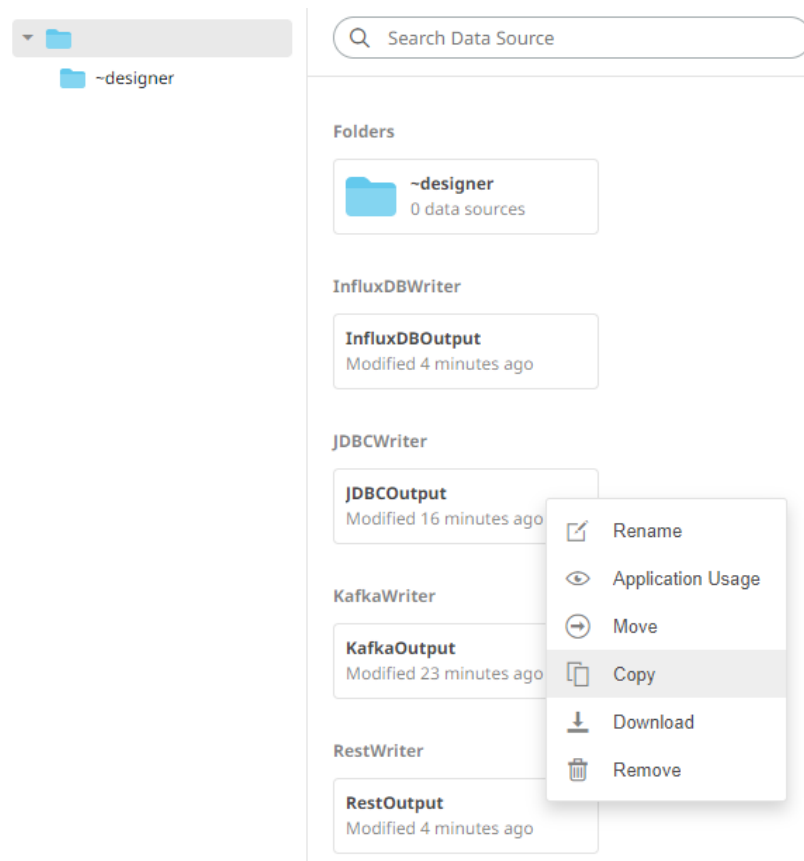
## Copying a Data Source Using the Context Menu

Users with an Administrator or Designer role can copy a data source to other folders or subfolders.

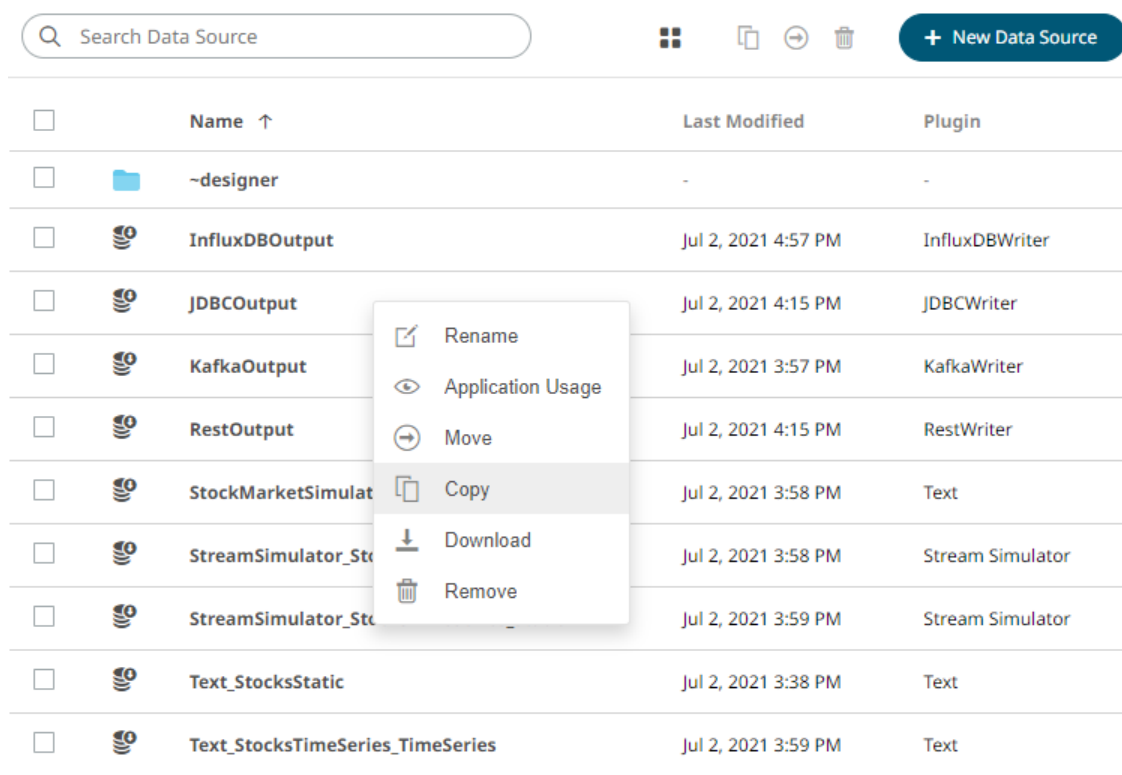
### Steps:

1. Right-click on a data source on the [Grid View or List View](#).

On the *Grid View*:



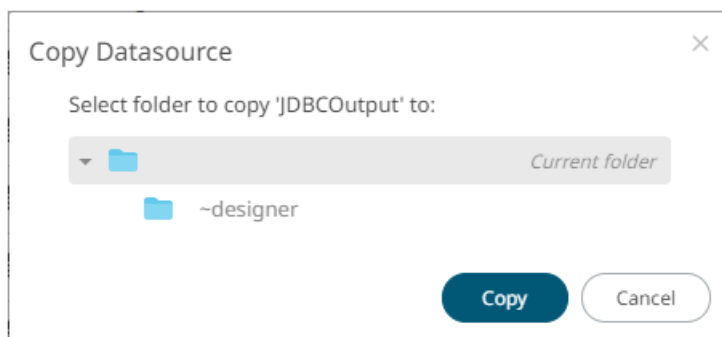
On the *List* view:



The screenshot shows a table of data sources. A context menu is open over the 'JDBCOutput' row, displaying options: Rename, Application Usage, Move, Copy, Download, and Remove. The 'Copy' option is highlighted.

<input type="checkbox"/>	Name ↑	Last Modified	Plugin
<input type="checkbox"/>	~designer	-	-
<input type="checkbox"/>	InfluxDBOutput	Jul 2, 2021 4:57 PM	InfluxDBWriter
<input type="checkbox"/>	JDBCOutput	Jul 2, 2021 4:15 PM	JDBCWriter
<input type="checkbox"/>	KafkaOutput	Jul 2, 2021 3:57 PM	KafkaWriter
<input type="checkbox"/>	RestOutput	Jul 2, 2021 4:15 PM	RestWriter
<input type="checkbox"/>	StockMarketSimulat	Jul 2, 2021 3:58 PM	Text
<input type="checkbox"/>	StreamSimulator_Sto	Jul 2, 2021 3:58 PM	Stream Simulator
<input type="checkbox"/>	StreamSimulator_Sto	Jul 2, 2021 3:59 PM	Stream Simulator
<input type="checkbox"/>	Text_StocksStatic	Jul 2, 2021 3:38 PM	Text
<input type="checkbox"/>	Text_StocksTimeSeries_TimeSeries	Jul 2, 2021 3:59 PM	Text

The *Copy Data Source* dialog displays with the folder or subfolders to which the user has permission to move the data source.

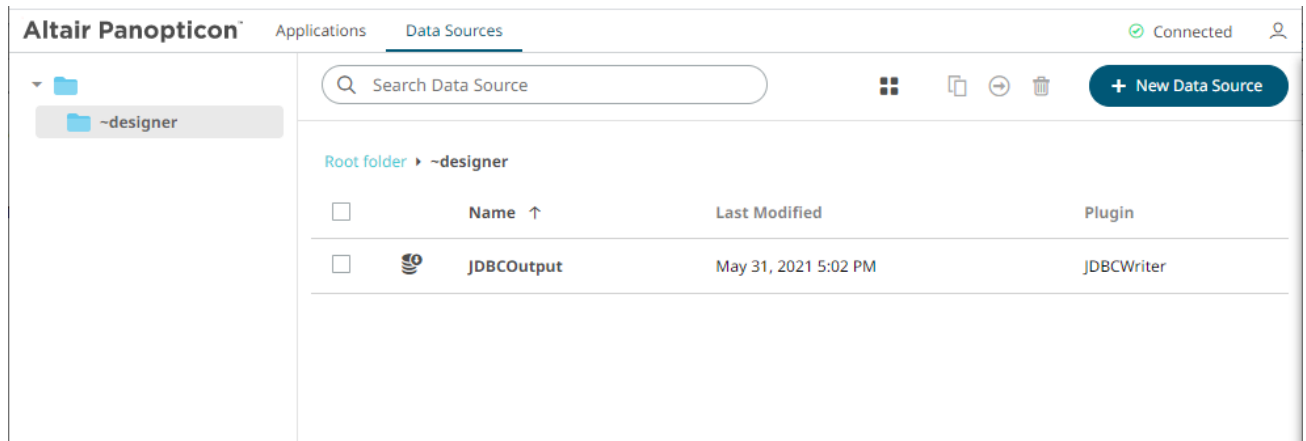


2. Select the folder or subfolder.



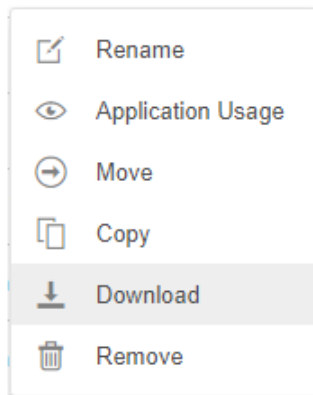
3. Click .

The data source is copied and displayed on the selected folder.



## DOWNLOADING A DATA SOURCE

Users with Administrator or Designer role are allowed to download a copy of a data source by right-clicking on a data source and selecting **Download** on the context menu.



The data source is downloaded.

## DELETING A DATA SOURCE

Users with Administrator or Designer role are allowed to delete a data source which can be done either through the [toolbar](#) or [context menu](#).

### Deleting Data Sources Using the Toolbar

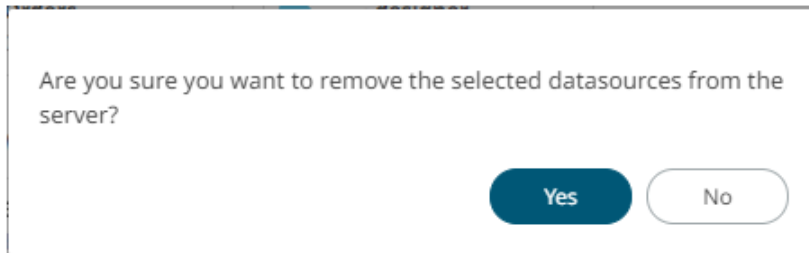
Users with a Designer role can delete one or several data sources using the toolbar.

### Steps:

1. Check the box of one or several data sources either:
  - on the *Grid View*, or
  - on the *List View*

2. Click  on the toolbar.

A notification message displays.

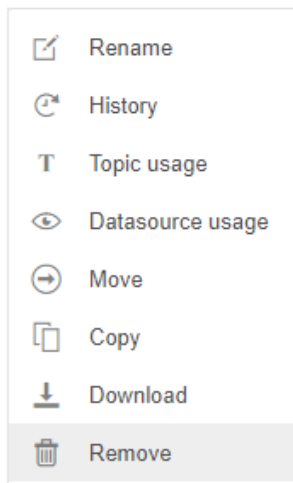


3. Click  to remove.

## Deleting Data Sources Using the Context Menu

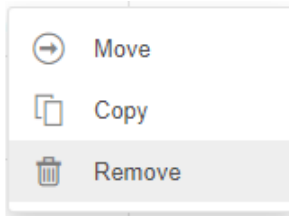
### Steps:

1. You can either:
  - right-click on a data source and select **Remove**



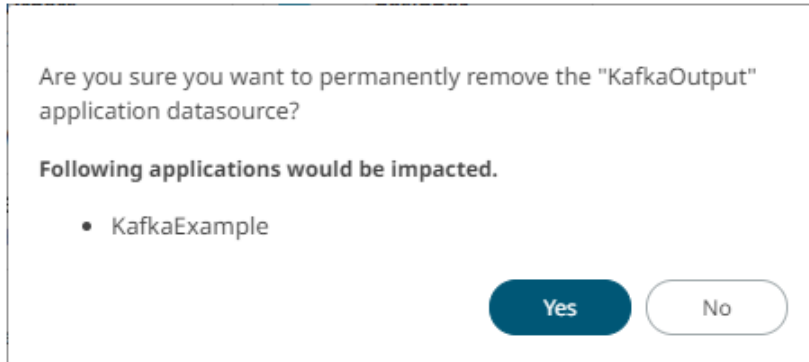
- check several boxes of data sources then right-click and select **Remove**



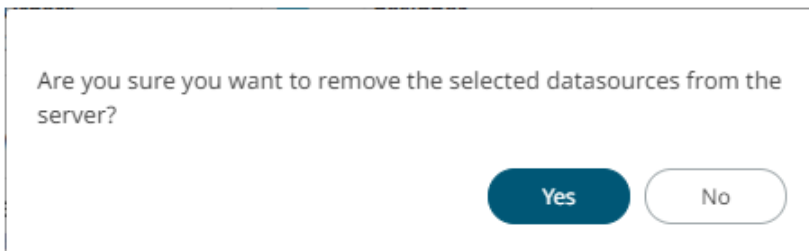


A confirmation message displays.

For a data source, the corresponding applications that will be impacted is listed:



For several data sources:



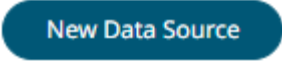
2. Click  to delete.

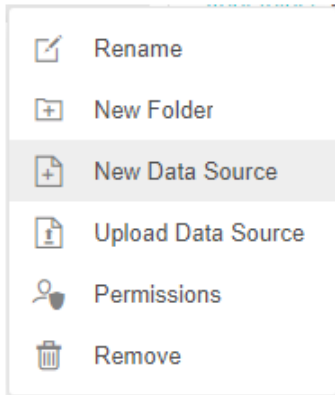
## CREATING A DATA SOURCE

Panopticon Streams supports creation of data sources that can be used as inputs or outputs in the application model.

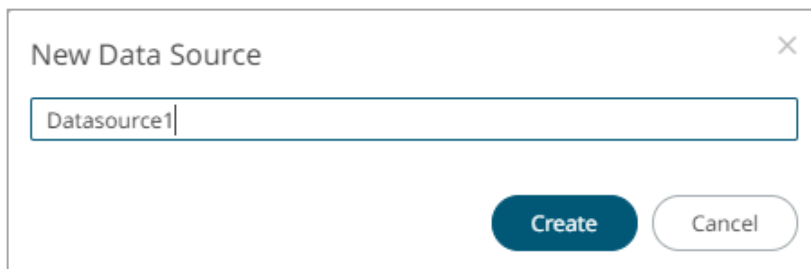
### Steps:


1. On the **Data Sources** tab:

- click  on the toolbar, or
- right-click on a folder or subfolder and select **New Data Source**

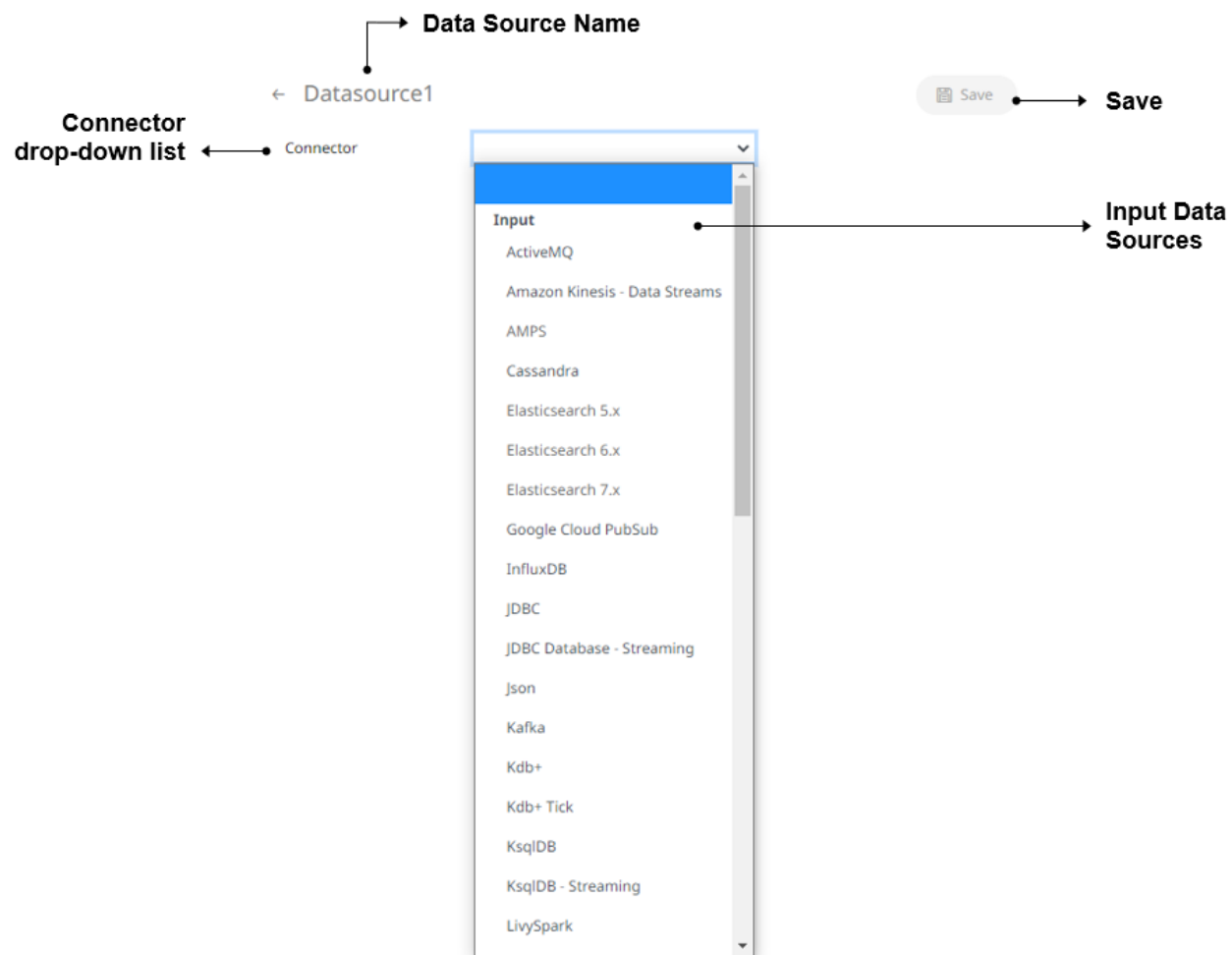


The *New Data Source* dialog displays.



2. Enter the *Name* of the data source and click  .

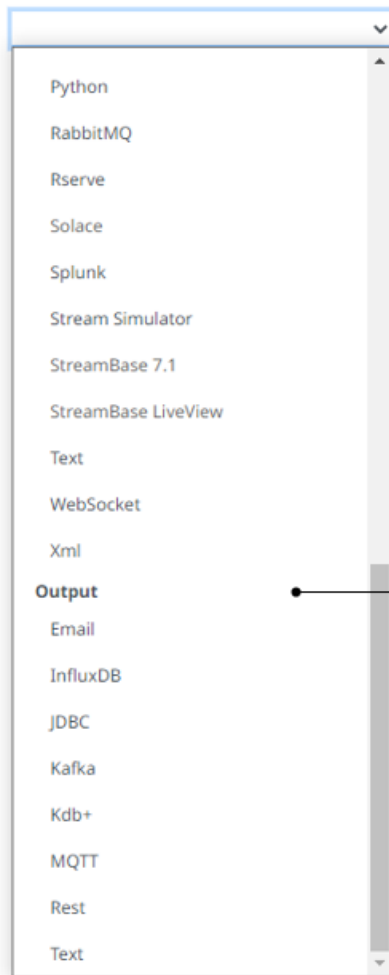
The **Data Source** tab displays with the following sections:



← Datasource1

Save

Connector



The image shows a vertical drop-down menu for selecting a connector. The menu is open, displaying a list of connectors. The connectors are categorized into two groups: input data sources and output connectors. The input data sources include Python, RabbitMQ, Rserve, Solace, Splunk, Stream Simulator, StreamBase 7.1, StreamBase LiveView, Text, WebSocket, and Xml. The output connectors include Email, InfluxDB, JDBC, Kafka, Kdb+, MQTT, Rest, and Text. A horizontal arrow points from the 'Output' section of the list to the text 'Output Connectors' on the right.

Output Connectors

Section/Pane	Description
Data Source Name	Name of the data source. Click the ← button to go back to the <i>Data Sources</i> listing page.
Connector drop-down list	Includes the input data sources and output connectors.
Save	Saves the changes made on the <b>Data Sources</b> tab.

- Enter the *Name* of the data source. This should be unique and should only contain letters (a to Z), numbers (0 to 9), and underscores.
- Click ✓ or press **Enter** to apply the name.
- Select any of the following:
  - output connectors
    - ♦ [Email](#)

- ♦ [InfluxDB](#)
- ♦ [JDBC Database](#)
- ♦ [Apache Kafka](#)
- ♦ [Kx kdb+](#)
- ♦ [MQTT](#)
- ♦ [Rest](#)
- ♦ [Text](#)
- Input data sources
  - ♦ [ActiveMQ](#)
  - ♦ [Amazon Kinesis – Data Streams](#)
  - ♦ [AMPS](#)
  - ♦ [Elasticsearch 5.x](#)
  - ♦ [Elasticsearch 6.x](#)
  - ♦ [Elasticsearch 7.x](#)
  - ♦ [Google Cloud Pub/Sub](#)
  - ♦ [InfluxDB](#)
  - ♦ [JDBC Databases](#)
  - ♦ [JDBC Database - Streaming](#)
  - ♦ [JSON](#)
  - ♦ [Apache Kafka](#)
  - ♦ [Kx kdb+](#)
  - ♦ [Kx kdb+ Tick](#)
  - ♦ [ksqlDB](#)
  - ♦ [ksqlDB - Streaming](#)
  - ♦ [Livy Spark](#)
  - ♦ [MongoDB](#)
  - ♦ [MQTT](#)
  - ♦ [MS Excel](#)
  - ♦ [OneTick](#)
  - ♦ [OneTick CEP](#)
  - ♦ [OneTick Cloud](#)
  - ♦ [Python](#)
  - ♦ [RabbitMQ](#)
  - ♦ [Rserve](#)
  - ♦ [Solace](#)

- ◆ [Splunk](#)
- ◆ [Stream Simulator](#)
- ◆ [StreamBase 7.1](#)
- ◆ [StreamBase LiveView](#)
- ◆ [Text](#)
- ◆ [WebSocket](#)
- ◆ [XML](#)

The tab page changes depending on the selected connector. Refer to the sections below for more information.

## Common Data Source Settings

Some of the data sources share the following settings or parts:

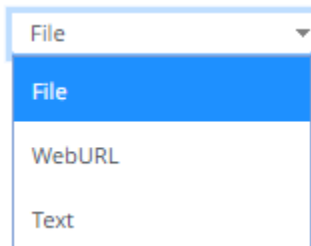
- ☐ [Data Connector File Source](#)
- ☐ [Message Type selection and definition](#)
- ☐ [Saving and loading of column definitions](#)
- ☐ [Data Source Toolbar](#)
- ☐ [Defining Real-time Settings](#)

### Selecting and Defining the Data Connector File Source

Several connectors including [JSON](#), [MS Excel](#), [Text](#), [XML](#), and [Stream Simulator](#), allow selection from a File, Web URL, or Text source.

#### Steps:

Select the connector file source:



- ☐ File

Enter the *File Path*.

JSON File Source      File      ▼

JSON File Path      \_\_\_\_\_

Ensure that in a cluster, you need to use a shared path, or put it on every node and use a path that resolves on every node. You can update its contents whenever you want.

- ☐ Text

Then enter the text block to be parsed.

JSON File Source      Text ▼

Text

**NOTE**      The Text file source is not available for the MS Excel connector.

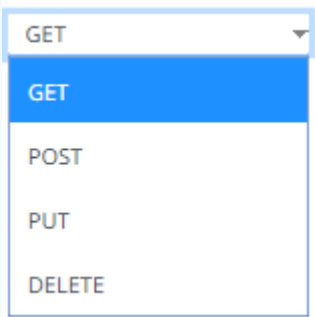
❑ Web URL

The dialog changes to allow specification of the following:

JSON File Source	Web URL ▼
Authentication Type	Basic ▼
Path	
Proxy Server URI	
Headers	
Content Encoding	None ▼
User Id	
Password	<input type="checkbox"/> Show characters
Http Method	GET ▼
Timeout	10 ▼
Request Body	
Content Type	application/x-www-form-urlencoded

Property	Description
Authentication Type	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Basic</b> The basic authentication.</li> <li>• <b>OAuth</b></li> </ul> <div> <div>Authentication Type</div> <div>OAuth</div> <div>▼</div> </div> <div> <div>Token Url</div> <div></div> </div> <div> <div>Token Request Body</div> <div></div> </div> <div> <div>Add Access Token To</div> <div>Request Headers</div> <div>▼</div> </div> <div> <div>Url</div> <div></div> </div> <p>Then enter the following settings:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ <b>Token URL</b> – The URL to retrieve the access token from.</li> <li>○ <b>Token Request Body</b> – The request body used for access token requests.</li> <li>○ <b>Add Access Token To</b> - The Access token retrieved from the <i>Token URL</i> can be added to headers, URL or request body, depending on how the endpoint needs the token.</li> </ul> <div> <div>Request Headers</div> <div>▼</div> <div>Request Headers</div> <div>Request Url</div> <div>Request Body</div> </div> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Request Header - A header is automatically added to the REST API request.</li> <li>▪ Request URL - The URL needs to be manually parameterised with a {access_token} parameter, before calling the REST API, the parameter is replaced with the actual token.</li> <li>▪ Request Body - The Request Body needs to be manually parameterised with a {access_token} parameter, before calling the REST API, the parameter is replaced with the actual token.</li> </ul> <p><b>NOTE:</b> Not available in the Stream Simulator connector.</p>
Path	The absolute path including the http where the file is located.
Proxy Server URI	The HTTP Proxy setting that will allow the connector to reach the endpoint.
Headers	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Headers are separated by a comma</li> <li>• Each Header is entered as <b>Name = Value</b>, where <i>Name</i> and <i>Value</i> can be enclosed in double quotes to allow inclusion of any character except for double quotes</li> <li>• <i>Name</i> and <i>Value</i> can also be left unquoted, in which case they may not include comma or equals characters</li> </ul>



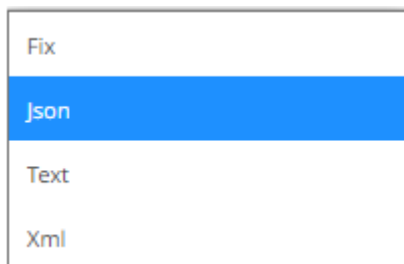
Content Encoding	Select the <i>Content Encoding</i> with the HTTP Header: <b>None</b> , <b>GZip</b> , <b>Deflate</b> , or <b>GZip and Deflate</b>
User Id	The user Id that will be used to connect to the connector's service.
Password	The password to connect to the connector's service. Check the <b>Show Characters</b> box to display the entered characters.
HTTP Method	Select the appropriate HTTP method for the request from the following options:  <div>  </div> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• GET – retrieve data</li> <li>• POST – add new data</li> <li>• PUT – replace existing data</li> <li>• DELETE – remove existing data</li> </ul>
Timeout	The length of time to wait for the server response (10 to 300). Default is <b>10</b> .
Request Body	The Request Body for the HTTP POST.
Content Type	The required Content Type. Default is <b>application/x-www-form-urlencoded</b>
Record Path	The record path that will be queried by the connector's path (e.g., <b>myroot.items.item</b> ).

## Defining the Message Type in Data Sources

Message types specify the format of the data within the message.

### Steps:

1. Select the *Message Type*:



- FIX

<input type="checkbox"/> Name	Fix Tag	Type	Date Format	Enabled	+	-

- JSON

If **JSON** is selected, enter the *Record Path* which allows the identification of multiple records within the JSON document (e.g., **myroot.items.item**) .

Message Type	Json	▼						
Decimal Separator	Period {.}	▼						
Record Path	(eg. myroot.items.item)							
<input type="button" value="Generate Columns"/> <input type="button" value="Save"/> <input type="button" value="Load"/>								
<input type="checkbox"/>	Name	JsonPath	Type	Date Format	Filter	Enabled	+	-

- Text

If **Text** has been selected, confirm the **Decimal Separator**, **Text Qualifier**, **Column Delimiter**, and if the first row of the message includes column headings.

Message Type	Text	▼						
Decimal Separator	Period {.}	▼						
Text Qualifier	<none>	▼						
Column Delimiter	Comma {,}	▼						
First Row Headings	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>							
Column Index controls the position of a column, Must be >= 0.								
<input type="button" value="Generate Columns"/> <input type="button" value="Save"/> <input type="button" value="Load"/>								
<input type="checkbox"/>	Name	Column Index	Type	Date Format	Filter	Enabled	+	-

- XML

<input type="checkbox"/>	Name	XPath	Type	Date Format	Filter	Enabled	+	-
--------------------------	------	-------	------	-------------	--------	---------	---	---

2. Define or set the columns that represent the sections of the message.

Property	Description
Name	The column name of the source schema.
Fix Tag/JsonPath/Text Column Index/XPath	The Fix Tag/JsonPath/Text Column Index/XPath of the source schema.
Type	The data type of the column. Can be a <b>Text</b> , <b>Numeric</b> , or <b>Time</b>
Date Format	The format when the data type is <b>Time</b> .
Enabled	Determines whether the message field should be processed.

**NOTE** To parse and format times with higher than millisecond precision, the format string needs to end with a period followed by sequence of upper case S. There can be no additional characters following them.



For example: yyyy-MM-dd HH:mm:ss.SSSSSS

To delete a column, check its ☐ or all the column entries, check the topmost ☐ , then click .

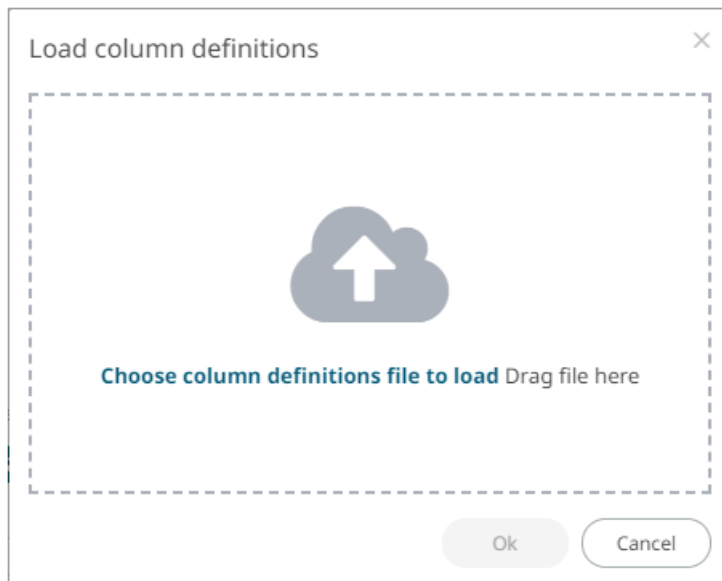
## Saving or Loading Column Definitions in the Data Sources

Save or load column definitions in the data sources.

### Steps:

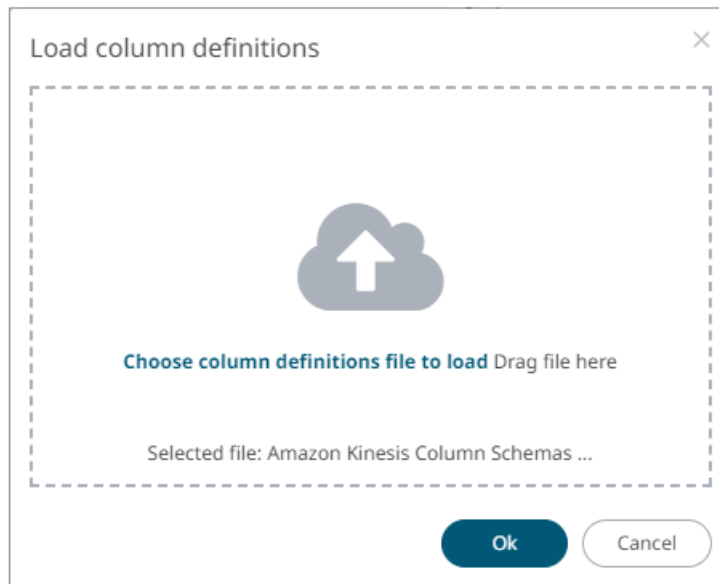
1. Click  to save a copy of a column definitions file (.exs).
2. Instead of generating columns done in step 8, click  to load a column definitions (.exs) file.

The *Load Column Definitions* dialog displays.



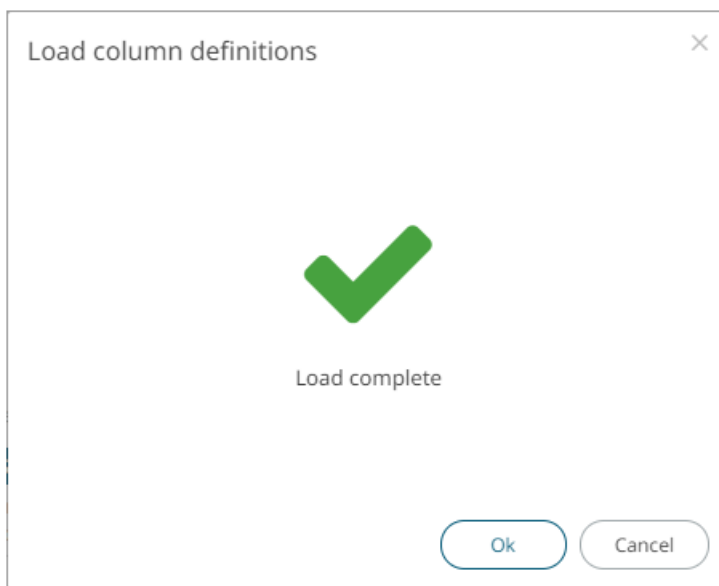
- 2.1. To load column definitions, you can either:
- ♦ drag it from your desktop and drop in the dialog, or
  - ♦ click **Choose Column Definitions File to Load** and select one in the *Open* dialog that displays.

The name of the column definitions is displayed on the loaded column definitions area.



2.2. Click  .

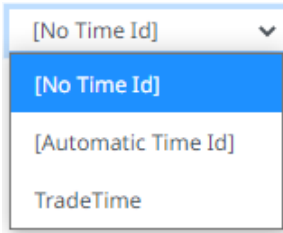
A notification displays when the file is loaded.



This populates the list of columns from the .exs file.

## Defining Real-time Settings

Streaming connectors have a common section to specify the *Time Id Column* to generate the streaming time series window. The *Time Id Column* can be from the source dataset, or alternatively, automatically generated.



As new data arrives from the subscription, new time slices will automatically be added, and old ones will be deleted.

### Steps:

1. Select either:

- Automatic Time Id

Time Id Column [Automatic Time Id] ▼  
 Time Id Column Name Automatic\_Timestamp\_Column

Then define the *Time Id Column Name*.

- Date/Time Id column either from the source data or automatically generated

Time Id Column TradeTime ▼  
 Time Id Column Name TradeTime


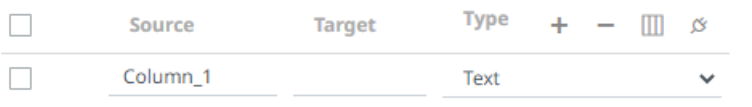




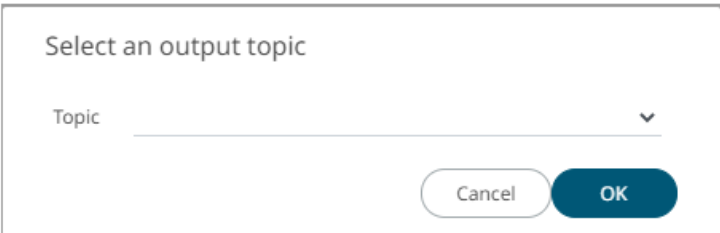
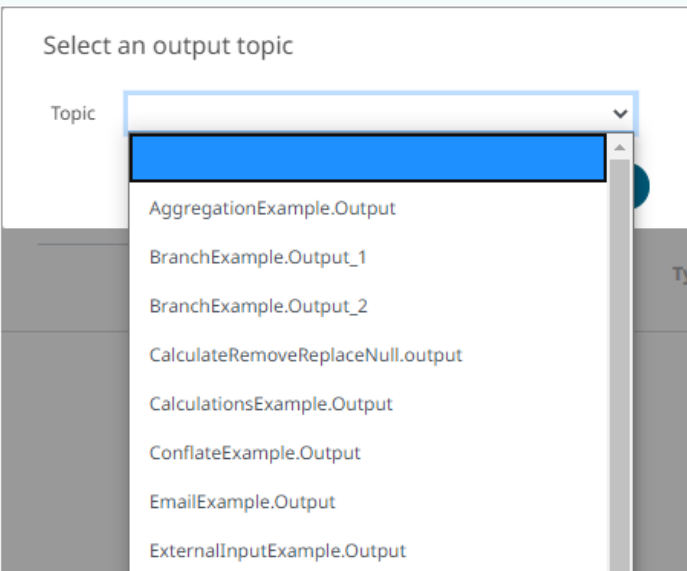

2. Check the **Reset Data on Reconnect** box to flush out the stale data and reload data after reconnection.

### Using the Data Source Toolbar

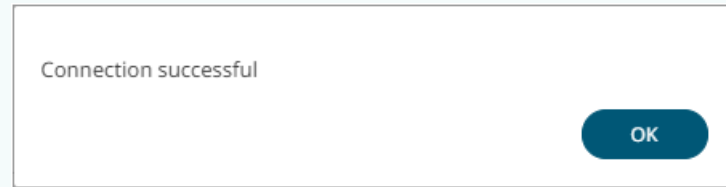
Several data sources have a toolbar:



Click on any of the following icons:

Icon	Description
	<p>A new column entry displays. Enter or select the following properties:</p>  <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Source The column name of the source schema.</li> <li>Target The column name of the target schema.</li> <li>Type The data type of the column. Can be a <b>Text</b>, <b>Numeric</b>, or <b>Time</b>.</li> </ul>
	Check the topmost <input type="checkbox"/> to select all data source column entries.
	Check the <input type="checkbox"/> of a data source entry or check the topmost <input type="checkbox"/> to select all column entries and click  to delete.
	<p>Allows you to select an output topic in the drop-down list.</p>   <p>Click <b>OK</b>. The schema of the selected output topic is displayed.</p>
	Tests if the connection to the output connector is successful.

If successful, a confirmation message displays.



Click **OK**.

Otherwise, an error prompt displays.



Click **Close** and fix the connection error.

## Date/Time Key Elements

The key elements of the Date/Time format include:

Component	Format
Year	yyyy
Month	MM
Month as an abbreviation	MMM
Day	dd
Hour (24-hour clock)	HH
Minute	mm
Second	ss
Hour (12-hour clock; a.m./p.m.)	tt
Millisecond	SSS
Microsecond	SSSSSS
Nanosecond	SSSSSSSSS
Space/separator (required if time is specified)	'T'
Zulu (Greenwich Mean Time)	'Z'
Time zone (ISO 8601 time zone)	X
UNIX Epoch time	POSIX
Milliseconds since UNIX Epoch time	POSIXMILLIS

**NOTE**

To parse and format times with higher than millisecond precision, the format string needs to end with a period followed by sequence of upper case S. There can be no additional characters following them.

For example: yyyy-MM-dd HH:mm:ss.SSSSSS

## Creating Email Output Connector

### Steps:

1. On the **Data Source** tab, select **Output > Email** in the *Connector* drop-down list.

← EmailDataSource

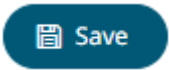
 Save

Connector	Email	▼
Host	<input type="text"/>	
Port	<input type="text"/>	
Mail Security Mode	NONE	▼
Sender Email Address	<input type="text"/>	
Sender Password	<input type="text"/>	
To Email Address	<input type="text"/>	
CC Email Address	<input type="text"/>	
BCC Email Address	<input type="text"/>	
Subject	<input type="text"/>	
Text		

2. Define or select the following properties:



Property	Description
Host	Email host address.
Port	Email host port.
Mail Security Mode	Select the email security mode: <b>NONE</b> , <b>SSL</b> , or <b>TLS</b>
Sender Email Address	Email address of the sender.
Sender Password	Password of the sender.
To Email Address	Email address of the recipient.
CC Email Address	Email address of the CC recipient.
BCC Email Address	Email address of the BCC recipient.
Subject	Subject of the email.
Text	Content of the email.

- Click . The new data source is added in the *Data Sources* list.

## Creating InfluxDB Output Connector

Allows periodical dumping of data from a Kafka topic into a time series database such as InfluxDB.

### Steps:

- On the **Data Source** tab, select **Output > InfluxDB** in the *Connector* drop-down list.

← InfluxDBDataSource
Save

Connector

InfluxDB

Url

Port

8086



Database

User Id

Password

Measurement

☐ Source
 ☐ Target

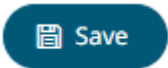
Type  
 + -  

- Define or select the following properties:

Property	Description
URL	URL of the InfluxDB.

Port	The port running the InfluxDB HTTP service. Default is <b>8086</b> .
Database	The name of the database that will be communicate over the HTTP(S).
User Id	The user Id that will be used to connect to InfluxDB.
Password	The password that will be used to connect to InfluxDB.
Measurement	The table name that can be used as measurement.

- You may opt to [use the toolbar](#) to complete the data source definition.

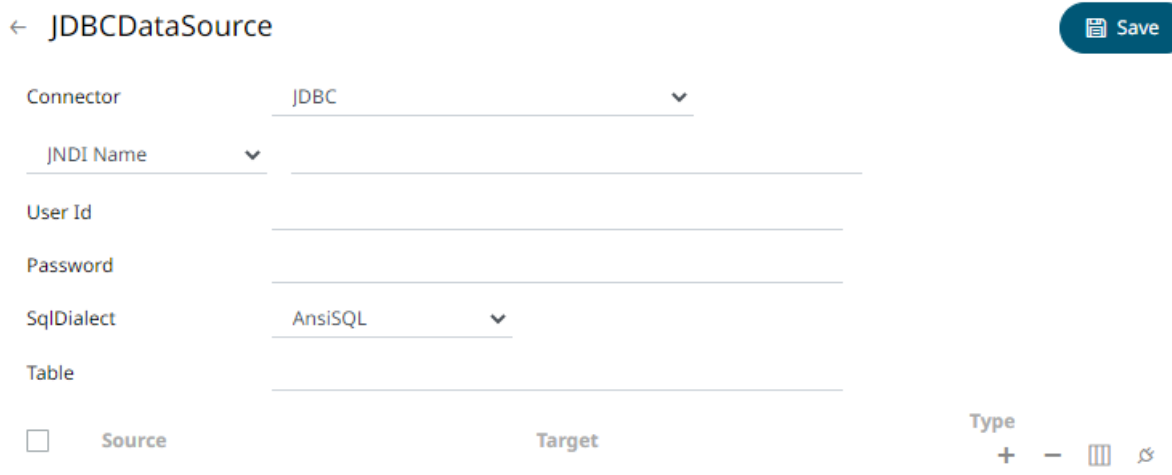
- Click . The new data source is added in the *Data Sources* list.

## Creating JDBC Database Output Connector

Allows periodical dumping of records from a Kafka topic into a JDBC database.

### Steps:

- On the **Data Source** tab, select **Output > JDBC** in the *Connector* drop-down list.



- You can either select:

- JNDI Name

Enter the *JNDI resource name* to be used, then the *User Id* and *Password*.

**NOTE** The JNDI resource name needs to be on the form:

```
java:/comp/env/jdbc/[resourcename]
```



- URL

Enter the *URL* specific to the database's JDBC driver, the *Driver Class Name* specific to the driver, and the *User Id* and *Password*.

3. Select the appropriate *SQL Dialect* in the drop-down list to be able to generate the correct SQL for the required data repository.

You can select any of the following *SQL dialects*: AnsiSQL, Access/Excel, MySQL, Oracle, SQL Server, Sybase IQ/ASA, Sybase ASE, Netezza, Vertica, SQLite, HadoopHive, KxQ, DB2, PostgreSQL, Impala, Redshift, Informix, Teradata, dBase, SparkSQL.

4. Enter the source *Table* (can be parameterized).
5. You may opt to [use the toolbar](#) to complete the data source definition.

6. Click  Save  . The new data source is added in the *Data Sources* list.

## Creating Apache Kafka Output Connector

Allows publishing of events to an external Kafka JSON or Avro topic. For Avro, ensure to point towards the schema registry used by the external Kafka cluster.

### Steps:

1. On the **Data Source** tab, select **Output > Kafka** in the *Connector* drop-down list.

← KafkaDataSource
Save

Connector

Kafka

Bootstrap Server

localhost:9092

Schema Registry Host

http://localhost

Schema Registry Port

8081



External Settings

Topic

Message Composer

Avro

☐ Source
 ☒ Target

Type  
 + -  

2. Enter or select the following properties:

Property	Description
Bootstrap Server	<p>List of host/port pairs of Kafka servers used to bootstrap connections to a Kafka cluster.</p> <p>By default, the value is <code>localhost:9092</code>. However, this can be overridden by specifying another bootstrap server in the <i>External Settings</i> text box (as specified in step 3).</p>
Schema Registry Host	Where the Schema Registry is located. This can be in a different location from the Kafka cluster.

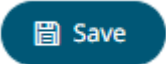
#### Schema Registry Port

The port number of the schema registry which provides the serving layer for the metadata. Default is **8081**.

3. Enter the *External Settings* to support authentication (i.e., username and password). Note that if the bootstrap server is not secure, then there is no need to authenticate and you may leave this text box blank.

Below is an example of system settings for an SASL authentication:

```
bootstrap.servers=localhost:9093
sasl.jaas.config=\
  org.apache.kafka.common.security.plain.PlainLoginModule required \
```


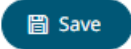
4. Enter the *Topic* name.
5. Select the Message Composer: **Avro** or **JSON**.
6. You may opt to [use the toolbar](#) to complete the data source definition.
7. Click . The new data source is added in the *Data Sources* list.


## Creating Kx kdb+ Output Connector

Allows periodical dumping of records from a Kafka topic into a Kx kdb+ connector.





### Steps:

1. On the **Data Source** tab, select **Output > Kdb+** in the *Connector* drop-down list.

 **KdbDataSource** 

Connector	Kdb+ 
Host	localhost
Port	5001
User Id	
Password	
Host Lookup Script	
Table	

☐ Source ☒ Target 

Type    


2. Define or select the following properties:

Property	Description
Host	Kx kdb+ host address.

Port	Kx kdb+ host port. Default is <b>5001</b> .
User Id	The user Id that will be used to connect to Kx kdb+.
Password	The password that will be used to connect to Kx kdb+.
Host Lookup Script	<p>Key of the authentication script setting that will be searched in the <code>connector.host.lookup.scripts</code> property in the <a href="#">Streams.properties</a> file.</p> <p>The authentication script setting will issue a shell script call passing a JSON structure containing <code>host</code>, <code>port</code>, <code>username</code>, and <code>password</code> (as below).</p> <pre>{ "host": "host",   "port": 5001,   "username": "username",   "password": "password" }</pre> <p><b>NOTES:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The <code>port</code> should be a number and has no double quotes. This is done to avoid unwanted casts.</li> <li>• Only <code>host</code> and <code>port</code> are mandatory.</li> </ul> <p>Calling the script in-process from the Tomcat server running Panopticon allows automatic pick-up of the Kerberos token of the system account that started the Tomcat process.</p> <p><b>NOTE:</b></p> <p>An exception will be thrown if the key used in the connector is not configured in the <a href="#">Streams.properties</a> file.</p>
Table	The source Table.

**NOTE** These properties can be parameterized.

3. You may opt to [use the toolbar](#) to complete the data source definition.

4. Click  Save. The new data source is added in the *Data Sources* list.


## Creating a MQTT Output Connector



Allows publishing of data to external MQTT topic.

### Steps:

1. On the **Data Source** tab, select **Output > MQTT** in the *Connector* drop-down list.


## ← MQTTDataSource

 Save

Connector	MQTT	▼
Broker URL	tcp://localhost:1883	
Topic		
User Id		
Password		
CA Certificate		
Payload Template	 	

2. Define the following properties:

Property	Description
Broker URL	The location of the message broker. Default is <code>tcp://localhost:1883</code>
Topic	The topic or the queue physical name. Can be parameterized.
User Id	The user Id that will be used to connect to MQTT.
Password	The password that will be used to connect to MQTT.
Payload Template	The template that will be rendered to generate the payload. Can be parameterized with output schema columns.

3. To allow the encrypted connections, enter the path to the *CA Certificate* file.
4. You may opt to [use the toolbar](#) to complete the data source definition.
5. Click  Save . The new data source is added in the *Data Sources* list.

## Creating a REST Output Connector

Outputs an event to a REST API. This output connector can also be used as an alerting system.

### Steps:

1. On the **Data Source** tab, select **Output > Rest** in the *Connector* drop-down list.

← RestDataSource

Save

Connector	Rest	▼
Authentication Type	Basic	▼
Url	<input type="text"/>	
User Id	<input type="text"/>	
Password	<input type="password"/>	
Http Method		▼
Content Type	application/x-www-form-urlencoded	
Timeout	10	▼
Request Body	<div></div>	

2. Define or select the following properties:

Property	Description
Authentication Type	<div><div><div>•</div><div><b>Basic</b></div></div><div><div><div>Authentication Type</div><div>Basic</div><div>▼</div></div><div><div>Url</div><div></div></div><div><div>User Id</div><div></div></div><div><div>Password</div><div></div></div></div></div>

Enter the *URL* of the REST API. Then enter the *User Id* and the *Password* that will be used to connect to the REST API.

- **OAuth**

Authentication Type OAuth

Token Url

Token Request Body

Add Access Token To Request Headers

Url

Then enter the following settings:

- **Token URL** – The URL to retrieve the access token from.
- **Token Request Body** – The request body used for access token requests.
- **Add Access Token To** - The Access token retrieved from the *Token URL* can be added to headers, URL or request body, depending on how the REST endpoint needs the token.

Request Headers

Request Headers

Request Url

Request Body

- Request Header - A header is automatically added to the REST API request.
- Request URL - The URL needs to be manually parameterised with a {access\_token} parameter, before calling the REST API, the parameter is replaced with the actual token.
- Request Body - The Request Body needs to be manually parameterised with a {access\_token} parameter, before calling the REST API, the parameter is replaced with the actual token.
- URL – The URL of the REST API.

HTTP Method Select the appropriate HTTP method for the request from the following options:

GET

GET

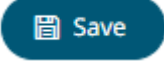
POST

PUT

DELETE



	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• GET – retrieve data</li> <li>• POST – add new data</li> <li>• PUT – replace existing data</li> <li>• DELETE – remove existing data</li> </ul>
Content Type	The required Content Type. Default is <b>application/x-www-form-urlencoded</b>
Timeout	The length of time to wait for the server response (10 to 300). Default is <b>10</b> .
Request Body	The Request Body for the HTTP POST.

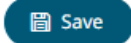
3. Click . The new data source is added in the *Data Sources* list.

## Creating Text Output Connector

Allows retrieval and processing of delimited Text files (such as CSV, TSV, etc.). The files produced can be consumed by the Text connector.

### Steps:

- 1 On the **Data Source** tab, select **Output > Text** in the *Connector* drop-down list.

← TextDataSource 

Connector	Text	▼
Folder Path		
File Name Prefix		
File Name Extension	.tsv	
Timestamp Column	Timestamp	
Column Delimiter	Tab {t} ▼	

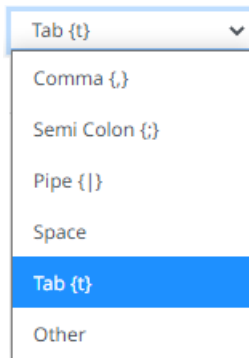
<input type="checkbox"/>	Source	Target	Type	Output Date Format
				+ - [icon] [icon]

- 2 Define or select the following properties:

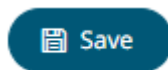
Property	Description
Folder Path	The path where the Text output will be placed.
File Name Prefix	<p>The prefix for the file name.</p> <p>This can be parameterized with field names. Consequently, each event can generate a new file in the given folder.</p> <p>For example, if the Text output connector is attached as the consumer to StockStatic, you can use "{Region}" inside the <i>File Name Prefix</i>, causing it to create three files for Asia Pacific, Europe, and North America.</p> <p>Note that partitioning file names with current date in "yyyyMMdd" format is still done automatically and can't be controlled, at the moment. For the</p>

	StockStatic example, if it was executed today, it would have created three files like Asia Pacific_20181219.tsv.
File Name Extension	File name extension of the text output. Possible values are <b>.tsv</b> and <b>.csv</b> .
Timestamp Column	The name of the new column that will include the timestamp. Default is <b>Timestamp</b> .

3. Select the *Column Delimiter* from the drop-down list to be used when parsing the text file.



4. You may opt to [use the toolbar](#) to complete the data source definition.



5. Click . The new data source is added in the *Data Sources* list.

## Creating ActiveMQ Input Data Source

Allows connection to Apache's ActiveMQ message bus on a real-time streaming basis. Specifically, the connector allows Panopticon Streams to subscribe to XML, JSON or FIX based messages that are published on topics. The data format itself is arbitrary, and consequently, the connection includes the message definition.

### Steps:

1. In the *New Data Source* page, select **Input > ActiveMQ** in the *Connector* drop-down list.

## ← ActiveMQInput

Save

Connector	ActiveMQ
Broker	tcp://localhost:61616
User Id	
Password	
Topic	topic://topicname.*
Use durable subscription	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Messages can contain partial data	<input type="checkbox"/>
Message Type	Xml
Decimal Separator	Period {,}

Prepend 'default:' for the elements falling under default namespace.

Generate Columns

Save

Load

<input type="checkbox"/>	Name	XPath	Type	Date Format	Enabled	+	-
<b>Real-Time Settings</b>							
	Time Id Column	[No Time Id]					
	Time Id Column Name						
	Reset Data on Reconnect	<input type="checkbox"/>					

2. Enter the following information:

Property	Description
Broker	The location of the message broker. Default is <b>tcp://localhost:61616</b> .
User Id	The user Id that will be used to connect to the ActiveMQ service.
Password	The password to connect to the ActiveMQ service.
Topic	Accepts topic in <b>topic://topicname.*</b> format and also <b>topicname.*</b> . Therefore, <b>topic://pano.&gt;</b> and <b>pano.&gt;</b> both will work as topic value. Default is <b>topic://topicname.*</b>

3. Check/uncheck the **Use durable subscription** box.

**NOTE** When connecting to a message bus, it is recommended to disable durable messaging. When it is enabled, this puts a heavier load to the server, and slows down the start and stop of subscriptions.

4. Check/uncheck **Messages can contain partial data** box.
5. Select the [Message Type](#).

6. Select either the period (.) or comma (,) as the *Decimal Separator*.

**NOTE** Prepend 'default:' for the elements falling under default namespace.

7. Click **Generate Columns** to fetch the schema based on the connection details. Consequently, the list of columns with the data type found from inspecting the first 'n' rows of the input data source is populated and the **Save** button is enabled.
8. You can also opt to [load or save](#) a copy of the column definition.
9. You can also opt to click **+** to add columns to the MQ connection that represent sections of the message. Then enter or select:

Property	Description
Name	The column name of the source schema.
Fix Tag/JsonPath/Text Column Index/XPath	The Fix Tag/JsonPath/Text Column Index/XPath of the source schema.
Type	The data type of the column. Can be a <b>Text</b> , <b>Numeric</b> , or <b>Time</b>
Date Format	The format when the data type is <b>Time</b> .
Filter	Defined parameters that can be used as filter.
Enabled	Determines whether the message field should be processed.

**NOTE** To parse and format times with higher than millisecond precision, the format string needs to end with a period followed by sequence of upper case S. There can be no additional characters following them.

For example: yyyy-MM-dd HH:mm:ss.SSSSSS

If *Message Type* is set to **Fix**, the *Add Column* will display as:

<input type="checkbox"/>	Name	Fix Tag	Type	Date Format	Enabled	+	-
<input type="checkbox"/>	Column_		Text		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		

If *Message Type* is set to **JSON**, the *Add Column* will display as:

<input type="checkbox"/>	Name	JsonPath	Type	Date Format	Filter	Enabled	+	-
<input type="checkbox"/>	Colun		Text			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		

If *Message Type* is set to **Text**, the *Add column* will display as:

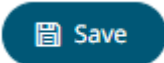
<input type="checkbox"/>	Name	Column Index	Type	Date Format	Filter	Enabled	+	-
<input type="checkbox"/>	Colun	0	Text	▼	▼	▼	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	

If *Message Type* is set to **XML**, the *Add column* will display as:

<input type="checkbox"/>	Name	XPath	Type	Date Format	Filter	Enabled	+	-
<input type="checkbox"/>	Colun		Text	▼	▼	▼	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	

To delete a column, check its ☐ or all the column entries, check the topmost ☐, then click **-**.

- Define the [Real-time Settings](#).

- Click . The new data source is added in the *Data Sources* list.

## Creating Amazon Kinesis – Data Streams Data Source

The Amazon Kinesis – Data Streams connector reads records from the given data stream and Shard ID.

### Steps:

- In the *New Data Source* page, select **Input > Amazon Kinesis – Data Streams** in the *Connector* drop-down list.

← AmazonKinesisInput
Save

Connector Amazon Kinesis - Data Streams ▼

Use Default Credentials Chain ☒

Region ▼

Stream ▼ Fetch Streams

Shard Id ▼ Fetch Shards

From Beginning ☐

Message Type json ▼

Decimal Separator Period {,} ▼

Record Path (eg. myroot.items.item)

Generate Columns Save Load

<input type="checkbox"/>	Name	JsonPath	Type	Date Format	Enabled	+	-
<input type="checkbox"/>	TradeTin		Time	▼	▼	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	

**Real-Time Settings**

Time Id Column [No Time Id] ▼

Time Id Column Name

Reset Data on Reconnect ☐

2. You can either:

- check the **Use Default Credentials Chain** box to use the default *Access Key ID* and *Secret Key Access*, or
- uncheck the **Use Default Credentials Chain** box and enter the *Access Key ID* and *Secret Key Access*

Use Default Credentials Chain ☐

Access Key Id

Secret Access Key

#### NOTE

The *Access Key ID* and *Secret Key Access* from the AWS account can be configured in three places:

- Two properties at the `Streams.properties` file which is available in the `AppData` folder of the Panopticon Streams Server
  - `connector.kinesis.datastreams.accesskeyid`
  - `connector.kinesis.datastreams.secretaccesskey`

If this is the used configuration, the **Use Default Credentials Chain** box is not displayed in the connector UI.

Connector: Amazon Kinesis - Data Streams

Region: [dropdown]

Stream: [dropdown] **Fetch Streams**

Shard Id: [dropdown] **Fetch Shards**

From Beginning: ☐

This is the recommended way to provide the credentials.

- AWS credentials provider chain
  - Environment Variables - `AWS_ACCESS_KEY_ID` and `AWS_SECRET_ACCESS_KEY`
  - Credential profiles file at the default location - `~/.aws/credentials` on Linux, macOS, or Unix, and `C:\Users\USERNAME\.aws\credentials` on Windows.

Connector: Amazon Kinesis - Data Streams

Use Default Credentials Chain: ☒

Region: [dropdown]

Stream: [dropdown] **Fetch Streams**

Shard Id: [dropdown] **Fetch Shards**

From Beginning: ☐

- Dedicated fields in the connector  
Not the recommended configuration.

Connector: Amazon Kinesis - Data Streams

Use Default Credentials Chain: ☐

Access Key Id: \_\_\_\_\_

Secret Access Key: \_\_\_\_\_

Region: \_\_\_\_\_

Stream: \_\_\_\_\_

Shard Id: \_\_\_\_\_

From Beginning: ☐

Buttons: Fetch Streams, Fetch Shards

3. Select or define the following properties:

Property	Description
Region	Physical location of the data center. The list is picked up from the <a href="#">Amazon Kinesis Data Streams Endpoints and Quotas</a> page.
Stream	Name of the stream from where you want to pull the data. Click <b>Fetch Streams</b> to load all of the available streams from the AWS account.
Shard Id	Each connector instance or data source is connected to only one shard. Click <b>Fetch Shards</b> to pull all of the shards from the selected stream.
From Beginning	The starting position in the data stream from which to start streaming. Default value is unchecked, which means <b>LATEST</b> . When checked, the starting position is set to <b>TRIM_HORIZON</b> .

**NOTE** All of the connection settings can be parameterized.


4. Select the [Message Type](#).
5. Select either the dot (.) or comma (,) as the *Decimal Separator*.

**NOTE** Prepend 'default:' for the elements falling under default namespace.

6. Click **Generate Columns** to fetch the schema based on the connection details. Consequently, the list of columns with the data type found from inspecting the first 'n' rows of the input data source is populated and the **Save** button is enabled.

This also populates the *Id column* with the set of columns, of arbitrary type, that can be concatenated to form a unique row identifier.

7. You can also opt to [load or save](#) a copy of the column definition.

8. Click  to add columns to the Amazon Kinesis – Data Streams connection that represent sections of the message. Then enter or select:

Property	Description
Name	The column name of the source schema.
Fix Tag/JsonPath/Text Column Index/XPath	The Fix Tag/JsonPath/Text Column Index/XPath of the source schema.
Type	The data type of the column. Can be a <b>Text</b> , <b>Numeric</b> , or <b>Time</b>
Date Format	The format when the data type is <b>Time</b> .
Enabled	Determines whether the message field should be processed.


**NOTE**


To parse and format times with higher than millisecond precision, the format string needs to end with a period followed by sequence of upper case S. There can be no additional characters following them.

For example: yyyy-MM-dd HH:mm:ss.SSSSSS

To delete a column, check its ☐ or all the column entries, check the topmost ☐ , then click  .

9. Define the [Real-time Settings](#).

 Save

10. Click  . The new data source is added in the *Data Sources* list.

## Creating AMPS Input Data Source

The AMPS connector allows connection to AMPS message bus on a real-time streaming basis. The connector allows Panopticon Streams to subscribe to the Native FIX and XML message support. The data format itself is arbitrary, and in turn the connection includes the message definition.

### Steps:

1. In the *New Data Source* page, select **Input > AMPS** in the *Connector* drop-down list.



## ← AMPSInput

Save

Connector	AMPS	▼
Host	localhost	
Port	9004	
Protocol	Amps	▼
Message Type	Fix	▼
User Id		
Password		
Topic		
Filter		
Subscription Mode	SowAndDeltaSubscribe	▼
Order By		
	(eg./orderDate DESC, /customerName ASC)	
Options	oof,no_emptyies,	
Batch Size	100	
Timeout	5000	
Decimal Separator	Period {,}	▼

Prepend 'default:' for the elements falling under default namespace.

Generate Columns

<input type="checkbox"/>	Name	XPath	Type	Date Format	Filter	Enabled	+	-
--------------------------	------	-------	------	-------------	--------	---------	---	---

### Real-Time Settings

Time Id Column	[No Time Id]	▼
Time Id Column Name		
Reset Data on Reconnect	<input type="checkbox"/>	

- Enter the following information:

Property	Description
Host	AMPS host address.
Port	AMPS host port. Default is <b>9004</b> .
User Id	The user Id that will be used to connect to the AMPS service.
Password	The password to connect to the AMPS service.
Topic	The topic or queue physical name.

Filter	The filter expression.
--------	------------------------

3. Select the *Protocol*. This will specify the format of the headers:
  - Amps (default)
  - Fix
  - NvFix
  - XML
4. Select the [Message Type](#). This will specify the format of the data within the message:
5. Select from any of the following *Subscription Modes*:
  - Sow
  - SowAndSubscribe
  - SowAndDeltaSubscribe (default)
  - Subscribe
  - DeltaSubscribe
6. Enter the *Order By Statement* in order to limit the returned data. For example:
 

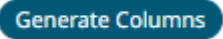

```
/orderDate DESC
/customerName ASC
```
7. Enter any of the following *Option/s* for the selected *Subscription Mode*:
  - cancel
  - live
  - no\_empties
  - null
  - no\_sowkey
  - oof
  - pause
  - replace
  - resume
  - send\_keys
  - timestamp

**NOTE** Leave the *Options* box blank if you selected the **Subscribe** subscription mode.

8. Enter the *Batch Size*. This is the number of messages that will be sent at a time as results are returned. Default is **100**.
9. Enter the *Timeout* for the length of time to wait for the Server response. Default is **5000**.

10. Select either the period (.) or comma (,) as the *Decimal Separator*.

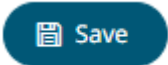
**NOTE** Prepend 'default:' for the elements falling under default namespace.

11. Click  to fetch the schema based on the connection details. This populates the list of columns with the data type found from inspecting the first 'n' rows of the input data source.
12. You can also opt to click . This adds columns to the AMPS connection that will represent sections of the message.
13. Provide the following information:

Property	Description
Name	The column name of the source schema.
Fix Tag/XPath/Json Path	The Fix Tag/XPath/Json Path of the source schema.
Type	The data type of the column. Can be a <b>Text</b> , <b>Numeric</b> , or <b>Time</b>
Date Format	The format when the data type is <b>Time</b> .
Filter	Defined parameters that can be used as filter. Only available for Fix, JSON, and XML message types.
Enabled	Determines whether the message field should be processed.

To delete a column, check its ☐ or all the column entries, check the topmost ☐, then click .

14. Define the [Real-time Settings](#).

15. Click . The new data source is added in the *Data Sources* list.

## Creating Cassandra Input Data Source

The Apache Cassandra connector allows connection to Apache and Datastax Cassandra instances, by executing a pre-defined CQL query, and retrieving the resulting data.

### Steps:

1. On the *New Data Extract* page, select **Cassandra** in the *Connector* drop-down list.

## ← CassandraInput

 Save

Connector	Cassandra
Host	localhost
Port	9042
KeySpace	
User Id	
Password	


Enclose parameters in quotes ☐


CQL Query

2. Enter the following information:

Property	Description
Host	Apache Cassandra host address.
Port	Apache Cassandra host port. Default is <b>9042</b> .
KeySpace	Namespace that defines data replication in nodes.
User Id	The username used to connect to the Apache Cassandra service.
Password	The password used to connect to the Apache Cassandra service.

3. Select whether the parameters should be automatically enclosed in quotes, by checking the **Enclose parameters in quotes** box.
4. Enter the *CQL Query*, which can contain parameters in a similar manner to the database connector.
5. The time zone of input parameters and output data is by default, unchanged. Changing the time zone is supported by using the *Show in Timezone* drop-down list box based on the assumption that data are stored in UTC time and outputs are presented in the selected time zone.

 Save

6. Click  Save . The new data source is added in the *Data Sources* panel.

## Creating Elasticsearch 5.x Input Data Source

The Elasticsearch 5.x connector allows you to connect and access data from an Elasticsearch cluster using Transport Client.

- NOTE**
- To enable the Elasticsearch 5.x connector, refer to [Elasticsearch Connectors Dependency Installation](#) for more information on how to copy the provided dependency files to the `lib` folder.
  - The Elasticsearch 5.x connector supports Elasticsearch 5.x versions, starting from version 5.3.
  - Elasticsearch 5.x, [Elasticsearch 6.x](#), and [Elasticsearch 7.x](#) connectors will not work in a single Panopticon Streams Server instance due to conflicting Elasticsearch API dependencies.

### Steps:

1. In the *New Data Source* page, select **Input > Elasticsearch 5.x** in the *Connector* drop-down list.

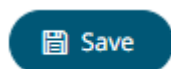
← Elasticsearch5xInput Save

Connector	Elasticsearch 5.x ▼
Host	localhost
Port	9300
User Id	
Password	***** <input type="checkbox"/> Show characters
Cluster Name	
Index Name	
Query	<pre>{   "query": {     "match_all": {}   },   "from": 0,   "size": -1 }</pre>

2. Enter the following information:

Property	Description
Host	The hostname of any node in your Elasticsearch cluster, or localhost for a node on your local machine.
Port	The port running the Elasticsearch HTTP service (default is <b>9300</b> ). If the port you wish to use is different from the default port, change the value to the correct one.
User Id	The username used to connect to the Elasticsearch 5.x service.
Password	The password used to connect to the Elasticsearch 5.x service. Check the <i>Show Characters</i> box to display the entered password characters.
Cluster Name	The cluster name that can be used to discover and auto-join nodes.
Index Name	The Index name in Elasticsearch. This is some type of data organization mechanism that allows partition of data in a certain way.

3. Enter an optional JSON-encoded request body in the *Query* box.



4. Click . The new data source is added in the *Data Sources* panel.

## Creating Elasticsearch 6.x Input Data Source

The Elasticsearch 6.x connector allows you to connect and access data from an Elasticsearch cluster using Transport Client.

### NOTE

- To enable the Elasticsearch 6.x connector, refer to [Elasticsearch Connectors Dependency Installation](#) for more information on how to copy the provided dependency files to the `lib` folder.
- The Elasticsearch 6.x connector supports Elasticsearch 6.x versions.
- [Elasticsearch 5.x](#), Elasticsearch 6.x, and [Elasticsearch 7.x](#) connectors will not work in a single Panopticon Streams Server instance due to conflicting Elasticsearch API dependencies.

### Steps:

1. In the *New Data Source* page, select **Input > Elasticsearch 6.x** in the *Connector* drop-down list.

## ← Elasticsearch6xInput

 Save


Connector	Elasticsearch 6.x
Host	localhost
Port	9300
Cluster Name	
Index Name	
Query	

```
{
  "query": {
    "match_all": {}
  },
  "from": 0,
  "size": -1
}
```

2. Enter the following information:

Property	Description
Host	The hostname of any node in your Elasticsearch cluster, or localhost for a node on your local machine.
Port	The port running the Elasticsearch HTTP service (default is <b>9300</b> ). If the port you wish to use is different from the default port, change the value to the correct one.
Cluster Name	The cluster name that can be used to discover and auto-join nodes.
Index Name	The Index name in Elasticsearch. This is some type of data organization mechanism that allows partition of data in a certain way.

3. Enter an optional JSON-encoded request body in the *Query* box.

 Save

4. Click . The new data source is added in the *Data Sources* panel.

## Creating Elasticsearch 7.x Input Data Source

The Elasticsearch 7.x connector allows you to connect and access data from an Elasticsearch cluster using Java High Level REST Client.

**NOTE**

- Similar to Elasticsearch 5.x and Elasticsearch 6.x connectors but uses Java High Level REST Client.
- To enable the Elasticsearch 7.x connector, refer to [Elasticsearch Connectors Dependency Installation](#) for more information on how to copy the provided dependency files to the Lib folder.
- The Elasticsearch 7.x connector supports Elasticsearch 7.x versions.
- [Elasticsearch 5.x](#), [Elasticsearch 6.x](#), and Elasticsearch 7.x connectors will not work in a single Panopticon Streams Server instance due to conflicting Elasticsearch API dependencies.

**Steps:**

1. In the *New Data Source* page, select **Input > Elasticsearch 7.x** in the *Connector* drop-down list.

← Elasticsearch7xInput Save

Connector	Elasticsearch 7.x
Host	localhost
Port	9200
User Id	
Password	<input type="checkbox"/> Show characters
Cluster Name	
Index Name	
Query	<pre>{   "query": {     "match_all": {}   },   "from": 0,   "size": -1 }</pre>



Generate Columns

<input type="checkbox"/>	Name	Type	Date Format	Enabled	+	-
--------------------------	------	------	-------------	---------	---	---

2. Enter the following information:




Property	Description
Host	The hostname of any node in your Elasticsearch cluster, or localhost for a node on your local machine.
Port	The port running the Elasticsearch HTTP service (default is <b>9300</b> ). If the port you wish to use is different from the default port, change the value to the correct one.
Cluster Name	The cluster name that can be used to discover and auto-join nodes.
Index Name	The Index name in Elasticsearch. This is some type of data organization mechanism that allows partition of data in a certain way.

- Enter an optional JSON-encoded request body in the *Query* box.
- Click . The columns populate the *Output Column* section.
- Click  to add columns and specify their properties:

Property	Description
Name	The column name of the source schema.
Type	The data type of the column. Can be a <b>Text</b> , <b>Numeric</b> , or <b>Time</b>
Date Format	The format when the data type is <b>Time</b> .
Enabled	Determines whether the message field should be processed.

To delete a column, check its ☐ or all the column entries, check the topmost ☐, then click .

- Click . The new data source is added in the *Data Sources* panel.

## Elasticsearch Connectors Dependency Installation

Dependencies for each supported Elasticsearch version are included in the Panopticon Streams Server zip as individual zip archive files:

- ☐ Elastic\_5X\_Dependencies.zip
- ☐ Elastic\_6X\_Dependencies.zip
- ☐ Elastic\_7X\_Dependencies.zip.

### Steps:

- Select the target Elasticsearch version and unzip the contents of the appropriate dependency zip into the `tomcat/webapps/streams/WEB-INF/lib` folder to enable connectivity for a specific server instance.
- Restart Tomcat.

## Creating Google Cloud Pub/Sub Input Data Source

The Google Cloud Pub/Sub connector allows connection to Google Cloud Pub/Sub's message bus on a real-time streaming basis. Specifically, the connector allows Panopticon Streams to subscribe to XML, JSON, TEXT or FIX based messages that are published on particular topics. The data format itself is arbitrary, and consequently, the connection includes the message definition.

### Steps:

1. In the *New Data Source* page, select **Input > Google Cloud PubSub** in the *Connector* drop-down list.

← GoogleCloudPubSubInput

Save

Connector

Google Cloud PubSub

▼

Service Account Credential Json Text

Topic

▼

Fetch

Subscription Name

▼

Fetch

Message Type

json

▼

Decimal Separator

Period {.}

▼

Record Path

(eg. myroot.items.item)

Generate Columns

Save

Load

<input type="checkbox"/>	Name	JsonPath	Type	Date Format	Enabled	+	-
<input type="checkbox"/>	TradeTi		Time	▼	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		

**Attribute Columns**

<input type="checkbox"/>	Name	Attribute Name	Enabled	+	-
--------------------------	------	----------------	---------	---	---

**Real-Time Settings**

Time Id Column

[No Time Id]

▼

Time Id Column Name


Reset Data on Reconnect

☐

2. Enter the *Service Account Credential JSON Text* with the generated JSON key (contains the private key) in the following format:

```
{
  "type": "service_account",
  "project_id": "project-id",
  "private_key_id": "some_number",
  "private_key": "-----BEGIN PRIVATE KEY-----\n....
=\n-----END PRIVATE KEY-----\n",
  "client_email": "<api-name>api@project-id.iam.gserviceaccount.com",
  "client_id": "...",
  "auth_uri": "https://accounts.google.com/o/oauth2/auth",
  "token_uri": "https://accounts.google.com/o/oauth2/token",
  "auth_provider_x509_cert_url":
"https://www.googleapis.com/oauth2/v1/certs",
  "client_x509_cert_url": "https://www.googleapis.com/...<api-
name>api%40project-id.iam.gserviceaccount.com"
}
```

**NOTE** Ensure that when parameterizing the values in the *Credential JSON Text*, there is no white space as a single line content.

3. Click  to populate the *Topic* drop-down list. Initially, the first topic in the list is displayed in the *Topic* drop-down box.

Select a topic.

4. Click  to populate the *Subscription Name* drop-down list and select a subscription name.

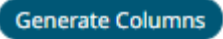

You can also opt to create a subscription by manually entering the value into the *Subscription Name* list box.

**NOTE**


- A subscription name will be automatically generated when it is not entered or selected in the drop-down list.  
  
This subscription will be created for connection and will be deleted as soon as its work is done. For example, when starting a presentation mode, a subscription will be created. Upon quitting the presentation mode, the subscription will then be deleted.
- Pub/Sub can automatically delete inactive subscriptions. This can be done by configuring the minimum required time of inactivity to schedule a subscription for deletion. This time must be longer than the message retention duration.

5. Select the [Message Type](#).
6. Select either the period (.) or comma (,) as the *Decimal Separator*.

**NOTE** Prepend 'default:' for the elements falling under default namespace.


7. Click  to fetch the schema based on the connection details. Consequently, the list of columns with the data type found from inspecting the first 'n' rows of the input data source is populated and the Save button is enabled.
8. You can also opt to [load or save](#) a copy of the column definition.
9. Click . This adds columns to the Google Cloud Pub/Sub connection that will represent sections of the message.
10. Provide the following information:

Property	Description
Name	The column name of the source schema.
Fix Tag/XPath/Json Path	The Fix Tag/XPath/Json Path of the source schema.
Type	The data type of the column. Can be a <b>Text</b> , <b>Numeric</b> , or <b>Time</b>
Date Format	The format when the data type is <b>Time</b> .
Filter	Defined parameters that can be used as filter. Only available for JSON, Text, and XML message types.
Enabled	Determines whether the message field should be processed.

To delete a column, check its ☐ or all the column entries, check the topmost ☐, then click .

11. Google Cloud Pub/Sub messages can have additional metadata as custom attributes.

Panopticon Google Cloud Pub/Sub connector supports reading these attributes as column values. The generate column logic automatically checks and generates attribute columns if messages received contain attributes.


Additionally, like columns from message data, you can manually add them by clicking . A new entry displays.

#### Attribute Columns

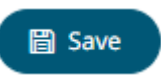
<input type="checkbox"/>	Name	Attribute Name	Enabled		
<input type="checkbox"/>	Attribute_1	Attribute_1	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		

Name can be any unique column name within the data source. The attribute name must match to an attribute name in message otherwise it will be treated as null value. Currently all attribute columns are treated as Text columns, we can't change column type.

Check the *Enabled* box to enable an attribute column.

To delete an attribute column, check its ☐ or all the column entries, check the topmost ☐, then click .

12. Define the [Real-time Settings](#).

13. Click . The new data source is added in the *Data Sources* list.

## Creating an InfluxDB Input Data Source

The InfluxDB connector allows for the retrieval of a JSON data set from the InfluxDB. The database communicates over HTTP(S) where you can define a query in the URL to return the desired data.

### Steps:

1. In the New Data Source page, select **Input > InfluxDB** in the *Connector* drop-down list.

← InfluxDBInput

Save

Connector

InfluxDB

▼

Url

Port

8086

User Id

Password

☐ Show characters

Database

Time out (Secs)

10

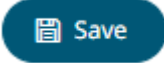
Query

2. Enter the following information:

Property	Description
URL	InfluxDB host address.
Port	InfluxDB host port. Default is <b>8086</b> .
User Id	The user Id that will be used to connect to the InfluxDB service.
Password	The password to connect to the InfluxDB service. Check the <b>Show Characters</b> box to display the entered characters.
Database	The name of the database that will communicate over the HTTP(S).

Time out (Secs)	The time out period applied to both the TCP socket and for individual read IO operations. Default is <b>10</b> .
-----------------	--

3. Enter an SQL-like query language into the *Query* box.

4. Click . The new data source is added in the *Data Sources* list.

## Creating JDBC Database Input Data Source

**IMPORTANT** For DolphinDB, the query builder is not supported, only the query mode.

### Steps:

1. In the *New Data Source* page, select **Input > JDBC** in the *Connector* drop-down list.

## ← JDBCInput

Save

Connector JDBC

JNDI Name (JNDI resource name as defined inside Context eg. jdbc/MyDB)

SqlDialect AnsiSQL

Timeout 60

Enclose parameters in quotes ☒

Allow In-Memory parameter filtering ☐

Use data modification query ☐

☐ Table

Table Load

Search Tables

Join Table	Left Column	Right Column
Generate Columns		
<input type="checkbox"/> Column	<input type="checkbox"/> Parameterize	<input type="checkbox"/> Aggregate
Date Time <span></span>	or <span></span>	+ <span></span>
<input type="checkbox"/> Constrain By Date Time From To		
<input checked="" type="radio"/> Query		

2. You can either select:

- JNDI Name

JNDI Name (JNDI resource name as defined inside Context eg. jdbc/MyDB)

Enter the *JNDI resource name* to be used.

**NOTE** The JNDI resource name needs to be on the form:

`jdbc/[resourcename]`

- URL

URL	▼	
Driver Class Name		
User Id		
Password		<input type="checkbox"/> Show characters

Enter the *URL* specific to the database's JDBC driver, the *Driver Class Name* specific to the driver, and the *User Id* and *Password*.

Check the **Show Characters** box to display the entered characters.

3. Select the appropriate *SQL Dialect* in the drop-down list to be able to generate the correct SQL for the required data repository.

You can select any of the following *SQL dialects*: AnsiSQL, Access/Excel, MySQL, Oracle, SQL Server, Sybase IQ/ASA, Sybase ASE, Netezza, Vertica, SQLite, HadoopHive, KxQ, DB2, PostgreSQL, Impala, Redshift, Informix, Teradata, dBase, SparkSQL.

Default is **AnsiSQL**.

4. Enter the *Timeout*. This is the length of time to wait for the server response. Default is **60**.

5. Check any of the following options when building the query:

- Enclose parameters in quotes

By default, this option is checked, as the common use case for parameters is a filter `WHERE` clause.

- Allow in-memory parameter filtering

Allows the whole dataset to be returned, and then filtered in memory. This process is much less efficient than adding the parameter as a `WHERE` clause of the SQL query; however, it may be efficient in cases where small sets of records are returned on a very frequent basis.

- Use data modification query

Signals that the table is created for writing data. This property is also used for filtering out target data tables for further data update action configuration

6. When **Table** is selected, the section below is enabled:



☒ Table

Table  **Load**

Search Tables

Join Table	Left Column	Right Column
<b>Generate Columns</b>		
<input type="checkbox"/> Output	<input type="checkbox"/> Parameterize	<input type="checkbox"/> Aggregate
Date Time <input type="text"/>	or <input type="text"/>	+ <input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/> Constrain By Date Time	From <input type="text"/>	To <input type="text"/>

7. On the *Table* field, click **Load** to populate the drop-down list with tables. Select a table.

The list of tables that you can join is displayed. Also, the SQL query is generated and displayed in the *Query* text box.

☒ Table

Table  **Load**

**Join Tables** ^

Search Tables

Join Table	Left Column	Right Column
<input type="checkbox"/> public.forex	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/> public.industry	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>

**Generate Columns**

☐ Output ☐ Column ☐ Parameterize ☐ Aggregate

Date Time  or  +

☐ Constrain By Date Time From  To

☐ Query

```
SELECT * FROM "public"."stocks"
```

Use *Search Tables* to filter the list.

Join Table	Left Column	Right Column
<input type="checkbox"/> public.forex		

- Perform a join by checking one or more tables in the list.

The *Left Column* and *Right Column* fields are automatically filled out with the common fields.

☒ Table

Table

Join Tables ^

Search Tables

Join Table	Left Column	Right Column
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> public.forex	id	id
<input type="checkbox"/> public.industry		

You can also opt to select other common fields.

The SQL query is generated and displayed in the *Query* text box.

Search Tables

Join Table	Left Column	Right Column
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> public.forex	forex	forex
<input type="checkbox"/> public.industry		

☐ Output ☐ Parameterize ☐ Aggregate

Date Time  or  +

☐ Constrain By Date Time From To

☐ Query

```
SELECT * FROM ("public"."stocks" LEFT JOIN "public"."forex" on "stocks"."forex" = "forex"."forex")
```

9. Click **Generate Columns**. The columns populate the *Output Column* section.

<input type="checkbox"/> Output	Column	<input type="checkbox"/> Parameterize	<input type="checkbox"/> Aggregate
<input type="checkbox"/>	stocks.id		Sum
<input type="checkbox"/>	stocks.region		Group By
<input type="checkbox"/>	stocks.country		Group By
<input type="checkbox"/>	stocks.forex		Group By
<input type="checkbox"/>	stocks.mcaplocal		Group By
<input type="checkbox"/>	forex.id		Sum
<input type="checkbox"/>	forex.forex		Group By
<input type="checkbox"/>	forex.exchange		Group By

10. Individual columns can be added by checking the corresponding *Column* box in the *Output Column* listing. To select all of the columns, check the topmost box.

The SQL query is generated and displayed in the *Query* text box.

11. If the data returned is to be aggregated, then the **Aggregate** box should be checked. For each selected column, the possible aggregation methods are listed including:

- Text Columns: Last, First, Count, Group By
- Date Columns: Count, Min, Max, Group By
- Numeric Columns: Last, First, Sum, Count, Min, Max, Mean, Group By

The SQL query is generated and displayed on the *Query* text box.

12. Check the **Parameterize** box and match the parameter to the appropriate column. By default, they will be matched by name.

The appropriate SQL Query is updated in the *Query* text box. This shows the default parameter value for the preview, and at run time the SQL will be updated to whatever the parameter value is.

13. If the data is to be filtered or aggregated on Date/Times, then a valid *Date Time* field needs to be selected from either a single Date/Time field, or a compound column created from a selected *Date* and a selected *Time* column.

Date Time  or  +

14. Check the **Constrain by Date Time** box and enter *From* and *To* Date/Time constraints.

15. Click the **Query** radio button to enable the text box and modify the SQL-like query language.

16. Click **Save**. The new data source is added in the *Data Sources* list.

## Creating JDBC Database – Streaming Input Data Source

The JDBC Database -Streaming connector allows subscription to a set of data, upserting existing received values in a JDBC SQL Database, by running micro batched queries.

The database must have the appropriate JDBC driver .jar files and JNDI connections.

### Steps:

1. In the *New Data Source* page, select **Input > JDBC Database – Streaming** in the *Connector* drop-down list.

## ← JDBCStreamingInput

Save

Connector JDBC Database - Streaming ▼

JNDI Name ▼

Timeout 60

Query ☒ Enclose parameters in quotes

Fetch Schema

### Real-Time Settings

Time Id Column [No Time Id] ▼

Time Id Column Name

Reset Data on Reconnect ☐

2. You can either select:

- JNDI Name

JNDI Name ▼

User Id

Password

☐ Show characters

Enter the *JNDI resource name* to be used, then the *User Id* and *Password*.

Check the **Show Characters** box to display the entered characters.

**NOTE** The JNDI resource name needs to be on the form:

```
java:/comp/env/jdbc/[resourcename]
```

- URL

☐ Show characters

Enter the *URL* specific to the database's JDBC driver, the *Driver Class Name* specific to the driver, and the *User Id* and *Password*.

Check the **Show Characters** box to display the entered characters.

3. Enter the *Timeout* or the length of time to wait for the server response. Default is **60**.
4. Enter the *Query*, which can contain parameters in a similar manner to the database connector.
5. Select whether the parameters should be automatically enclosed in quotes, by checking the **Enclose parameters in quotes** box.

**Fetch Schema**

6. Click **Fetch Schema** to retrieve the schema of the configured subscription.

This populates the *Id Column* with the set of columns from the schema of type `sym` and the text array such as Character/Boolean/GUID, etc. The selected *Id Column* can be used to select a key column to manage data updates and inserts.

**NOTE:** Every message definition needs a text column to be defined as the Id column. By default, only the latest data will be loaded into memory.

Furthermore, a streaming time series window can be generated by creating a compound key with the *Id Column*, plus a separately specified *Time ID* column. This *Time ID* column can be from the source dataset, or alternatively automatically generated.

If the *Time Id column* is selected, then a scrolling time window can be specified.

For **Automatic Time Id**, define the *Time Id Column Name*.

As new data arrives from the subscription, new time slices will automatically be added, and old ones will be deleted.

If a new Id is received, a new row is added to the in-memory data set representing the JDBC Database - Streaming topic subscription. While if an existing ID is received, an existing row is updated.

7. The time zone of input parameters and output data is by default unchanged. Changing the time zone is supported through the *Show in Timezone* list box, based on the assumption that the data is stored in UTC time and outputs are presented in the selected time zone.
8. Define the [Real-time Settings](#).

**Save**

9. Click **Save**. The new data source is added in the *Data Sources* list.

## Creating a JSON Input Data Source

The JSON connector allows the retrieval and processing of JSON files, either from a disk, a Text, or from a defined URL.

### Steps:

1. In the *New Data Source* page, select **Input > Json** in the *Connector* drop-down list.

2. Select the JSON [File Source](#).
3. Select either the period (.) or comma (,) as the *Decimal Separator*.
4. Click **Generate Columns** to fetch the schema based on the connection details. Consequently, the list of columns with the data type found from inspecting the first 'n' rows of the input data source is populated and the Save button is enabled.
6. You can also opt to [load or save](#) a copy of the column definition.
7. Click **+** to add columns and specify their properties:

Property	Description
Name	The column name of the source schema.
Json Path	The Json Path of the source schema.
Type	The data type of the column. Can be a <b>Text</b> , <b>Numeric</b> , or <b>Time</b>
Date Format	The format when the data type is <b>Time</b> .
Enabled	Determines whether the message field should be processed.

To delete a column, check its ☐ or all the column entries, check the topmost ☐ , then click **-** .

8. Click . The new data source is added in the *Data Sources* list.

## Creating Apache Kafka Input Data Source

Allows Panopticon Streams to subscribe to Kafka topics on an external cluster.

### Steps:

1. In the *New Data Source* page, select **Input > Kafka** in the *Connector* drop-down list.

← KafkaInput

Save

Connector

Kafka

▼

ZooKeeper Host

localhost

Update Settings

ZooKeeper Port

2181

Schema Registry Host

http://localhost

Schema Registry Port

8081

External Settings

Topic

▼

Fetch Topics

☒ Hide internal topics

From Beginning

☐

Message Type

json

▼

Decimal Separator

Period {.}

▼

Record Path

(eg. myroot.items.item)

Generate Columns

Save

Load

☐

Name

JsonPath

Type

Date Format

Filter

☐

Trade

Time

▼

▼

▼

Real-Time Settings

Time Id Column

[No Time Id]

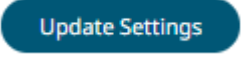
▼

Time Id Column Name

Reset Data on Reconnect

☐

2. Enter the connection details:

Property	Description
Zookeeper Host	Where the Zookeeper server is located. Default is <b>localhost</b> .
Zookeeper Port	The port number of the Zookeeper. Default is <b>2181</b> .
Bootstrap Server	<div>Update Settings</div> <p>After clicking , this property displays which lists host/port pairs of Kafka servers used to bootstrap connections to a Kafka cluster.</p> <p>By default, the value is <code>localhost:9092,broker:29092</code>. However, this can be overridden by specifying another bootstrap server in the <i>External Settings</i> text box (as specified in step 3).</p>
Schema Registry Host	Where the Schema Registry is located. This can be in a different location from the Kafka cluster.
Schema Registry Port	The port number of the schema registry which provides the serving layer for the metadata. Default is <b>8081</b> .

3. Enter the *External Settings* to support authentication (i.e., username and password). Note that if the bootstrap server is not secure, then there is no need to authenticate and you may leave this text box blank.

Below is an example of system settings for an SASL authentication:

```
bootstrap.servers=localhost:9093
sasl.jaas.config=\
  org.apache.kafka.common.security.plain.PlainLoginModule
required \
  username="dwchuser" \
  password="dwchpwd";
```

4. Click **Fetch Topics** to populate the *Topic* drop-down list.

Topic AggregationExample-store- Fetch Topics Hide internal topics

By default, the **Hide Internal Topics** toggle button is enabled.

Topic AggregationExample-store- Fetch Topics Hide internal topics

From Beginning

Message Type

Decimal Separator

Record Path

Generate Columns Save

☐ Name

AggregationExample-store-Aggregation-changelog

AggregationExample-store-Aggregation-repartition

AggregationExample-store-Input-changelog

AggregationExample.Input

AggregationExample.Output

BranchExample.Input

(eg. myroot.items.item)

Enabled + -

Tap the slider to turn it off. The internal Kafka topics are also displayed in the drop-down list.



Topic AggregationExample-store- Fetch Topics ☐ Hide internal topics

From Beginning

Message Type

Decimal Separator

Record Path

Generate Columns Save

☐ Name AggregationExample-store-Test-headers Filter Enabled + -

*(eg. myroot.items.item)*

Click the drop-down list to search and select the desired topic.

For Avro topics, the generated columns are displayed.

Topic AggregationExample.Output Fetch Topics ☒ Hide internal topics

From Beginning ☐

Message Type Avro ▼

Decimal Separator Period {.} ▼

Generate Columns

Name	Type	Enabled	Filter
Industry	Text	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<span>▼</span>
Count	Numeric	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<span>▼</span>
Sum_Mcap_USD	Numeric	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<span>▼</span>
First_Close_local	Numeric	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<span>▼</span>
Last_Close_local	Numeric	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<span>▼</span>
Min_One_Day_Change	Numeric	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<span>▼</span>
Max_One_Day_Change	Numeric	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<span>▼</span>
Samples	Numeric	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<span>▼</span>
Avg_One_Day_Change	Numeric	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<span>▼</span>
Varp_One_Day_Change	Numeric	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<span>▼</span>
Vars_One_Day_Change	Numeric	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<span>▼</span>
Sdevp_One_Day_Change	Numeric	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<span>▼</span>
Sdevs_One_Day_Change	Numeric	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<span>▼</span>

For non-Avro topics, select the *Message Type*: **Fix**, **JSON**, **Text**, or **XML**.

- If **Text** is selected, confirm the **Text Qualifier**, **Column Delimiter**, and if the first row of the message includes column headings.

Message Type	Text
Decimal Separator	Period {.}
Text Qualifier	<none>
Column Delimiter	Comma {,}
First Row Headings	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

- If **JSON** is selected, enter the *Record Path* which allows the identification of multiple records within the JSON document (e.g., **myroot.items.item**).

Message Type	json
Decimal Separator	Period {.}
Record Path	<input type="text" value=""/>

(eg. myroot.items.item)


- Check the *From Beginning* box to subscribe from the beginning to the latest messages.

If un-checked, you will only be subscribed to the latest messages.

- Select either the period (.) or comma (,) as the *Decimal Separator*.

**NOTE** Prepend 'default:' for the elements falling under default namespace.

- Click **Generate Columns** to fetch the schema based on the connection details. Consequently, the list of columns with the data type found from inspecting the first 'n' rows of the input data source is populated and the **Save** button is enabled.

- For non-Avro message types, click  to add columns to the Kafka connection that represent sections of the message. Then enter or select:

Property	Description
Name	The column name of the source schema.
Fix Tag/JsonPath/Text Column Index/XPath	The Fix Tag/JsonPath/Text Column Index/XPath of the source schema.
Type	The data type of the column. Can be a <b>Text</b> , <b>Numeric</b> , or <b>Time</b>
Date Format	The format when the data type is <b>Time</b> .
Filter	Defined parameters that can be used as filter. Only available for Avro, JSON, Text, and XML message types.
Enabled	Determines whether the message field should be processed.

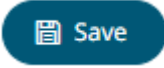
**NOTE** To parse and format times with higher than millisecond precision, the format string needs to end with a period followed by sequence of upper case S.

There can be no additional characters following them.

For example: yyyy-MM-dd HH:mm:ss.SSSSSS

9. You can also opt to [load or save](#) a copy of the column definition.

10. Define the [Real-time Settings](#).

11. Click . The new data source is added in the *Data Sources* list.

## Creating Kx kdb+ Input Data Source

The Kx kdb+ input data source allows connection to the Kx kdb+ databases on a polled basis.

### Steps:

1. In the *New Data Source* page, select **Input > Kdb+** in the *Connector* drop-down list.

## ← KdbInput

Save

Connector Kdb+ ▼

Host localhost

Port 5001

User Id

Password

Host Lookup Script

Timeout 30

Retry count 0

☐ Table

Namespace . ▼ Load

Table  ▼ Load

Generate Columns

☐ Column ☐ Parameterize ☐ Aggregate

Date Time  ▼ or  ▼ +  ▼

☐ Constrain By Date Time From To

☐ Period Seconds ▼

☒ Query

Flatten list limit  ▼

☐ Pass To Function

☐ Deferred Sync Query (use {Query} parameter here as a place holder for the target query)

{@[neg .z.w;@[value;x;"\$failed to run query"]; "\$failed to post back"]}[{"{Query}"]}

2. Enter the following properties:

Property	Description
Host	Kx kdb+ host address.
Port	Kx kdb+ host port. Default is <b>5001</b> .

User Id	The user Id that will be used to connect to Kx kdb+.
Password	The password that will be used to connect to Kx kdb+.
Host Lookup Script	<p>Key of the authentication script setting that will be searched in the <code>connector.host.lookup.scripts</code> property in the <a href="#">Streams.properties</a> file.</p> <p>The authentication script setting will issue a shell script call passing a JSON structure containing <code>host</code>, <code>port</code>, <code>username</code>, and <code>password</code> (as below).</p> <pre>{ "host": "host",   "port": 5001,   "username": "username",   "password": "password" }</pre> <p><b>NOTES:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The <code>port</code> should be a number and has no double quotes. This is done to avoid unwanted casts.</li> <li>• Only <code>host</code> and <code>port</code> are mandatory.</li> </ul> <p>Calling the script in-process from the Tomcat server running Panopticon allows automatic pick-up of the Kerberos token of the system account that started the Tomcat process.</p> <p><b>NOTES:</b></p> <p>An exception will be thrown if the key used in the connector is not configured in the <a href="#">Streams.properties</a> file.</p>
Timeout	The length of time to wait for the server response. Default is <b>30</b> .
Retry Count	For long running queries, a query timeout can be specified to prevent the server from locking up. Default is <b>0</b> .

3. When **Table** is selected, the section below is enabled:

☒ Table

Namespace

Table

☐ Output ☐ Column ☐ Parameterize ☐ Aggregate

Date Time  or  +

☐ Constrain By Date Time From  To

☐ Period  Seconds

The *Namespace* drop-down is an editable combo box.

Namespace

You can either:

- click **Load** and select a namespace from the list of all root level namespaces. By default, the selected namespace will be root (backtick `).
- For nested namespaces, enter them in the *Namespace* box (e.g., `panopticon.test`) to get the tables that were created under these namespaces.

4. On the *Table* field, click **Load** to populate the drop-down list with tables and views. Select a table or view.
5. Click **Generate Columns**. The columns of the selected table or view populates the *Output Column* section.
6. Individual columns can be added by checking the corresponding *Column* box in the *Output Column* listing.
7. If the data returned is to be aggregated, then the **Aggregate** checkbox should be selected. For each selected column, the possible aggregation methods are listed including:
  - Text Columns: Group By
  - Date Columns: Count, Min, Max, Group By
  - Numeric Columns: Sum, Count, Min, Max, Group By

In addition, the qSQL query is generated and displayed on the *Query* text box.

8. Check the **Parameterize** checkbox and match the parameter to the appropriate column. By default, they will be matched by name.

The appropriate qSQL query is updated on the *Query* text box. This shows the default parameter value for the preview, and at run time the qSQL will be updated to whatever the parameter value is.

9. If the data is to be filtered or aggregated on Date/Times, then a valid *Date Time* field needs to be selected from either a single Date/Time field, or a compound column created from a selected *Date* and a selected *Time* column.

Date Time  or  +

10. Check the **Constrain by Date Time** box and enter *From* and *To* Date/Time constraints.
11. In Kx kdb+, you can modify the query to regroup the aggregated data per time units (i.e., Seconds, Minutes, Hours, Date, Week, Month). Check the **Period** box, enter the time duration and click ☒ then select the time unit.

☒ Period

Seconds

Seconds

Minutes

Hours

Date

Week

Month

12. Click the **Query** radio button to enable the text box and modify the qSQL query language.
13. Select the *Flatten List Limit*.

This allows retrieval of the first 'n' items in the list and produce new columns in the output schema with a dot notation.

For example, if there are two nested fields (BidPrices and OfferPrices) and the flatten list limit selected is five, then the output schema will be:

BidPrices.1, BidPrices.2, BidPrices.3, BidPrices.4, BidPrices.5, OfferPrices.1, OfferPrices.2, OfferPrices.3, OfferPrices.4, OfferPrices.5

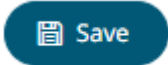
If there are less than five items in the list, then the values will be null.

#### NOTE

Currently, this feature works for the **Service subscription type**. Also, it only flattens numeric columns.

14. Check **Pass to function** box to activate a connection to a server using a proxy. Enter the value.

15. You may also define a [Deferred Sync Query](#).

16. Click . The new data source is added in the *Data Sources* list.

### Kx kdb+ - Deferred Sync Query

The Deferred Sync Query feature allows the Kx kdb+ connector to support synchronous and asynchronous reads. The advantage of using this option is that there is no queue on the Kx kdb+ server side, queries are farmed out to slaves and returned to asynchronous instead.

☐ Deferred Sync Query (use {Query} parameter here as a place holder for the target query)

```
{@[neg .z.w;@[value;x;`$"failed to run query";`$"failed to post back"]}["{Query}"]
```

Checking the *Deferred Sync Query* box would enable the query box:

☒ Deferred Sync Query (use {Query} parameter here as a place holder for the target query)

```
{@[neg .z.w;@[value;x;`$"failed to run query";`$"failed to post back"]}["{Query}"]
```

The {Query} parameter is used as a place holder for the target query that is defined in the *Query* builder.

## Creating Kx kdb+tick Input Data Source

The Kx kdb+tick input data source allows connection to a Kx kdb+ ticker plant on a real-time streaming basis.

Specifically, it allows Panopticon Streams to subscribe to Kx kdb+tick through the definition of *Service*, *Table*, *Symbol*, or directly through *Functional Subscription*.

#### Steps:

1. In the *New Data Source* page, select **Input > KDB+ Tick** in the *Connector* drop-down list.

## ← KdbTickInput

Save

Connector Kdb+ Tick

Host localhost

Port 5010

User Id

Password

Host Lookup Script

Subscription Type ☒ Service ☐ Functional Subscription

Subscription Name .u.sub

Table

Symbol

Multiple symbols should be separated by comma.

Fetch Schema

☒ Constrain subscription to matching symbols [Id Column]

☒ Initialize with historic data

Host localhost

Port 5010

User Id

Password

Host Lookup Script

Query

☐ Deferred Sync Query (use {Query} parameter here as a place holder for the target query)

{@[neg .z.w;@[value;x;"\$failed to run query"]; "\$failed to post back"]}["{Query}"]

Flatten List Limit

Real-Time Settings

Time Id Column [No Time Id]

Time Id Column Name

Reset Data on Reconnect ☐

## 2. Enter the following properties:

Property	Description
Host	Kx kdb+tick host address.
Port	Kx kdb+tick host port. Default is <b>5010</b> .
User Id	The user Id that will be used to connect to Kx kdb+tick.
Password	The password that will be used to connect to Kx kdb+tick.
Host Lookup Script	<p>Key of the authentication script setting that will be searched in the <code>connector.host.lookup.scripts</code> property in the <a href="#">Streams.properties</a> file.</p> <p>The authentication script setting will issue a shell script call passing a JSON structure containing host, port, username, and password (as below).</p> <pre>{ "host": "host",   "port": 5001,</pre>



```
"username": "username",  
"password": "password" }
```

**NOTES:**

- The `port` should be a number and has no double quotes. This is done to avoid unwanted casts.
- Only `host` and `port` are mandatory.

Calling the script in-process from the Tomcat server running Panopticon allows automatic pick-up of the Kerberos token of the system account that started the Tomcat process.

**NOTE:**

An exception will be thrown if the key used in the connector is not configured in the [Streams.properties](#) file.

**NOTE** These properties can be parameterized.

3. Select either Subscription Type:

- Service

Enter the following properties:

- ♦ Subscription Name (e.g., **.u.sub**)

**NOTE**

Instead of entering the table and symbol to subscribe against in the Table and Symbol text boxes, you can specify the full subscription syntax in the Subscription Name text box. For example:

`.u.sub[ table;`symbol]`

To subscribe to the trade table and AAPL, AIG, and DOW symbols, enter this in the Subscription Name text box:

`.u.sub[trade;`AAPL`AIG`DOW]`

- ♦ Table to subscribe against (e.g., **trade**)

**NOTE**

- You may use just a back tick for the table name, intending to subscribe to all available tables.
- When a table name is not entered in the Table text box, then the Symbol text box is disabled meaning it will not be used while doing subscription.


- ♦ Symbol to subscribe against (e.g., **AAPL**)

**NOTE**

Multiple symbols should be separated by a comma.

- Functional Subscription

Enter the functional subscription that needs to be issued (e.g., `.u.sub[trade;`])`

4. Click  to retrieve the schema of the configured subscription.

This populates the *Id Column* with the set of columns from the schema of type sym and the text array such as Character/Boolean/GUID, etc.

5. Check *Constrain subscription to matching symbols* to select the column which contains specific symbols. Otherwise, the filtering against these symbols will not take place.

**NOTE** The *Constrain subscription to matching symbols* only lists sym fields. Therefore, if you select a non sym type in the *Id Column*, it is not recommended to select the default value [Id Column] in the *Constrain subscription to matching symbols* drop-down list.

6. Activate or deactivate *Initialize with historic data*. If unchecked, the data source will only be populated with streaming updates that are subscribed against. If checked, the data source is first initialized against a store of data, after which subscribed streaming updates are then applied.

7. Enter the following information:

- Host
- Port
- User Id
- Password
- Host Lookup Script
- Query

These entries can be parameterized.

8. Check *Deferred Sync Query* box to allow the Kxkdb+tick data source to support synchronous and asynchronous reads. The advantage of using this option is that there is no queue on the Kx kdb+tick server side, queries are farmed out to slaves and returned to asynchronous instead.

The {Query} parameter is used as a place holder for the target query that is defined in the Query builder.

9. Select the *Flatten List Limit*.

This allows retrieval of the first 'n' items in the list and produce new columns in the output schema with a dot notation.


For example, if there are two nested fields (BidPrices and OfferPrices) and the flatten list limit selected is five, then the output schema will be:

BidPrices.1, BidPrices.2, BidPrices.3, BidPrices.4, BidPrices.5, OfferPrices.1, OfferPrices.2, OfferPrices.3, OfferPrices.4, OfferPrices.5

If there are less than five items in the list, then the values will be null.

**NOTE** Currently, this feature works for the Service subscription type. Also, it only flattens numeric columns.

10. Define the [Real-time Settings](#).

11. Click . The new data source is added in the *Data Sources* list.

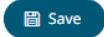
## Creating ksqlDB Input Data Source

The ksqlDB connector allows executing ksqlDB pull queries and terminating push queries.

**NOTE** Pull queries fetch the current state of a materialized view which is incrementally updated as new events arrive.

### Steps:

1. In the *New Data Source* page, select **Input > ksqlDB** in the *Connector* drop-down list.

← ksqlDBInput 

Connector KsqlDB ▼

Server Url http://localhost:8088

Username

Password

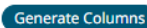


☐ Collection Stream ▼

Query

☐ From Beginning

Timeout 5 seconds

Decimal Separator Period {,} ▼

<input type="checkbox"/> Name	Type	Date Format	Enabled	+	-
-------------------------------	------	-------------	---------	---	---


2. Enter the following properties:

Property	Description
Server URL	ksqlDB host address.
Username	User Id that will be used to connect to ksqlDB.
Password	Password that will be used to connect to ksqlDB.

3. Check the **Collection** box to enable and select either:

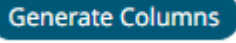

- [Stream](#)  
Immutable and append-only collections which are useful for representing a series of historical facts. Adding multiple events with the same key allows these events to be appended to the end of the stream.
- [Table](#)

Mutable collections. Adding multiple events with the same key allows the table to only keep the value for the last key. This collection is helpful in modeling change over time and often used to represent aggregations.

4. Click  to populate the drop-down list. Select the collection.
5. Enter an SQL-like query language into the *Query* box.
6. Check the *From Beginning* box to subscribe from the beginning to the latest messages.

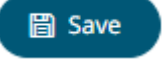
*From Beginning* ☐

If un-checked, you will only be subscribed to the latest messages.

7. Enter the *Timeout*. Default is **5** (in seconds).
8. Select either the dot (.) or comma (,) as the *Decimal Separator*.
9. Click  to fetch the schema based on the connection details. Consequently, the list of columns with the data type found from inspecting the first 'n' rows of the input data source is populated and the **Save** button is enabled.
10. You can also opt to [load or save](#) a copy of the column definition.
11. Click . A new column entry displays. Enter or select the following properties:

Property	Description
Name	The column name of the source schema.
Type	The data type of the column. Can be a <b>Text</b> , <b>Numeric</b> , or <b>Time</b>
Date Format	The format when the data type is <b>Time</b> .
Enabled	Determines whether the message should be processed.

To delete a column, check its ☐ or all the column entries, check the topmost ☐, then click .

12. Click . The new data source is added in the *Data Sources* list.

## Creating ksqldb - Streaming Input Data Source

The ksqldb - Streaming connector allows executing ksqldb push queries.

### Steps:

1. In the *New Data Source* page, select **Input > ksqldb - Streaming** in the *Connector* drop-down list.

## ← ksqldbStreamingInput

Save

Connector Ksqldb - Streaming ▼

Server Url http://localhost:8088

Username

Password

☐ Collection Stream ▼

Query

From Beginning ☐

Timeout 5 seconds

Decimal Separator Period {.} ▼

Generate Columns Save Load

<input type="checkbox"/> Name	Type	Date Format	Enabled
<input type="checkbox"/> TradeTime	Time ▼		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

**Real-Time Settings**

Time Id Column [No Time Id] ▼

Time Id Column Name


Reset Data on Reconnect ☐

- Enter the following properties:

Property	Description
Server URL	ksqldb - Streaming host address.
Username	User Id that will be used to connect to ksqldb - Streaming.
Password	Password that will be used to connect to ksqldb - Streaming.

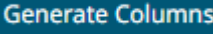

- Check the **Collection** box to enable and select either:

- [Stream](#)  
Immutable and append-only collections which are useful for representing a series of historical facts. Adding multiple events with the same key allows these events to be appended to the end of the stream.
- [Table](#)  
Mutable collections. Adding multiple events with the same key allows the table to only keep the value for the last key. This collection is helpful in modeling change over time and often used to represent aggregations.


4. Click  to populate the drop-down list. Select the collection.
5. Enter an SQL-like query language into the *Query* box.
6. Check the *From Beginning* box to subscribe from the beginning to the latest messages.

*From Beginning* ☐

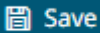
If un-checked, you will only be subscribed to the latest messages.

7. Enter the *Timeout*. Default is **5** (in seconds).
8. Select either the dot (.) or comma (,) as the *Decimal Separator*.
9. Click  to fetch the schema based on the connection details. Consequently, the list of columns with the data type found from inspecting the first 'n' rows of the input data source is populated and the **Save** button is enabled.
10. You can also opt to [load or save](#) a copy of the column definition.
11. Click . A new column entry displays. Enter or select the following properties:

Property	Description
Name	The column name of the source schema.
Type	The data type of the column. Can be a <b>Text</b> , <b>Numeric</b> , or <b>Time</b>
Date Format	The format when the data type is <b>Time</b> .
Enabled	Determines whether the message should be processed.

To delete a column, check its ☐ or all the column entries, check the topmost ☐, then click .

12. Define the [Real-time Settings](#).

13. Click . The new data source is added in the *Data Sources* list.

## Creating Livy Spark Input Data Source

Livy is an open source REST interface for interacting with Apache Spark. It supports executing snippets of code or programs such as Scala, Python, Java, and R in a Spark context that runs locally or in Apache Hadoop YARN.

The Livy Spark connector allows you to run these codes and fetch the data in Panopticon Streams Server.

### Steps:

1. In the *New Data Source* page, select **Input > LivySpark** in the *Connector* drop-down list.


## ← LivySparkInput

 Save

Connector	LivySpark	▼
Host	http://	
User Id		
Password		
Kind	pyspark	▼
Request Timeout	30	
Polling Count	150	
Polling Frequency	2	
Script		

2. Enter or select the following properties:

Property	Description
Host	Livy Spark host address.
User Id	User Id that will be used to connect to Livy Spark.
Password	Password that will be used to connect to Livy Spark.
Kind	Currently, the supported kind of connection to be used is <b>pyspark</b> (Interactive Python Spark session).
Request Timeout	Length of time to wait for the server response. Default is <b>30</b> .
Polling Count	The number of polling done to the Livy Spark server to check if the status of the app is successful. Default limit is <b>150</b> .
Polling Frequency (in seconds)	Frequency of the polling. Default is <b>2</b> .
Script	The script to use.


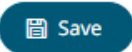
3. Click . The new data source is added in the *Data Sources* list.

## Creating MongoDB Input Data Source

The MongoDB connector is an interface used to import MongoDB's schema-less BSON documents into a table schema that Panopticon Streams can interpret and analyze. It uses many BSON structure types and MongoDB query features.

### Steps:

1. In the *New Data Source* page, select **Input > MongoDB** in the *Connector* drop-down list.

 MongoDBInput 

Connector

MongoDB

▼

Url

localhost

User Id

Password

Authentication DB

Database

Collection

Query Options

No Advance Query

▼

Decimal Separator

Period {.}

▼

Data Type Discovery

10 Rows

▼

Generate Columns

Save

Load

☐

Name

JsonPath

Type

Structure

Column Count

Date Format

Enabled

+

-

2. Enter the following properties:

Property	Description
URL	Enter either: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <b>localhost</b> if the database resides on the same computer, or</li><li>• enter the IP address and port of the computer where MongoDB is installed (e.g., 192.168.1.1:27017). If no port is specified, the default is <b>27017</b>.</li></ul>
User Id	The user Id that will be used to connect to MongoDB.
Password	The password that will be used to connect to MongoDB.
Authentication DB	The database where the user is created.
Database	The database that will be used.



Collection	The collection that will be used.
------------	-----------------------------------

- You can also opt to make the Query Document feature of MongoDB to be available in the Panopticon Streams. Select **Use Query Document** in the *Query Options* drop-down list.

This also displays the *Method* drop-down. Select either **Find** (Default) or **Aggregate**.

Query Options	Use Query Document ▼
Method	Find ▼
Query Document	Find
	Aggregate

When **Aggregate** is selected, you can add all the columns generated by aggregation in the schema.

In addition, the MongoDB command line interface displays query operations with a JSON style syntax.

Enter your desired JSON query document. Refer to <http://docs.mongodb.org/manual/tutorial/query-documents/> for more information on the Query Documents feature on MongoDB.

For example:

Queries from the documentation look like this: `db.inventory.find ( {type: "snacks"} )`. The database and collection are already defined in the UI and the *Find* operation is handled in the code. The user only needs to enter the query document:

```
{ type : "snacks" }
```

This query must include surrounding curly braces as well as matching internal braces should the user decide to make a more advanced query.

Query Options	Use Query Document ▼
Method	Find ▼
Query Document	{IssuerCountry:'FRANCE'}

- Instead of using **Use Query Document**, select the **Parameterize** query option.

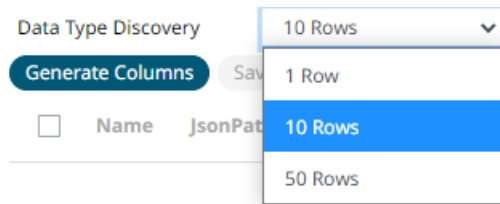
Query Options	Parameterize ▼
Parameter	▼ Fetch Parameters
Filter By	▼

Click **Fetch Parameters** to populate the *Parameter* drop-down and select a value. Then select what column to filter on in the *Filter By* drop-down.

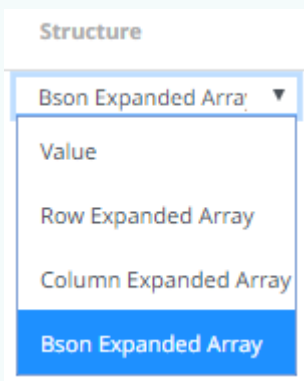
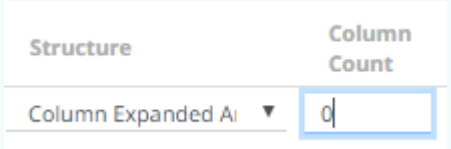
- Select either the period (.) or comma (,) as the *Decimal Separator*.

**NOTE** Prepend 'default:' for the elements falling under default namespace.


6. Select the *Data Type Discovery*. This property specifies how many rows to fetch from the input data source, when auto generating the schema after clicking **Generate Columns**.




7. You can also opt to [load or save](#) a copy of the column definition.
8. You can also opt to click **+**. A new row displays in the JSON list box. Enter the necessary information for each column.

Property	Description
Name	The column name of the source schema. <b>NOTE:</b> It is recommended to name the column the same as its JSON path for clarity and uniformity.
JsonPath	The JsonPath of the source schema.
Type	The data type of the column. Can be a <b>Text</b> , <b>Numeric</b> , or <b>Time</b>
Structure	Used for more advanced features and are covered in the <a href="#">Row-Wise Array Expansion</a> , <a href="#">Column-Wise Array Expansion</a> , and <a href="#">Bson-Wise Array Expansion</a> sections. <b>Value</b> is the default structure and will always display data regardless of actual structure. 
Column Count	Enabled when <b>Column-Expanded Array</b> structure is selected.  Enter the number of columns for the plugin to generate as columns for that array.
Date Format	The format when the data type is <b>Time</b> . <b>NOTE:</b>

	To parse and format times with higher than millisecond precision, the format string needs to end with a period followed by sequence of upper case S. There can be no additional characters following them. For example: yyyy-MM-dd HH:mm:ss.SSSSSS
Enabled	Determines whether the message field should be processed.

To delete a column, check its ☐ or all the column entries, check the topmost ☐ , then click  .

9. Click  . The new data source is added in the *Data Sources* list.

## Row-Wise Array Expansion

MongoDB's BSON document structure can store array data types. In order to interpret that data for Designer (Desktop), the user has to decide how they want those multi-value fields to be displayed.

Row-wise array expansion takes an array of values and expands them in a single column creating a new row for each value in the array. If there are multiple row-expanded arrays in the same document, then the number of rows generated is equal to the largest array size. Additionally, an *Automatic x-axis* column is automatically generated for use as an x-axis value for visualizations in Designer (Desktop) using array data.

To use the row-wise array expansion feature, select **Row-Expanded Array** from the *Structure* drop-down box.

This feature will only work for an array data type. If the actual data type in MongoDB is not array or the array is empty, the column will not populate.

## Column-Wise Array Expansion

MongoDB's BSON document structure can store array data types. In order to interpret that data for Designer (Desktop), the user has to decide how they want those multi-value fields to be displayed.

Column-wise array expansion takes an array of values and expands them into multiple table columns creating a number of columns equal to an array specific number set by the user. If there are multiple column-expanded arrays in the same document, the combined number of new columns is appended to the end of the table with their respective array indices and the original columns are removed.

To use the column-wise expansion feature, select **Column-Expanded Array** in the *Structure* drop-down box.

The corresponding *Column Count* text box will be enabled and the user can enter the number of columns for the plugin to generate as columns for that array.

## Bson-Wise Array Expansion

MongoDB's BSON document structure can store array data types. In order to interpret that data for Designer (Desktop), the user has to decide how they want those multi-value fields to be displayed.

Bson-wise array expansion allows parsing of all the fields of a nested hierarchy in a sub document of a JSON array. During data retrieval, the column value is converted to JSON, and nested columns are flattened based on a JSON parser logic.

To use the Bson-wise expansion feature, select **Bson-Expanded Array** in the *Structure* drop-down box.

## Creating MQTT Input Data Source

The MQTT connector allows:

- ☐ connection to MQTT's message bus on a real-time streaming basis.
- ☐ Panopticon Streams server to subscribe to FIX, JSON, Text or XML based messages that are published on particular topics. The data format itself is arbitrary, and consequently, the connection includes the message definition.
- ☐ encrypted/SSL connections using a generated CA certificate file.

### Steps:

1. In the *New Data Source* page, select **Input > MQTT** in the *Connector* drop-down list.

← MQTTInput Save

Connector

MQTT

Broker URL

tcp://localhost:1883

Topic

User Id

Password

CA Certificate

Topic Level Separator

/

Message Type

json

Decimal Separator

Period {.}

Record Path

(eg. myroot.items.item)

Generate Columns

Save

Load

<input type="checkbox"/>	Name	JsonPath	Type	Date Format	Enabled	+	-
<input type="checkbox"/>	TradeTin		Time		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		

Topic Columns

<input type="checkbox"/>	Name	Level	Enabled	+	-
--------------------------	------	-------	---------	---	---

Real-Time Settings

Time Id Column

[No Time Id]

Time Id Column Name

Reset Data on Reconnect

☐

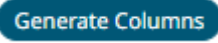

2. Enter the following properties:

Property	Description
Broker URL	The location of the message broker. Default is <b>tcp://localhost:1883</b> .


Topic	The topic or the queue physical name.
User Id	The user Id that will be used to connect to MQTT.
Password	The password that will be used to connect to MQTT.

- To allow encrypted connections, enter the *CA Certificate* path of the file.
- In MQTT, a topic consists of one or more topic levels. Enter the *Topic Level Separator* to use. Default is / (forward slash).
- Select the [Message Type](#).
- Select either the period (.) or comma (,) as the *Decimal Separator*.

**NOTE** Prepend 'default:' for the elements falling under default namespace.


- Click  to fetch the schema based on the connection details. Consequently, the list of columns with the data type found from inspecting the first 'n' rows of the input data source is populated and the Save button is enabled.
- You can also opt to [load or save](#) a copy of the column definition.
- You can opt to click  to add columns to the Solace connection that represent sections of the message. Then enter or select:

Property	Description
Name	The column name of the source schema.
XPath/JsonPath/Fix Tag/Column Index	The XPath/JsonPath/Fix Tag/Column Index of the source schema.
Type	The data type of the column. Can be a <b>Text</b> , <b>Numeric</b> , or <b>Time</b>
Date Format	The format when the data type is <b>Time</b> . <b>NOTE:</b> To parse and format times with higher than millisecond precision, the format string needs to end with a period followed by sequence of upper case S. There can be no additional characters following them. For example: yyyy-MM-dd HH:mm:ss.SSSSSS
Filter	Defined parameters that can be used as filter. Only available for JSON, Text, and XML message types.
Enabled	Determines whether the message field should be processed.

To delete a column, check its ☐ or all the column entries, check the topmost ☐ , then click  .

- Text for topic levels can be consumed as additional columns into the data table.

The *Topic Columns* section shows and allows defining data table columns and mapping them to topic hierarchy levels (index based from left, 0 based).


Like columns from message data, manually add them by clicking . A new entry displays.

#### Topic Columns

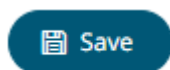
<input type="checkbox"/>	Name	Level	Enabled	+	-
<input type="checkbox"/>	Level_1	0	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		

*Name* can be any unique topic level within the topic name. The *Level* is the hierarchy level of the topic column.

Check the *Enabled* box to enable a topic column.

To delete a topic column, check its ☐ or all the topic column entries, check the topmost ☐, then click .

11. Define the [Real-time Settings](#).



12. Click . The new data source is added in the *Data Sources* list.

## Creating MS Excel Input Data Source

This is the most commonly used data connector when prototyping and is used for retrieving data from MS Excel workbooks or spreadsheets, where for each selected sheet, the first row contains the field/column names, and subsequent rows contain the data.

#### NOTE


In production use, it is not advised to use a single Excel file as multiple Panopticon data sources. This is because, when using the same Excel file with the data on several sheets, conflicts may occur in reading the file.

A workaround could be to set up a Data Extract with scheduled refresh for each of the datasets in the Excel file, and then let the data tables in your workbook load the data from the Data Extracts.

#### Steps:

1. In the *New Data Source* page, select **Input > MS Excel** in the *Connector* drop-down list.

## ← MSEXcelInput

 Save

Connector	MS Excel	▼
Excel File Source	File	▼
Excel File Path		
Skip First n Rows	0	▼
File Password		<input type="checkbox"/> Show characters
Sheet		▼ <b>Fetch Sheets</b>

2. Select the MS Excel [File Source](#).
3. Select the number of rows that will be skipped in the Excel file from the *Skip First n Rows* drop-down list.
4. If the MS Excel file is password-protected, enter the *File Password*.  
Check the **Show Characters** box to display the entered password characters.

**NOTE** The password is case-sensitive.

Otherwise, proceed to step 5.

5. Click **Fetch Sheets**. This will populate the *Sheet* drop-down list box.
6. Select the required sheet.
7. Click **Save**. The new data source is added in the *Data Sources* list.

## Creating OneTick Input Data Source

The OneTick connector allows connection to OneMarketData OneTick tick history databases on a polled basis. In general, it is used to retrieve conflated time series data sets. The connector supports either:

- ☐ Execution of a specified OTQ
- ☐ Execution of a specified parameterized OTQ
- ☐ Execution of a custom SQL Query

### Steps:

1. In the *New Data Source* page, select **Input > OneTick** in the *Connector* drop-down list.

Connector OneTick ▼

Context REMOTE

Show local OTQs ☒

Show remote OTQs ☐

☒ OTQs

Selected OTQ:  ▼ Load

Symbol list

From

To

☐ Query

Separate DB Name ☐

Show per-symbol errors as warnings ☒

2. Enter the *Context* (for example, **REMOTE**).

3. You can either check:

- **Show Local OTQs** box to display the local OTQs in the *Selected OTQ* drop-down list.
- **Show Remote OTQs** box to display the remote OTQs in the *Selected OTQ* drop-down list.

An OTQ can be specified for execution, or a custom SQL query can be executed, through selection of the appropriate radio button:

- OTQs
- Query

4. Click **Load** Load to populate the *Selected OTQ* drop-down list. Select an OTQ.

The list of input parameters that the OTQ expects is displayed. In addition, the basic SQL query is generated allowing the OTQ to be executed.



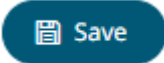
As well as the input parameters specific to the selected OTQ, the following are generic to all OTQs:

- Symbol List
- From
- To

These add additional filter criteria such as symbol, and time window onto the basic OTQ.

5. Check the **Separate DB Name** box to generate a separate field for the database name.
6. Check the **Show per symbol errors as warnings** box to proceed with warnings in the log if symbol errors are returned.

The result is a fully generated OneTick SQL query. This can be edited as required.

7. Click . The new data source is added in the *Data Sources* list.

## Creating OneTick CEP Input Data Source

The OneTick CEP connector allows connection to OneMarketData OneTick tick history databases on a streaming subscription basis. The connector supports either:

- ☐ Execution of a specified OTQ
- ☐ Execution of a specified parameterized OTQ
- ☐ To use the OneTick CEP connector, it requires a JAR file to be added and some configurations to be performed. Further details are provided in the [Panopticon Visualization Server Installation and Troubleshooting Guide](#).

### Steps:

1. In the *New Data Source* page, select **Input > OneTick CEP** in the *Connector* drop-down list.

## ← OneTickCEPInput

Save

Connector: OneTick CEP

Context: REMOTE

Show local OTQs: ☒

Show remote OTQs: ☐

☒ OTQs

Selected OTQ:  Load

Separate DB Name: ☐

Symbol List:

From:

To:

Fetch Schema

### Real-Time Settings

Time Id Column: [No Time Id]

Time Id Column Name:

Reset Data on Reconnect: ☐

- Enter the *Context* (for example, **REMOTE**).
- You can either check:
  - Show Local OTQs** box to display the local OTQs in the *Selected OTQs* drop-down list.
  - Show Remote OTQs** box to display the remote OTQs in the *Selected OTQs* drop-down list.
- Click **Load** to populate the *Selected OTQ* drop-down list. Select an OTQ.  
The *OTQ Parameters* section displays with the list of input parameters based on the selected OTQ.

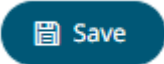
#### OTQ Parameters

Name	Value
filename	<input type="text"/>

- Check/uncheck the *Separate DB Name* box.
- Click **Fetch Schema** to populate the *Id Column* list box.
- From this list box select the field which will define a unique data record to subscribe against.  
The following are generic to all OTQs
  - Symbol List
  - From
  - To

These add additional filter criteria such as symbol, and time window onto the basic OTQ.

8. Define [Real-time Settings](#).

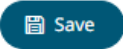
9. Click . The new data source is added in the *Data Sources* list.

## Creating OneTick Cloud Input Data Source

The OneTick Cloud connector allows access to historic market data with no software dependencies by using the OneTick Cloud and their web API.

### Steps:

1. In the *New Data Source* page, select **Input > OneTick Cloud** in the *Connector* drop-down list.

← OneTickCloudInput 

Connector OneTick Cloud ▼

WebAPI URL

User Id

Password

Start Date




End Date

Symbol List

Symbol Pattern

Decimal Separator Period {,} ▼

Record Path  (eg. myroot.items.item)

<input type="checkbox"/>	Name	JsonPath	Type	Date Format	Enabled	+	-
--------------------------	------	----------	------	-------------	---------	---	---

2. Enter the OneTick Cloud WebAPI URL into the *WebAPI URL* box with the following form:

```
http://<host>/omdwebapi/rest/?params={"context":"DEFAULT","query_type":"otq",
"otq":"1/12/otq/71b50459-8431-48dc-829f
"s":"20150305130802",
"e":"20150305140805",
"timezone":"America/New_York", "response":"csv",
"compression":"gzip"}
```

Where:


- s, e, timezone – the start and end time of the query YYYYMMDDhhmmss form. The timezone used to interpret this value is taken from the timezone parameter.
  - response – the supported response format is csv.
  - compression – if available, this option enables gzip compression of the results stream. Large data should always be pulled with compression on.
3. Enter the *User Id* (email) and *Password* to execute the query and retrieve the data. Note that the *User Id* is case sensitive.
  4. Enter the time window *Start Date* and *End Date*.
  5. Enter the *Symbol List*. This value filters the query output with matching symbols.  
To make it work, ensure to include *Symbol* in the *Query URL*. Consequently, the data will be filtered out for the input (Symbols) provided in the *Symbol List* field.
  6. Enter the *Symbol Pattern*. This value filters the query output with the data for all the symbols with matching pattern.  
To make it work, ensure to include *Symbol\_Pattern* in the *Query URL*. Consequently, the data will be filtered (for all the Symbols) with matching pattern provided in the *Symbol Pattern* field.
  7. Select either the period (.) or comma (,) as the *Decimal Separator*.

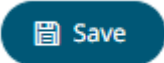
**NOTE** Prepend 'default:' for the elements falling under default namespace.>

**Generate Columns**

8. Click **Generate Columns** to fetch the schema based on the connection details. Consequently, the list of columns with the data type found from inspecting the first 'n' rows of the input data source is populated and the Save button is enabled.
9. You can also opt to [load or save](#) a copy of the column definition.
10. You can opt to click **+**. A new column entry displays. Enter or select the following properties:

Property	Description
Name	The column name of the source schema.
Column Index	The column index controls the position of a column. Must be <b>&gt;= 0</b> .
Type	The data type of the column. Can be a <b>Text</b> , <b>Numeric</b> , or <b>Time</b>
Date Format	The format when the data type is <b>Time</b> .
Filter	Defined parameters that can be used as filter.
Enabled	Determines whether the message should be processed.

To delete a column, check its ☐ or all the column entries, check the topmost ☐ , then click  .

11. Click  . The new data source is added in the *Data Sources* list.

## Creating Python Input Data Source

The Python connector allows the retrieval of output data from a Python Pyro (Python Remote Objects) process.

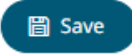
For Python connectivity, Python must be first installed, together with the latest version of [Pyro4](#). In addition, Pyro must be initiated manually or through using the batch file **start\_Python\_connectivity.bat**.

If the scripts utilize additional modules such as Numpy & Scipy in the shipped example, these also need to be installed into the existing Python installation.

### Steps:

1. In the *New Data Source* page, select **Input > Python** in the *Connector* drop-down list.

← PythonInput



Connector	Python	▼
Host	localhost	
Port	9090	
HMAC Key		
Serialization Type	serpent	▼
Python Script	<input type="checkbox"/> Use Apache Arrow	

☐ Enclose Parameters in Quotes

2. Enter the following fields:

Field	Description
Host	Python Pyro instance host address.
Port	Python Pyro host port. Default is <b>9090</b> .
HMAC Key	Set to <b>password</b> .

3. Select the *Serialization Type*: **Serpent** or **Pickle**.

- Serpent – simple serialization library based on `ast.literal_eval`
- Pickle – faster serialization but less secure

Modify the `configuration.py` file located in `..\Anaconda3\Lib\site-packages\Pyro4` to specify the serialization to be used.

For example, if **Pickle** is selected, `self.SERIALIZER` value should be changed to **pickle** and `self.SERIALIZERS_ACCEPTED` value should be changed to include **pickle**:

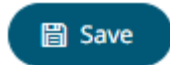
```
def reset(self, useenvironment=True):
    """
    Set default config items.
    If useenvironment is False, won't read environment variables
    settings (useful if you can't trust your env).
    """
    self.HOST = "localhost" # don't expose us to the outside world
    by default
    self.NS_HOST = self.HOST
    self.NS_PORT = 9090 # tcp
    self.NS_BCPORT = 9091 # udp
    self.NS_BCHOST = None
    self.NATHOST = None
    self.NATPORT = 0
    self.COMPRESSION = False
    self.SERVERTYPE = "thread"
    self.COMMTIMEOUT = 0.0
    self.POLLTIMEOUT = 2.0 # seconds
    self.SOCK_REUSE = True # so_reuseaddr on server sockets?
    self.SOCK_NODELAY = False # tcp_nodelay on socket?
    self.THREADING2 = False # use threading2 if available?
    self.ONEWAY_THREADED = True # oneway calls run in their own
    thread
    self.DETAILED_TRACEBACK = False
    self.THREADPOOL_SIZE = 16
    self.AUTOPROXY = True
    self.MAX_MESSAGE_SIZE = 0 # 0 = unlimited
    self.BROADCAST_ADDRS = "<broadcast>, 0.0.0.0" # comma
    separated list of broadcast addresses
    self.FLAME_ENABLED = False
    self.PREFER_IP_VERSION = 4 # 4, 6 or 0 (let OS choose
    according to RFC 3484)
    self.SERIALIZER = "pickle"
    self.SERIALIZERS_ACCEPTED = "pickle,marshal,json" # these are
    the 'safe' serializers
    self.LOGWIRE = False # log wire-level messages
    self.PICKLE_PROTOCOL_VERSION = pickle.HIGHEST_PROTOCOL
    self.METADATA = True # get metadata from server on proxy
    connect
    self.REQUIRE_EXPOSE = False # require @expose to make members
    remotely accessible (if False, everything is accessible)
    self.USE_MSG_WAITALL = hasattr(socket, "MSG_WAITALL") and
    platform.system() != "Windows" # not reliable on windows even
    though it is defined
    self.JSON_MODULE = "json"
    self.MAX_RETRIES = 0
```

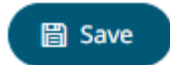
**NOTE**

The *Host*, *Port*, *HMAC Key*, and *Serialization Type* fields will be hidden if their corresponding properties are set in the [Streams.properties](#) file.

Field	Corresponding Property in Streams.properties
Host	<code>connector.python.host</code>
Port	<code>connector.python.port</code>
HMAC Key	<code>connector.python.password</code>
Serialization Type	<code>connector.python.serializertype</code>

4. Enter the required *Python script* to execute on the active Pyro instance.
5. Check the **Use Apache Arrow** box to enable fast serialization of data frames.
6. Select whether the parameters should be automatically enclosed in quotes by checking the **Enclose Parameters in Quotes** box.



7. Click . The new data source is added in the *Data Sources* list.

## Creating RabbitMQ Input Data Source

The RabbitMQ connector allows connection to RabbitMQ's message bus on a real-time streaming basis. Specifically, the connector allows Panopticon Streams to subscribe to XML, JSON, Text or FIX based messages that are published on particular topics.

### Steps:

1. In the *New Data Source* page, select **Input > RabbitMQ** in the *Connector* drop-down list.



## ← RabbitMQInput

Save

Connector RabbitMQ ▼

Broker

User Id

Password

Exchange Type topic ▼

Exchange

☐ Durable

☐ Auto Delete

Routing Key

☒ Explicit Queue

Properties

☐ Durable

☐ Auto Delete

Message Type json ▼

Decimal Separator Period {.} ▼

Record Path  (eg. myroot.items.item)

Generate Columns Save Load

<input type="checkbox"/>	Name	JsonPath	Type	Date Format	Enabled	+	-
<input type="checkbox"/>	TradeTin		Time		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		

**Real-Time Settings**

Time Id Column [No Time Id] ▼

Time Id Column Name

Reset Data on Reconnect ☐

- Enter the connection details including:

Property	Description
Broker	The location of the message broker.
User Id	The user Id that will be used to connect to RabbitMQ.
Password	The password that will be used to connect to RabbitMQ.

3. Select any of the following *Exchange Types*:

Exchange Type	Description
Default	<p>A direct exchange with no name that is pre-declared by the broker. Selecting this exchange type disables the <i>Exchange</i> section (<i>Exchange</i> and <i>Routing Key</i> properties).</p> <div> <div>Exchange Type</div> <div>default</div> <div>▼</div> </div> <div> <div>Exchange</div> <div></div> </div> <div> <input type="checkbox"/> Durable         </div> <div> <input type="checkbox"/> Auto Delete         </div> <div> <div>Routing Key</div> <div></div> </div> <div> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Explicit Queue         </div>
Fanout	Broadcasts all of the messages it receives to all of the queues it knows and the routing key is ignored (the <i>Routing Key</i> field is disabled).
Direct	Delivers messages to queues based on a message routing key. It is ideal for the unicast routing of messages, although it can be used for multicast routing as well.
Topic	A message sent with a particular routing key will be delivered to all of the queues that are bound with a matching binding key.
Headers	Exchanges routed based on arguments containing headers and optional values.

4. Depending on the selected *Exchange Type*, select or define the following:

Exchange Type Property	Description
Exchange	Name of the exchange.
Durable	Enable so the exchange can survive a broker restart.
Auto Delete	Enable so the exchange is deleted when the last queue is unbound from it.
Routing Key	The routing key used to deliver messages to queues.
Headers	<p>This field is only available when the message type is <b>Header</b>.</p> <p>Binding a queue to a Headers exchange is possible using more than one header for matching. Setting <i>x-match</i> to <b>any</b>, means just one matching value is sufficient. Setting it to <b>all</b> means that all values must match. Default is <b>x-match=all</b>.</p>

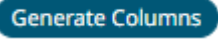

5. Check the *Explicit Queue* box and enter the custom queue name. Then enter or enable the following properties:

Queue Property	Description
Properties	The custom queue property.
Durable	Enable so the queue can survive a broker restart.


Auto Delete	Enable so the queue that had the least consumer will be deleted when that connection closes.
-------------	--

6. Select the [Message Type](#).
7. Select either the period (.) or comma (,) as the *Decimal Separator*.

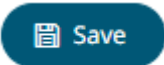
**NOTE** Prepend 'default:' for the elements falling under default namespace.

8. Click  to fetch the schema based on the connection details. Consequently, the list of columns with the data type found from inspecting the first 'n' rows of the input data source is populated and the Save button is enabled.
9. You can also opt to [load or save](#) a copy of the column definition.
10. You can opt to click  to add columns to the RabbitMQ connection that represent sections of the message. Then enter or select:

Property	Description
Name	The column name of the source schema.
Fix Tag/Json Path/Text Column Index/Xpath	The Fix Tag/Json Path/Text Column Index/Xpath of the source schema.
Type	The data type of the column. Can be a <b>Text</b> , <b>Numeric</b> , or <b>Time</b>
Date Format	The format when the data type is <b>Time</b> . <b>NOTE:</b> To parse and format times with higher than millisecond precision, the format string needs to end with a period followed by sequence of upper case S. There can be no additional characters following them. For example: yyyy-MM-dd HH:mm:ss.SSSSSS
Filter	Defined parameters that can be used as filter. Only available for JSON, Text, and XML message types.
Enabled	Determines whether the message field should be processed.

To delete a column, check its ☐ or all the column entries, check the topmost ☐, then click .

11. Define the [Real-time Settings](#).

12. Click . The new data source is added in the *Data Sources* list.

## Creating Rserve Input Data Source

The Rserve connector allows the retrieval of an output data frame from a running Rserve process.

For R connectivity, R must be first installed, together with the Rserve library. In addition, R must be open, and the Rserve library must be loaded and initialized.

### Steps:

1. In the *New Data Source* page, select **Input > Rserve** in the *Connector* drop-down list.

← RserveInput Save

Connector

Rserve

▼

Host

localhost

Port

6311

User Id

Password

R Script

☐ Enclose Parameters in Quotes

Timeout

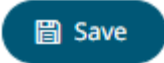
10

seconds

2. Enter the following properties:

Property	Description
Host	Rserve host address.
Port	Rserve host port. Default is <b>6311</b> .
User Id	The user Id that will be used to connect to the Rserve service.
Password	The password that will be used to connect to the Rserve service.

3. Enter the required *R script* to execute on the active Rserve instance.
4. The Timeout is set to **10** seconds by default to ensure that slow running R scripts do not impact other areas of the product. You can opt to enter a new value.
5. Select whether the parameters should be automatically enclosed in quotes by checking the *Enclose parameters in quotes* box.

6. Click . The new data source is added in the *Data Sources* list.

## Creating Solace Input Data Source

The Solace connector allows connection to Solace's message bus on a real time streaming basis. Specifically, the connector allows Panopticon Streams to subscribe to messages that are published in particular topics in Solace and consequently, perform operational analytics.

### Steps:

1. In the *New Data Source* page, select **Input > Solace** in the *Connector* drop-down list.

← SolaceInput

Save

Connector

Solace

▼

Host

VPN Name

default

User Id

Password

Topic

Message Type

Text

▼

Decimal Separator

Period {.}

▼

Text Qualifier

<none>

▼

Column Delimiter

Comma {,}

▼

First Row Headings

☒

Column Index controls the position of a column, Must be >= 0.

Generate Columns

☐

Name

Column Index

Type

Date Format

Filter

Enabled

+

-

Timestamp Name

Date

▼

Time

▼

Real-Time Settings

Time Id Column

[No Time Id]

▼

Time Id Column Name

Reset Data on Reconnect


☐

2. Enter the connection details including:


Property	Description
Host	Solace host address.
VPN Name	Message VPN name. Default is <b>default</b> .
User Id	The user Id that will be used to connect to Solace.
Password	The password that will be used to connect to Solace.

3. Enter the *Topic* or the queue physical name.
4. Select the [Message Type](#). This will specify the format of the data within the message.
5. Select either the period (.) or comma (,) as the *Decimal Separator*.


**NOTE** Prepend 'default:' for the elements falling under default namespace.

6. Click **Generate Columns** to fetch the schema based on the connection details. This populates the list of columns with the data type found from inspecting the first 'n' rows of the input data source.
7. You can opt to click  to add columns to the Solace connection that represent sections of the message. Then enter or select:

Property	Description
Name	The column name of the source schema.
Type/JsonPath/Column Index/XPath	The SDTMap Type/JsonPath/Text Column Index/XPath of the source schema.
Type	The data type of the column. Can be a <b>Text</b> , <b>Numeric</b> , or <b>Time</b>
Date Format	The format when the data type is <b>Time</b> . <b>NOTE:</b> To parse and format times with higher than millisecond precision, the format string needs to end with a period followed by sequence of upper case S. There can be no additional characters following them. For example: yyyy-MM-dd HH:mm:ss.SSSSSS
Filter	Defined parameters that can be used as filter. Only available for JSON, Text, and XML message types.
Enabled	Determines whether the message field should be processed.

To delete a column, check its ☐ or all the column entries, check the topmost ☐ , then click  .

8. To create a new Timestamp field, enter a new *Timestamp Name* and then select the valid Date/Time from either a single *Date* or *Time* field, or a compound column created from *Date* and *Time* fields.
9. Define the [Real-time Settings](#).



10. Click . The new data source is added in the *Data Sources* list.

## Creating Splunk Input Data Source

The Splunk connector allows the retrieval of data from a Splunk instance.

### Steps:

1. In the *New Data Source* page, select **Input > Splunk** in the *Connector* drop-down list.



 SplunkInput 

Connector	Splunk	▼
Host	localhost	
Port	8089	
User Id		
Password		
Search Type	Saved Search	▼
Application		▼
Saved Search		▼
Enclose parameters in quotes	<input type="checkbox"/>	
Search Query		

2. Enter the connection details including:

Property	Description
Host	Splunk host address.
Port	Splunk host port. Default is <b>8089</b> .

User Id	The user Id that will be used to connect to the Splunk service.
Password	The password that will be used to connect to the Splunk service.

3. Select the *Search Type*:
  - Manual  
Proceed to step 6 to define a new search query.
  - Saved Search  
Allows you to select in the *Saved Search* drop-down list.
4. Click  to populate the *Application* drop-down list and select one.
5. Select whether the parameters should be automatically enclosed in quotes by checking the **Enclose parameters in quotes** box.
6. Enter a *Search Query*.
7. Click . The new data source is added in the *Data Sources* list.

## Creating Stream Simulator Input Data Source

The Stream Simulator connector is very similar to the Text connector with the addition of the time windowing of message queue connectors.

Creating the Stream Simulator input data source includes setting for how fast and how many messages are pushed through in each batch.

### Steps:

1. In the *New Data Source* page, select **Input > Stream Simulator** in the *Connector* drop-down list.



## ← StreamSimulatorInput

Save

Connector	Stream Simulator	▼
Text File Source	File	▼
Text File Path		
Skip First n Rows	0	▼
Data Type Discovery	10 Rows	▼
Decimal Separator	Period {.}	▼
Record Path	(eg. myroot.items.item)	

Generate Columns

Save

Load

<input type="checkbox"/>	Name	JsonPath	Type	Date Format	Enabled	+	-
<input type="checkbox"/>	TradeTin		Time		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		

Simulation Type ☒ Record ☐ Time

Sort Order Use file sort order ▼

Sorted By Column ▼

Playback Set Size

Start Up Set Size

Playback Interval (ms) 1000

Loop ☐

### Real-Time Settings

Time Id Column [No Time Id] ▼

Time Id Column Name

Real-time Limit (ms) 1000

Reset Data on Reconnect ☐

2. Select the Text [File Source](#).

The standard settings controlling how the text file is parsed, is listed.

These include:

Property	Description
Skip First N Rows	Specifies the number of rows that will be skipped.
Data Type Discovery	Specifies how many rows from the text file should be used when automatically determining the data types of the resulting columns.
Decimal Separator	Select either the period (.) or comma (,) as the decimal separator.
Text Qualifier	Specifies if fields are enclosed by text qualifiers, and if present to ignore any column delimiters within these text qualifiers.
Column Delimiter	Specifies the column delimiter to be used when parsing the text file.
First Row Headings	Determines if the first row should specify the retrieved column headings, and not be used in data discovery.

- Click **Generate Columns** to fetch the schema based on the connection details. Consequently, the list of columns with the data type found from inspecting the first 'n' rows of the input data source is populated and the **Save** button is enabled.
- You can also opt to [load or save](#) a copy of the column definition.
- You can opt to click **+**. A new column entry displays. Enter or select the following properties:

Property	Description
Name	The column name of the source schema.
Column Index	The column index controls the position of a column. Must be $\geq 0$ .
Type	The data type of the column. Can be a <b>Text</b> , <b>Numeric</b> , or <b>Time</b>
Date Format	The format when the data type is Time.
Enabled	Determines whether the message should be processed.

To delete a column, check its ☐ or all the column entries, check the topmost ☐, then click **-**.

- Select the *Simulation Type*:

- Record

Sends the number of records for each interval of time. By default, records are sent in the same order of the source.

Simulation Type	<input checked="" type="radio"/> Record <input type="radio"/> Time
Sort Order	Use file sort order <b>▼</b>
Sorted By Column	<b>▼</b>
Playback Set Size	<input type="text"/>
Start Up Set Size	<input type="text"/>
Playback Interval (ms)	1000

This simulation type allows the specification of the following:

- ◆ Sort Order

Sort Order: Use file sort order ▼  
Sorted By Column: Ascending  
Update Set Size: Descending  
Start Up Set Size: Use file sort order

When you select the **Use file sort order**, it will use the default sorting order of the file.

When you either select **Ascending** or **Descending** as the Sort Order, this enables the *Sorted by Column* drop down list.

Select the column that will be used for the sorting.

Sort Order: Ascending ▼  
Sorted By Column: StoreID ▼

- ◆ Playback Set Size

The number of records set to be updated during simulate/playback.

- ◆ Start Up Set Size

The number of records set to be published initially (on start-up).

- ◆ Playback Interval (ms)

The update interval period for the record-based playback. Default is **1000 (ms)**.

- Time

Simulates records as they occur in real-time.

Simulation Type: ☐ Record ☒ Time  
Playback Column: ▼  
Playback Speed: 1

This simulation type allows the specification of the following:

- ◆ Playback Column

The playback column which is a Date/Time type.


- ◆ Playback Speed

A multiplier which to either speed up or slow down the playback. Default is **1**.

- If  $0 < \text{value} < 1$  slow down
- If  $\text{value} = 1$  records will be published as they occur
- if  $\text{value} > 1$  speed up

**NOTE** For time-based simulation, if the Date/Time column have improper dates, it will fail and stop.

7. Check the **Loop** box to enable looping through the file.
8. Define the [Real-time Settings](#).
9. Modify the *Real-time Limit* to vary the data throttling. This defaults to **1000** milliseconds.

10. Click . The new data source is added in the *Data Sources* list.

## Creating StreamBase Input Data Source

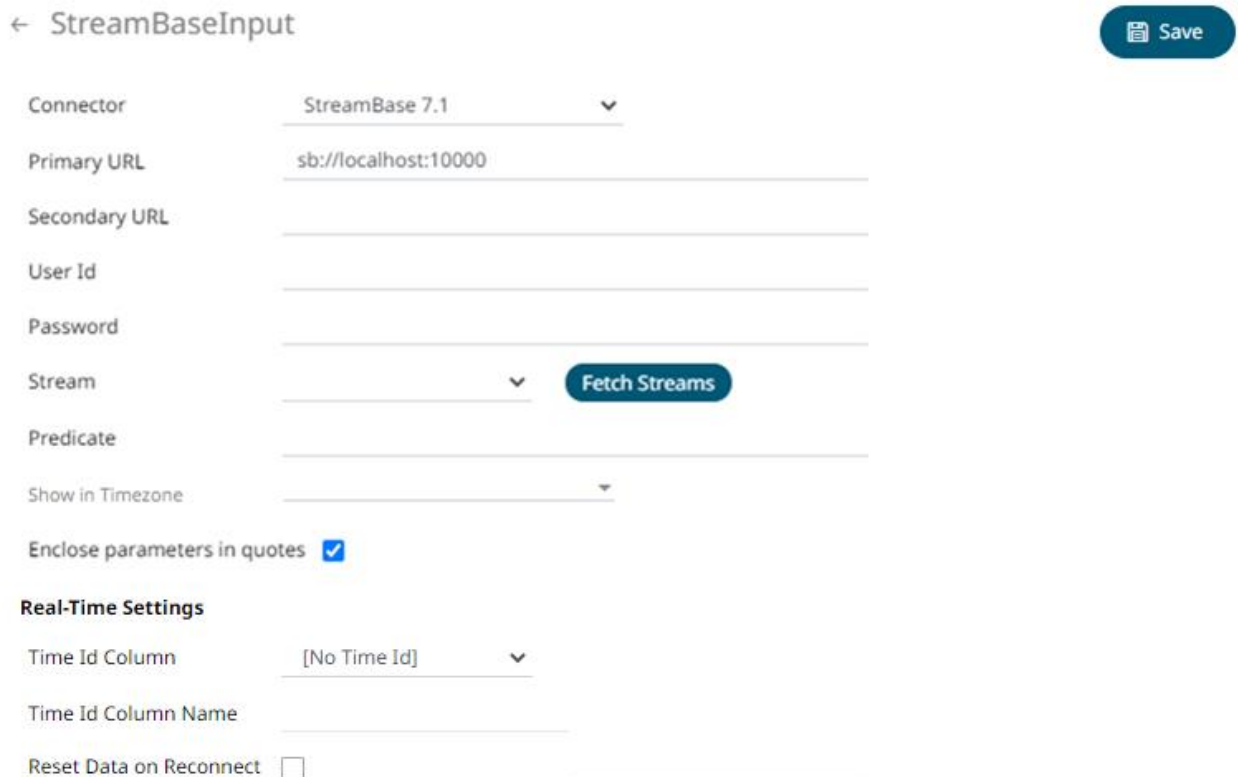
The StreamBase 7.1 connector allows connection to the StreamBase CEP engine instance on a real-time streaming basis.

To use the StreamBase connector, Streambase 7.1 redistributable must be installed.

Refer to <http://www.streambase.com/products/streambasecep/download-streambase/> for more information in downloading StreamBase products.

### Steps:

1. In the *New Data Source* page, select **Input > StreamBase 7.1** in the *Connector* drop-down list.



The screenshot shows the 'StreamBaseInput' configuration form. At the top left is a back arrow and the title 'StreamBaseInput'. At the top right is a 'Save' button. The form contains the following fields and controls:

- Connector:** A dropdown menu showing 'StreamBase 7.1'.
- Primary URL:** A text input field containing 'sb://localhost:10000'.
- Secondary URL:** An empty text input field.
- User Id:** An empty text input field.
- Password:** An empty text input field.
- Stream:** A dropdown menu with a 'Fetch Streams' button next to it.
- Predicate:** An empty text input field.
- Show in Timezone:** A dropdown menu.
- Enclose parameters in quotes:** A checkbox that is checked.
- Real-Time Settings:**
  - Time Id Column:** A dropdown menu showing '[No Time Id]'.
  - Time Id Column Name:** An empty text input field.
  - Reset Data on Reconnect:** An unchecked checkbox.

2. Enter the following properties:

Property	Description
Primary URL	Primary URL of the StreamBase 7.1. Default is sb://localhost:100000.
Secondary URL	Secondary URL of the StreamBase 7.1. <b>NOTE:</b> More than two StreamBase server URLs can be specified by comma separation.
User Id	User Id that will be used to connect to StreamBase 7.1.
Password	Password that will be used to connect to StreamBase 7.1.

- Click **Fetch Streams** to return a list of updated streams. Selection of a stream returns a list of available Id columns for the stream.

This populates the *Id Column* with the set of columns from the schema of type `sym` and the text array such as Character/Boolean/GUID, etc. The selected *Id Column* can be used to select a key column to manage data updates and inserts.

**NOTE:** Every message definition needs a text column to be defined as the *Id column*. By default, only the latest data will be loaded into memory.

Furthermore, a streaming time series window can be generated by creating a compound key with the Id Column, plus a separately specified *Time Id* column. This *Time Id* column can be from the source dataset, or alternatively automatically generated.

If the *Time Id* column is selected, then a scrolling time window can be specified.

Time Id Column [Automatic Time Id] ▼

Time Id Column Name Automatic\_Timestamp\_Column

For *Automatic Time Id*, define the *Time Id Column Name*.

As new data arrives from the subscription, new time slices will automatically be added, and old ones will be deleted.

If a new ID is received, a new row is added to the in-memory data set representing the StreamBase topic subscription. While if an existing ID is received, an existing row is updated.

- Enter the *Predicate* expression to force emission.
- The time zone of input parameters and output data is by default unchanged. Changing the time zone is supported through the *Show in Timezone* list box, based on the assumption that data is stored in UTC time and outputs are presented in the selected time zone.
- Select whether the parameters should be automatically enclosed in quotes, by checking the **Enclose parameters in quotes** box.
- Check the **Reset Data on Reconnect** box to flush out the stale data and reload data after reconnection.

- Click **Save**. The new data source is added in the *Data Sources* list.

## Creating StreamBase LiveView Input Data Source

The StreamBase LiveView connector allows connection to the StreamBase LiveView instance on a real-time streaming basis.

## Steps:

1. In the *New Data Source* page, select **Input > StreamBase LiveView** in the *Connector* drop-down list.

← StreamBaseLiveViewInput Save

Connector StreamBase LiveView

Primary URL lv://localhost:10080/

User Id

Password

☐ Table

Table  Fetch

Predicate

☒ Query ☒ Enclose parameters in quotes

Fetch Schema

Show in Timezone

Id Column Name Key

**Real-Time Settings**

Time Id Column [No Time Id]

Time Id Column Name

Reset Data on Reconnect ☐

2. Enter the following properties:

Property	Description
Primary URL	Primary URL of the StreamBase LiveView.
User Id	User Id that will be used to connect to StreamBase LiveView.
Password	Password that will be used to connect to StreamBase LiveView.

3. You can either:


- select the **Table** radio button then click Fetch to return a list of updated *Tables*.

Select the required table.

By default, the whole table will be subscribed against. To subscribe against a subset, enter a predicate.

The `IN` syntax is recommended for use of parameters to support multiple values. The square bracket notation should be used for the `IN` clause.

Example: `color IN [{color}]`

- select the **Query** radio button, enter a full query, then click .
4. The time zone of input parameters and output data is by default unchanged. Changing the time zone is supported through the *Show in Timezone* list box, based on the assumption that data is stored in UTC time and outputs are presented in the selected time zone.
  5. Enter the *ID Column Name*.

LiveView supplies a unique Id for each row. This Id field is by default given a title of **Key**.

*Id Column Name* Key

Furthermore, a streaming time series window can be generated by creating a compound key with the *Id Column*, plus a separately specified *Time Id* column. This *Time Id* column can be from the source dataset, or alternatively automatically generated.

If the *Time Id* column is selected, then a scrolling time window can be specified.

*Time Id Column* [Automatic Time Id] ▼

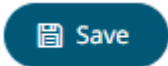
*Time Id Column Name* Automatic\_Timestamp\_Column

For *Automatic Time Id*, define the *Time Id Column Name*.

As new data arrives from the subscription, new time slices will automatically be added, and old ones will be deleted.

If a new Id is received, a new row is added to the in-memory data set representing the StreamBase LiveView topic subscription. While if an existing ID is received, an existing row is updated.

6. Check the **Reset Data on Reconnect** box to flush out the stale data and reload data after reconnection.

7. Click . The new data source is added in the *Data Sources* list.

## Creating Text Input Data Source

The Text connector allows the retrieval and processing of delimited Text files (such as CSV, TSV, and so on), either from a disk or from a defined URL.

### Steps:

1. In the *New Data Source* page, select **Input > Text** in the *Connector* drop-down list.

## ← TextInput

Save

Connector	Text	▼
Text File Source	File	▼
Text File Path		
Skip First n Rows	0	▼
Data Type Discovery	10 Rows	▼
Decimal Separator	Period {,}	▼
Text Qualifier	<none>	▼
Column Delimiter	Comma {,}	▼
First Row Headings	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	

Column Index controls the position of a column, Must be >= 0.

Generate Columns

Save

Load

<input type="checkbox"/>	Name	Column Index	Type	Date Format	Enabled
					+ -

2. Select the Text [File Source](#).

The standard settings controlling how the text file is parsed, is listed.

These include:


Property	Description
Skip First N Rows	Specifies the number of rows that will be skipped.
Data Type Discovery	Specifies how many rows from the text file should be used when automatically determining the data types of the resulting columns.
Text Qualifier	Specifies if fields are enclosed by text qualifiers, and if present to ignore any column delimiters within these text qualifiers.
Column Delimiter	Specifies the column delimiter to be used when parsing the text file.
First Row Headings	Determines if the first row should specify the retrieved column headings, and not be used in data discovery.

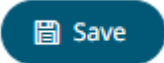
Generate Columns

3. Click **Generate Columns** to fetch the schema based on the connection details. Consequently, the list of columns with the data type found from inspecting the first 'n' rows of the input data source is populated and the Save button is enabled.
4. You can also opt to [load or save](#) a copy of the column definition.
5. You can opt to click **+**. A new column entry displays. Enter or select the following properties:



Property	Description
Name	The column name of the source schema.
Column Index	The column index controls the position of a column. Must be $\geq 0$ .
Type	The data type of the column. Can be a <b>Text</b> , <b>Numeric</b> , or <b>Time</b>
Date Format	The format when the data type is <b>Time</b> .
Enabled	Determines whether the message should be processed.

To delete a column, check its ☐ or all the column entries, check the topmost ☐, then click .

6. Click . The new data source is added in the *Data Sources* list.

## Creating WebSocket Input Data Source

The WebSocket connector is very similar to the Stream Simulator connector, except that rather than looping through a file, it would either connect through web sockets, long polling, or repeatedly poll an external URL for new records to process.

### Steps:

1. In the *New Data Source* page, select **Input > WebSocket** in the *Connector* drop-down list.

← WebSocketInput
Save

Connector WebSocket

Path

User Id

Password  ☐ Show characters

Request Body

Timeout 10

Record Path

Message Type Json

Decimal Separator Period {.}

Record Path  (eg. myroot.items.item)

Generate Columns Save Load

<input type="checkbox"/>	Name	JsonPath	Type	Date Format	Enabled	+	-
<input type="checkbox"/>	TradeTin		Time		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		

**Real-Time Settings**

Time Id Column [No Time Id]

Time Id Column Name


Reset Data on Reconnect ☐

2. Enter the connection details:

Property	Description
Path	The path to which the WebSocket server will respond to.
Proxy Server URI	he HTTP Proxy setting that will allow the WebSocket connector to reach the endpoint
User ID	The User ID that will be used to connect to the WebSocket server.
Password	The password that will be used to connect to the WebSocket server. Check the <b>Show Characters</b> box to display the entered characters.
Request Body	For both the HTTP and ws:// POST requests sent to the WebSocket server.
Timeout	The length of time to wait for the server response (10 to 300). Default is <b>10</b> .

3. Select the [Message Type](#).
4. Select either the period (.) or comma (,) as the *Decimal Separator*.

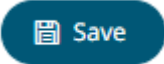
**NOTE** Prepend 'default:' for the elements falling under default namespace.

5. Click **Generate Columns** to the fetch the schema based on the connection details. Consequently, the list of columns with the data type found from inspecting the first 'n' rows of the input data source is populated and the Save button is enabled.
6. You can also opt to [load or save](#) a copy of the column definition.
7. You can opt to click  to add columns to the WebSocket connection that represent sections of the message. Then enter or select:

Property	Description
Name	The column name of the source schema.
JsonPath/Text Column Index/XPath	The JsonPath/Text Column Index/XPath of the source schema.
Type	The data type of the column. Can be a <b>Text</b> , <b>Numeric</b> , or <b>Time</b>
Date Format	The format when the data type is <b>Time</b> .
Filter	Defined parameters that can be used as filter.
Enabled	Determines whether the message field should be processed.

**NOTE** To parse and format times with higher than millisecond precision, the format string needs to end with a period followed by sequence of upper case S. There can be no additional characters following them.  
For example: yyyy-MM-dd HH:mm:ss.SSSSSS

- Define the [Real-time Settings](#).

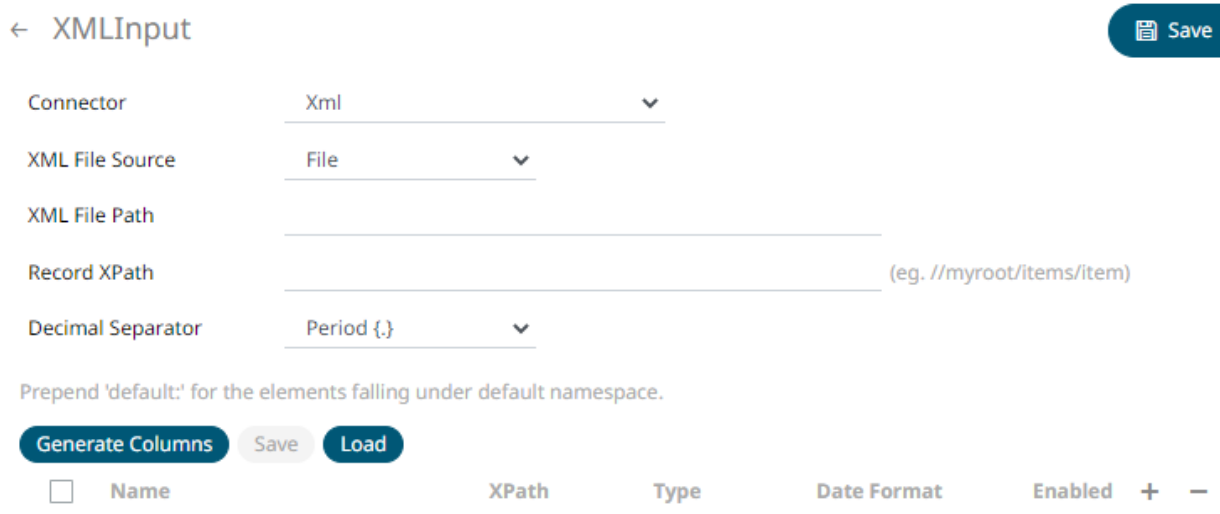
- Click . The new data source is added in the *Data Sources* list.

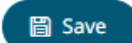
## Creating XML Input Data Source

The XML connector allows the retrieval and processing of XML files, either from a disk, a Text, or from a defined URL.

### Steps:

- In the *New Data Source* page, select **Input > Xml** in the *Connector* drop-down list.



← XMLInput 

Connector Xml ▼




XML File Source File ▼

XML File Path



Record XPath (eg. //myroot/items/item)

Decimal Separator Period {,} ▼


Prepend 'default:' for the elements falling under default namespace.

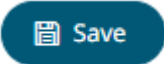
  

<input type="checkbox"/>	Name	XPath	Type	Date Format	Enabled	+	-
--------------------------	------	-------	------	-------------	---------	---	---

- Select the XML [File Source](#).
- Enter the Record XPath (e.g., `//myroot/items/item`).
- Select either the period (.) or comma (,) as the *Decimal Separator*.
- Click  to fetch the schema based on the connection details. Consequently, the list of columns with the data type found from inspecting the first 'n' rows of the input data source is populated and the Save button is enabled.
- You can also opt to [load or save](#) a copy of the column definition.
- You can opt to click . A new column entry displays. Enter or select the following properties:

Property	Description
Name	The column name of the source schema.
XPath	The XPath of the source schema.
Type	The data type of the column. Can be a <b>Text</b> , <b>Numeric</b> , or <b>Time</b>
Date Format	The format when the data type is <b>Time</b> .
Enabled	Determines whether the message should be processed.

To delete a column, check its ☐ or all the column entries, check the topmost ☐ , then click  .

8. Click  . The new data source is added in the *Data Sources* list.

## MODIFYING DATA SOURCES



### Steps:

1. On the **Data Sources** tab, click the link of a data source you want to modify.

The corresponding data source page is displayed.

← KdbOutput
Save

Connector	Kdb+	▼
Host	localhost	
Port	5001	
User Id		
Password		
Host Lookup Script	local	
Table	stocks	

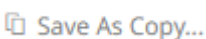
<input type="checkbox"/>	Source	Target	Type	
				+ -  
<input type="checkbox"/>	Ticker	Symbol	Text	▼
<input type="checkbox"/>	Date	CloseDate	Time	▼
<input type="checkbox"/>	Relative_Change	RelativeChange	Numeric	▼

[All of the controls that are editable can be modified.](#)

2. Make the necessary changes then click  or the  icon. The context menu displays with two saving options:

-  Save

Click to save the changes made in the data source.

-  Save As Copy...

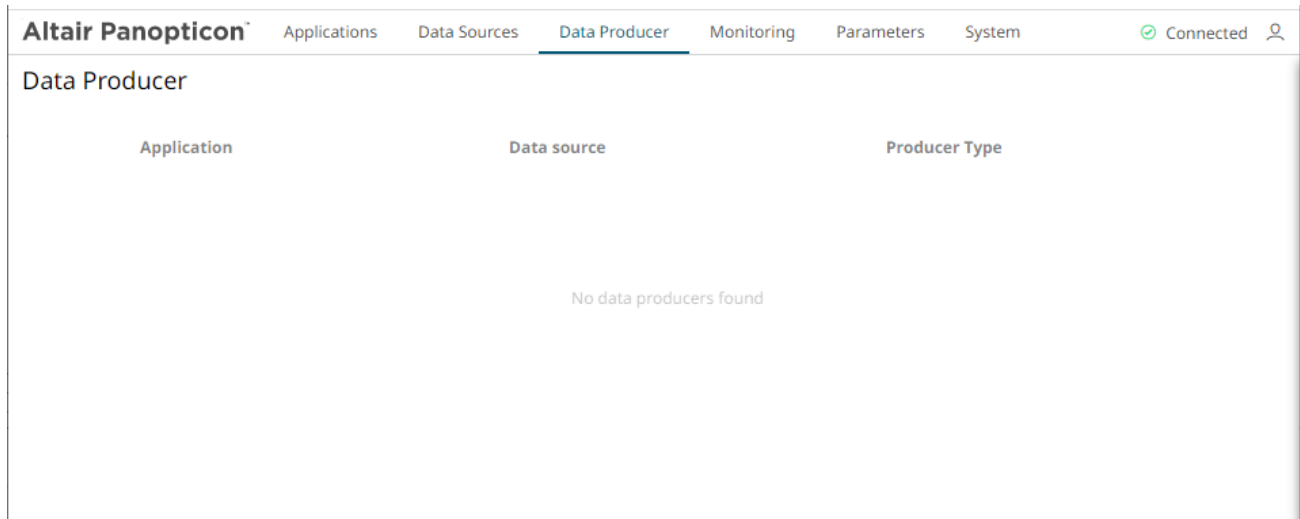
Click to make a duplicate of the data source. The original name is appended with **\_Copy**.

To change the *Data Source Name*, click on it to make it editable, then enter a new one and click  .

# [10] MANAGING DATA PRODUCERS

When an application has been started, the data producers used to generate data from the data sources will be displayed on the **Data Producer** tab where you can:

- ☐ Refresh data producers
- ☐ Start or Stop data producers



Data Producer tab. Initially, no records are displayed when there are no running applications or the applications that are running have no data producers


The screenshot shows the Altair Panopticon interface with the 'Data Producer' tab selected. The header bar is the same as the previous image. The main content area is titled 'Data Producer' and contains a table with columns 'Application', 'Data source', and 'Producer Type'. The table lists 10 data producers, each with a status icon (a circle with a dot) in the first column. At the bottom of the table, there is a pagination bar showing '« 1 2 3 »'.

	Application	Data source	Producer Type
○	AggregationExample	Text_StocksStatic	TEXT
■	BranchExample	StreamSimulator_StocksStatic	StreamSimulator
■	CalculateRemoveReplaceNull	StreamSimulator_StocksStatic	StreamSimulator
○	CalculationsExample	Text_SampleData	TEXT
■	ConflateExample	StreamSimulator_StocksStatic	StreamSimulator
○	EmailExample	Text_StocksTimeSeries_TimeSeries	TEXT
○	FilterExample	Text_StocksStatic	TEXT
○	InfluxDBExample	Text_StocksStatic	TEXT
○	JDBCExample	Text_StocksTimeSeries_TimeSeries	TEXT
○	JoinExample	Text_StocksTimeSeries_TimeSeries	TEXT

Data Producer tab with data producers currently started

## Refresh Data Producers

### Steps:



1. On the **Data Producers** tab, click the Refresh  icon of a data producer.

A confirmation message displays.



2. Click .

## Starting or Stopping Data Producers

### To start a Data Producer:

1. Click . A confirmation message displays.
2. Click **Yes**. The icon changes to .

### To stop the Data Producer:

1. Click . A confirmation message displays.
2. Click **Yes**. The icon changes to .

# [11] MONITORING ENGINE METRICS AND APPLICATION TOPICS

The **Monitoring** tab provides the ability to monitor the engine metrics that can help determine which part of the application is causing data bottlenecks, among others.

The screenshot shows the Altair Panopticon interface with the 'Monitoring' tab selected. The top navigation bar includes 'Applications', 'Data Sources', 'Data Producer', 'Monitoring' (active), 'Parameters', and 'System'. A status indicator shows 'Connected' with a green checkmark. The main content area is divided into two sections: 'Engine Metrics' and 'All Topics'.

**Engine Metrics**

Metric	Value
Free Physical Memory	17.838 GB
Total Physical Memory	31.878 GB
Total JVM CPU Usage	6%

**All Topics**

Search filters: Topic, Type, Application. Columns: # Messages, Messages/sec.

No topics found

Engine Metric	Description
Free Physical Memory	The amount of free physical memory available to the Panopticon Streams server.
Total Physical Memory	The total amount of physical memory.
Total JVM CPU Usage	The recent CPU usage for the Java Virtual Machine process.

**Altair Panopticon™**

ApplicationsData SourcesData ProducerMonitoringParametersSystem

⚠️ Disconnected 🔍

### Engine Metrics

Free Physical Memory	17.953 GB
Total Physical Memory	31.878 GB
Total JVM CPU Usage	2%

### All Topics

Topic	Type	Application	# Messages	Messages/sec

No topics found

Monitoring tab when disconnected to the engine



It also displays the list of input and output topics currently running.

Altair Panopticon™ApplicationsData SourcesData ProducerMonitoringParametersSystem

Connected

Engine Metrics

Free Physical Memory	15.336 GB
Total Physical Memory	31.878 GB
Total JVM CPU Usage	26%

All Topics

Topic	Type	Application	# Messages	Messages/sec
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>		
BranchExample.Input	INPUT	BranchExample	0	0
BranchExample.Output_1	OUTPUT	BranchExample	0	0
BranchExample.Output_2	OUTPUT	BranchExample	0	0
CalculateRemoveReplaceNull.input	INPUT	CalculateRemoveReplaceNull	0	0
CalculateRemoveReplaceNull.output	OUTPUT	CalculateRemoveReplaceNull	0	0
StockMarketSimulator.Symbols	INPUT	StockMarketSimulator	0	0
StockMarketSimulator.Metronome	INPUT	StockMarketSimulator	0	0
StockMarketSimulator.Output	OUTPUT	StockMarketSimulator	0	0

«

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

»

Monitoring tab when the engine has been started along with some applications. The list of input and output topics is displayed.

## MANAGING TOPICS

While [running or executing an application](#), input and output topics are retrieved and displayed on the **Monitoring** tab.

You can perform the following:



- ☐ View and monitor the number of retrieved messages and the number of retrieved messages per second
- ☐ Define a [filter](#) among the topics
- ☐ [Sort](#) the list of topics

## Filter Topics

The topics can be filtered by entering letters, numbers, or underscores in the *Topic* or *Application* text box.



For the *Type* of application, enter a text (either **Output** or **Input**) into the text box above the listing.

## Sorting the List of Topics

Modify the sorting of the list by clicking the  or  button of the *Topic*, *Type*, *Application*, *#Messages*, or *#Messages/sec* column. The icon beside the column that was used for the sorting will indicate if it was in an ascending or descending order.

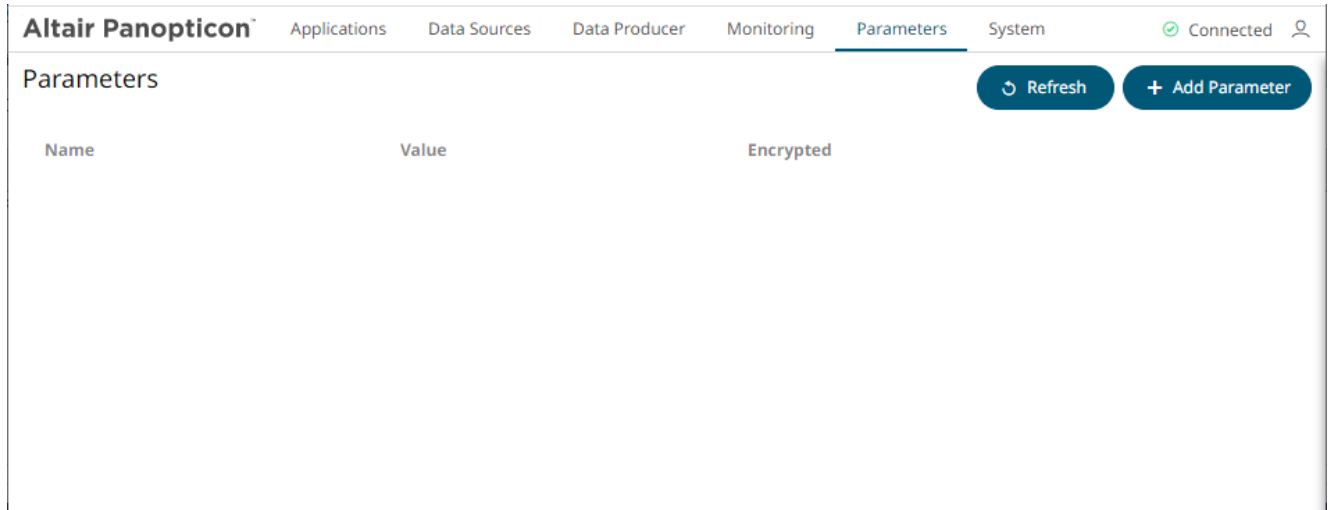
## Moving to Other Topics List Pages

Go to the other topics pages by clicking:

- ☐ any link of a page number
- ☐  . This displays the previous page
- ☐  . This displays the next page

# [12] MANAGING PARAMETERS

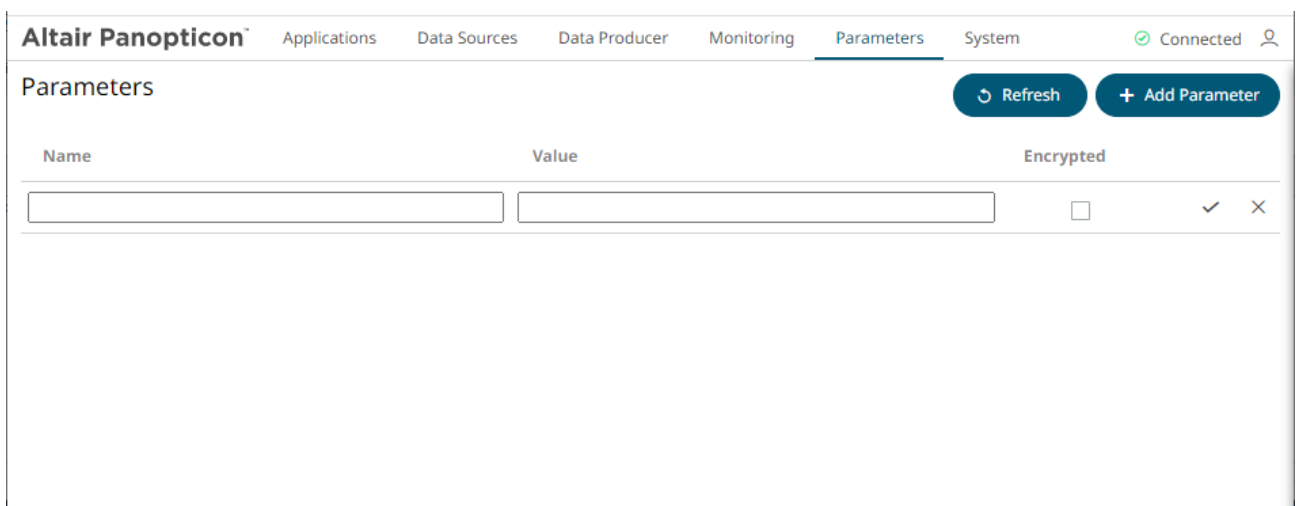
The **Parameters** tab supports adding, modifying, and deleting global parameters that will pull and enter specific data into the different components of an application model.




## ADDING PARAMETERS

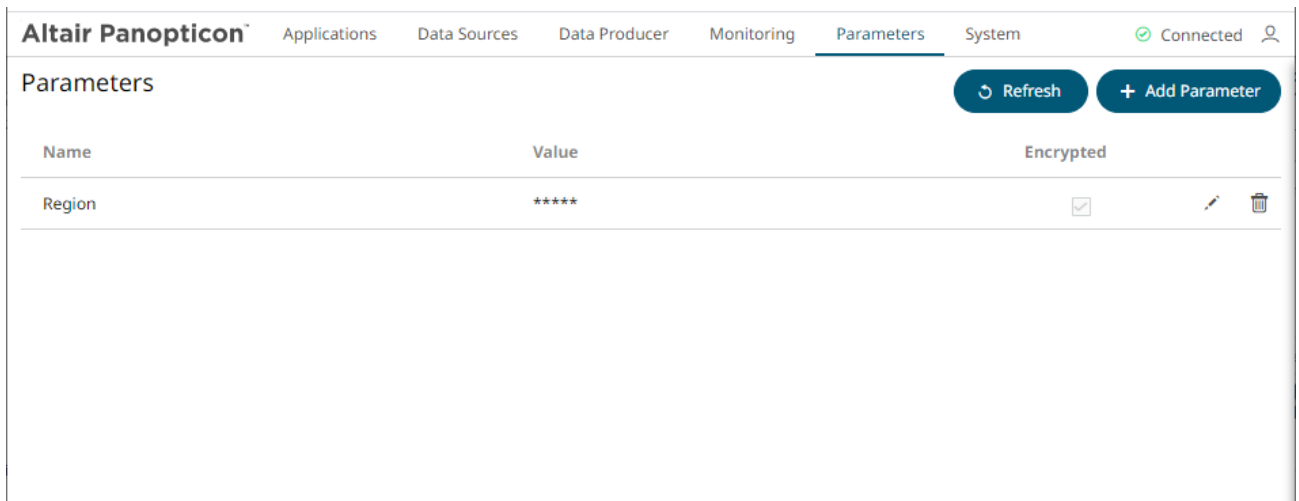
Steps:

1. On the Parameters tab, click  .  
A new parameter entry displays.



2. Enter a *Name* for the new parameter and the *Value*.
3. Check the *Encrypted* box to encrypt the value.

- Click . The new parameter is added in the list.



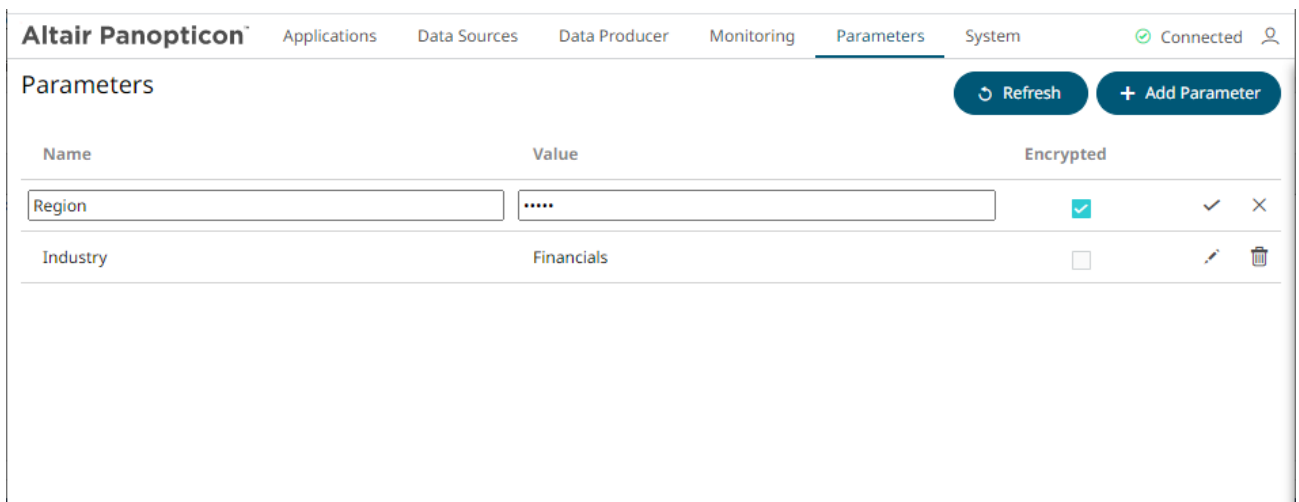
New parameters are added in the `Parameters.json` file located in the `App_data` folder (i.e., `c:\streamsserverdata`).


## Modifying Parameters

### Steps:

- On the **Parameters** tab, click the **Edit**  icon of a parameter you want to modify.

The *Name*, *Value*, and *Encrypted* controls are enabled.



- Make the necessary changes then click .

## Deleting Parameters

### Steps:

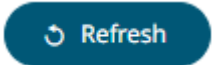
1. On the **Parameters** tab, click  of a parameter you want to delete.

A confirmation message displays.

Are you sure you want to remove the 'Industry' parameter?

2. Click  to delete.

## Refresh Parameters

Click  to refresh the values that are being pulled by the application models.

## Sorting the List of Parameters

By default, the parameters are listed based on the sequence that they were added. Modify the sorting of the list by

clicking the  or  button of the *Name*, *Value*, or *Encrypted* columns. The icon beside the column that was used for the sorting will indicate if it was in an ascending or descending order.

# [13] EXAMPLE APPLICATIONS

The Panopticon Streams is installed with a series of example applications:

- ❑ **AggregationExample** – Demonstrates how to aggregate data based on a grouping key and a set of aggregated fields.  
Includes simple [aggregations](#) such as avg, count, first, last, max, min, samples, sum, sdevp, sdevs, Sum, varp, and vars.
- ❑ **BranchExample** – Demonstrates how to split a stream into one or more branches.
- ❑ **CalculateRemoveReplaceNull** – Demonstrates how to:
  - remove and replace fields from output schemas
  - set a field value to null
  - set a field value to the current timestamp
- ❑ **CalculationExample** – Includes the SquareRoot calculation.
- ❑ **CalculationsExample** – Includes the following calculations:
  - Numeric calculations such as Abs, SquareRoot, Subtract, Multiply, Divide, Truncate, IF
  - Text calculations such as Upper, Lower, Proper, Left, Right, Mid, Concat, Find
  - Time Period calculations such as DateDiff

In addition, data type casting between Text, Number, and Date/Time

- ❑ **ConflateExample** – Demonstrates how to lower the frequency of updates by setting a fixed interval.
- ❑ **EmailExample** – Shows how to send an email via SMTP where the SMPT and email settings can be parameterized. Each record passed to the connector results in an email which can be primarily used as an output for alerting, having a conditional expression that would need to be fulfilled for a record to be forwarded to the output.  
Requires the EmailWriter plugin.
- ❑ **ExternalInputExample** – Demonstrates how to directly source data from a Kafka topic (defined in the schema registry with the message format set to Avro).
- ❑ **ExternalInputJsonParserExample** – Demonstrates how to directly use a parsed input Json data.
- ❑ **ExternalInputXMLParserExample** - Demonstrates how to directly use a parsed input XML data.
- ❑ **FilterExample** – Demonstrates how to filter a data source based on a predicate.
- ❑ **InfluxDBExample** - Allows periodical dumping of records from a Kafka topic into an InfluxDB output connector. Requires the InfluxDBWriter plugin.
- ❑ **JDBCExample** – Allows periodical dumping of records from a Kafka topic into a JDBC database output connector. Requires the JDBCWriter plugin.
- ❑ **JoinExample** – Demonstrates how to join a stream to a global table.
- ❑ **KdbExample** - Allows periodical dumping of records from a Kafka topic into a Kx kdb+ output connector. Requires the KdbWriter plugin.
- ❑ **MetronomeExample** – Demonstrates how the metronome operator works in generating a timestamp field schema. A static metronome has a defined frequency while a dynamic metronome takes frequency as an input which determines the speed of the simulation.
- ❑ **RetentionTimeExample** – Demonstrates how to define the different retention time periods set for tables, input streams, output streams, and topics in an application.

This helps minimize memory utilization and the amount of data retrieved when subscribing from the beginning to the latest messages.

**NOTE** Setting these properties in the application level overrides the defaults set in the [Streams.properties](#) file.

For example, if the following properties are defined in the `streams.properties` file:


```
cep.kafka.table.retention.ms=86400000
cep.kafka.input.retention.ms=60000
cep.kafka.output.retention.ms=900000
```

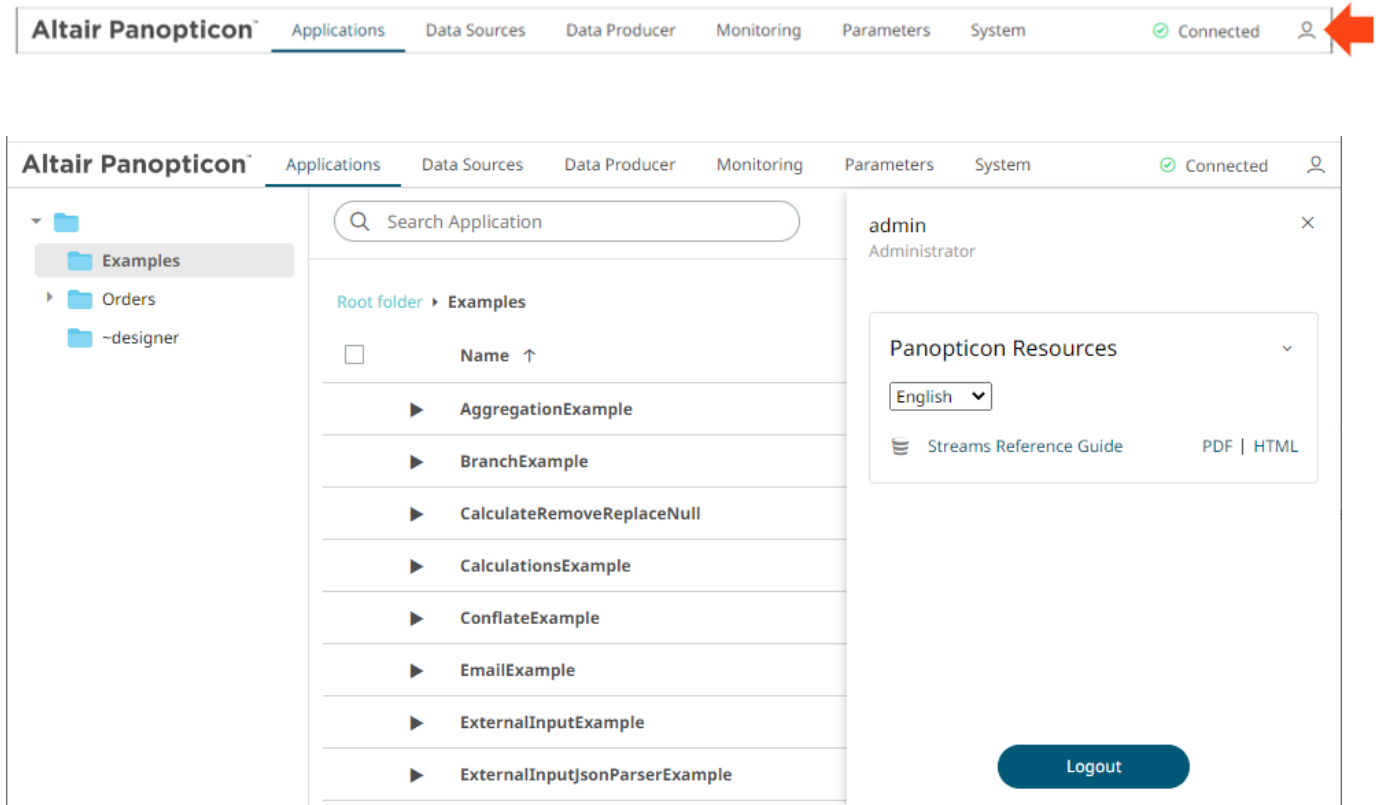
In the application level, the input retention period will be 1,000 milliseconds instead of 60,000 and the output retention period will be 1,000 milliseconds instead of 900,000. Also, a custom topic retention period has been added using the following pattern: `TopicName.retention.ms` (i.e., `TimeSeries.retention.ms`).

```
<properties>
  <!-- Keep tables alive one day -->
  <entry>
    <key>table.retention.ms</key>
    <value>86400000</value>
  </entry>
  <!-- Keep input and output streams for 1 second -->
  <entry>
    <key>input.retention.ms</key>
    <value>1000</value>
  </entry>
  <entry>
    <key>output.retention.ms</key>
    <value>1000</value>
  </entry>
  <!-- Custom retention time for InputStream topic -->
  <entry>
    <key>TimeSeries.retention.ms</key>
    <value>1111</value>
  </entry>
</properties>
```

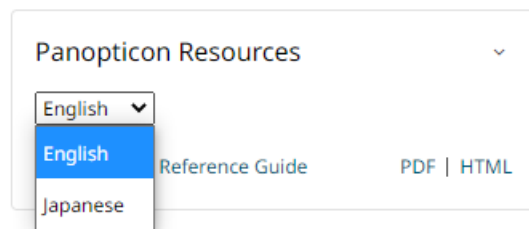
- ❑ `StockMarketSimulator` – Shows a stock market simulation using a streaming data with join, calculations, and metronome operators.
- ❑ `StockStaticTimeSeriesApp` – Joins a static and a time series data sources using common keys. Also demonstrates adding a sum aggregation.
- ❑ `StreamtoGlobalTableJoinExample` – Joins stream and global table inputs using common keys.
- ❑ `StreamToTableJoinExample` - Joins stream and table inputs using common keys.
- ❑ `TextExample` - Allows periodical dumping of records from a stream Kafka topic into a Text connector. Requires the `TextWriter` plugin.
- ❑ `UnionExample`- Unioning of two streams.
- ❑ `WindowedStreamExample` – Demonstrates aggregation across a windowed stream.

# [14] PANOPTICON RESOURCES

Clicking  on the top right section of the toolbar displays the available Panopticon online resources.



Select the *Language* on the drop-down list: **English** or **Japanese**.



Then click the *Panopticon Streams Reference Guide* either on a PDF or HTML Help format. This guide is also available upon installation.



# [APPENDIX]

## PROPERTIES: STREAMS

The `Streams.properties` file located in the `App_Data` folder (i.e., `c:\streamsserverdata`), contains majority of properties for controlling the configuration of the Panopticon Streams. The following properties can be overridden by updating the file.

Property	Access
Attribute	<code>access.administrator.groups</code>
Description	The role that is mapped to the administrator group.
Default Value	<b>admin</b>
Property	Access
Attribute	<code>access.default.roles</code>
Description	<p>The default roles applied to all users of the server.</p> <p>For example, if <code>access.default.roles=DESIGNER,ADMINISTRATOR</code> and a user with a <code>VIEWER</code> role logs on to the server, then the user will simultaneously have a <code>VIEWER</code>, <code>DESIGNER</code>, and <code>ADMINISTRATOR</code> roles.</p> <p>However, if no default roles are wanted, then leave the property blank.</p> <p><b>NOTE:</b> The roles that can be assigned in this property can only be <code>ADMINISTRATOR</code>, <code>VIEWER</code>, <code>ANONYMOUS</code>, and/or <code>DESIGNER</code>. This property is case sensitive.</p>
Default Value	<b>VIEWER</b>
Property	Access
Attribute	<code>access.designer.groups</code>
Description	The role that is mapped to the designer group.
Default Value	<b>designer</b>
Property	Access
Attribute	<code>access.viewer.groups</code>
Description	<p>The role that is assigned to the viewer group.</p> <p><b>NOTE:</b> Currently not in use. Development ongoing.</p>
Default Value	
Property	Access
Attribute	<code>access.list.delimiter</code>
Description	<p>The value delimiter to use when parsing access groups.</p> <p>Examples:</p> <p><code>access.list.delimiter=,</code> <code>access.administrator.groups=group1,group2</code></p>

The groups are mapped to {'group1', 'group2'}

```
access.list.delimiter=,  
access.administrator.groups=group1;group2,group3
```

The groups are mapped to {'group1;group2', 'group3'}

```
access.list.delimiter=;  
access.administrator.groups=group1;group2,group3
```

The groups are mapped to {'group1', 'group2,group3'}

Default Value      **',' (comma)**

<b>Property</b>	Authentication: Header
-----------------	------------------------

Attribute	<code>authentication.header.role.delimiter</code>
-----------	---

Description	The delimiter used to separate the roles. Example: role1, role2,role3
-------------	---

Default Value	<b>, (Comma)</b>
---------------	------------------

<b>Property</b>	Authentication: Header
-----------------	------------------------

Attribute	<code>authentication.header.roles</code>
-----------	--

Description	The name of the header that contains all the roles.
-------------	---

Default Value	
---------------	--

<b>Property</b>	Authentication: Header
-----------------	------------------------

Attribute	<code>authentication.header.rolesdynamic</code>
-----------	---

Description	Supports the ability to create dynamic roles using free form patterns or string replacement. To create dynamic roles, use '{header value to be used}'. Example: <code>authentication.header.rolesdynamic={HEADER_ROLES},financials,role_for_company_{HEADER_COMPANY}</code>
-------------	--

Given this table:

KEY	VALUE
HEADER_ROLES	designer, watcher
HEADER_COMPANY	industrials, consumers

Then the roles to create the authentication token will be the following:

- designer
- watcher
- financials
- role\_for\_company\_industrials

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>role_for_company_consumers</li> </ul>
Default Value	
<b>Property</b>	Authentication: Header
Attribute	<code>authentication.header.username</code>
Description	The name of the header that contains the username
Default Value	
<b>Property</b>	Authentication: Logout
Attribute	<code>authentication.logout.redirect.url</code>
Description	<p>Takes a URL as a parameter. Clicking the logout button redirects the user to the specified URL.</p> <p>If this property is not set, user will be returned to the start page of Panopticon.</p>
Default Value	
<b>Property</b>	Authentication: OAuth 2.0
Attribute	<code>authentication.oauth2.client.ID</code>
Description	The ID of the OAuth 2.0 client.
Default Value	
<b>Property</b>	Authentication: OAuth 2.0
Attribute	<code>authentication.oauth2.client.secret</code>
Description	The secret used by the OAuth 2.0 client.
Default Value	
<b>Property</b>	Authentication: OAuth 2.0
Attribute	<code>authentication.oauth2.identity.attribute.roles</code>
Description	<p>The attribute that will be extracted from the identity response and used as the role. There can be multiple assigned roles for a user.</p>
Default Value	
<b>Property</b>	Authentication: OAuth 2.0
Attribute	<code>authentication.oauth2.identity.attribute.roles.pattern</code>
Description	<p>Takes regex used to extract the roles from the OAuth 2.0 server identity response.</p> <p>For example, the returned string:</p> <pre>cn=admin,ou=groups,dc=openam,dc=openidentityplatform,dc=org,cn=designer,ou=groups,dc=openam,dc=openidentityplatform,dc=org</pre> <p>contains two roles, <b>admin</b> and <b>designer</b></p> <p>The regex to extract the roles is <b><code>cn=([^\,]+)</code></b>.</p>
Default Value	
<b>Property</b>	Authentication: OAuth 2.0
Attribute	<code>authentication.oauth2.identity.attribute.username</code>

Description	The attribute that will be extracted from the identity response and used as the username.
Default Value	
<b>Property</b>	Authentication: OAuth 2.0
Attribute	<code>authentication.oauth2.identity.url</code>
Description	The URL to the REST service that provides details about the authenticated user.
Default Value	
<b>Property</b>	Authentication: OAuth 2.0
Attribute	<code>authentication.oauth2.login.callback.url</code>
Description	The callback URL. The URL should be the same as one of the specified callback URLs used by the client. The URL should refer to the Panopticon Streams
Default Value	
<b>Property</b>	Authentication: OAuth 2.0
Attribute	<code>authentication.oauth2.login.redirect.url</code>
Description	Redirects the user to the specified URL after successfully logging in. This property can be left blank, in which case the user is redirected to the URL they requested to access.
Default Value	
<b>Property</b>	Authentication: OAuth 2.0
Attribute	<code>authentication.oauth2.login.response.type</code>
Description	The response type. The only response type that is currently supported is <b>CODE</b> . The value can also be left blank.
Default Value	
<b>Property</b>	Authentication: OAuth 2.0
Attribute	<code>authentication.oauth2.login.scope</code>
Description	The requested scope. The field can be left blank.
Default Value	
<b>Property</b>	Authentication: OAuth 2.0
Attribute	<code>authentication.oauth2.login.state</code>
Description	The requested state. The field can be left blank.
Default Value	
<b>Property</b>	Authentication: OAuth 2.0
Attribute	<code>authentication.oauth2.login.url</code>
Description	The URL to the OAuth 2.0 login resource.
Default Value	
<b>Property</b>	Authentication: OAuth 2.0
Attribute	<code>authentication.oauth2.logout.redirect.url</code>

Description	Logging out revokes the token from the authentication server if the property <code>authentication.oauth2.logout.url</code> is set to the revocation URL. If this property is not set, the server will only remove its own token.  If none of these properties are set, the server will attempt to redirect to the start page of the Panopticon when logging out.
Default Value	
<b>Property</b>	Authentication: OAuth 2.0
Attribute	<code>authentication.oauth2.logout.url</code>
Description	The URL to the OAuth 2.0 logout resource. This field can be left blank.
Default Value	
<b>Property</b>	Authentication: OAuth 2.0
Attribute	<code>authentication.oauth2.token.method</code>
Description	The method on how the token should be retrieved. Supported values are <b>QUERY</b> , <b>BODY</b> , and <b>HEADER</b> .
Default Value	
<b>Property</b>	Authentication: OAuth 2.0
Attribute	<code>authentication.oauth2.token.url</code>
Description	The URL to the OAuth 2.0 token resource.
Default Value	
<b>Property</b>	Service authentication level
Attribute	<code>authentication.role</code>
Description	The authentication role.
Default Value	
<b>Property</b>	Service authentication level
Attribute	<code>Authentication.required</code>
Description	The property that will make the authentication required. It will force the user to login in order to use any of the services provided by the server.
Default Value	<b>true</b>
<b>Property</b>	Authentication: SAML
Attribute	<code>authentication.saml.serviceprovider.id</code>
Description	The ID of the service provider configured in the IdP.
Default Value	
<b>Property</b>	Authentication: SAML
Attribute	<code>authentication.saml.assertionconsumerservice.url</code>
Description	The URL to the Panopticon assertion consumer service. URL: [Protocol]://[Host]:[Port]/[Context]/server/rest/auth/login
Default Value	

<b>Property</b>	Authentication: SAML
Attribute	<code>authentication.saml.identityprovider.url</code>
Description	The URL to the IdP login service.
Default Value	
<b>Property</b>	Authentication: SAML
Attribute	<code>authentication.saml.assertion.username</code>
Description	User attribute for username configured in the IdP.
Default Value	
<b>Property</b>	Authentication: SAML
Attribute	<code>authentication.saml.assertion.roles</code>
Description	User attribute for roles configured in the IdP.
Default Value	
<b>Property</b>	Authentication: SAML
Attribute	<code>authentication.saml.certificate.name</code>
Description	The name of the certificate used to validate signature and/or sign outgoing SAML messages
Default Value	
<b>Property</b>	Authentication: SAML
Attribute	<code>authentication.saml.certificate.password</code>
Description	The password of the certificate used to validate signature and/or sign outgoing SAML messages.
Default Value	
<b>Property</b>	Authentication: SAML
Attribute	<code>authentication.saml.challenge.required</code>
Description	This property determines whether the IdP-first authentication with SAML is enabled or not. To enable, set this property to <b>false</b> .
Default Value	<b>true</b>
<b>Property</b>	Authentication: SAML
Attribute	<code>authentication.saml.identityprovider.logout.url</code>
Description	The URL to the IdP logout service.
Default Value	
<b>Property</b>	Authentication: SAML
Attribute	<code>authentication.saml.keystore.file</code>
Description	The location of the Keystore file that contains the certificate.
Default Value	

<b>Property</b>	Authentication: SAML
Attribute	<code>authentication.saml.keystore.password</code>
Description	The password to the Keystore file.
Default Value	
<b>Property</b>	Authentication: SAML
Attribute	<code>authentication.saml.identityprovider.certificate.file</code>
Description	Takes a file path to a certificate file that contains the IdP's public key.
Default Value	
<b>Property</b>	Authentication: SAML
Attribute	<code>authentication.saml.identityprovider.signature.validation.required</code>
Description	Specifies whether to require a valid IdP signature to be present on the SAML response. Default value is <b>false</b> .
Default Value	<b>false</b>
<b>Property</b>	Authentication: SAML
Attribute	<code>authentication.saml.provider</code>
Description	The IdP provider. Possible values are <b>OPENSAML</b> , <b>OPENAM</b> .
Default Value	<b>OPENSAML</b>
<b>Property</b>	Authentication: SAML
Attribute	<code>authentication.saml.keystore.type</code>
Description	The key store type. Possible values are <b>JKS</b> , <b>JCEKS</b> , <b>PKCS12</b> .
Default Value	<b>JKS</b>
<b>Property</b>	Authentication: SAML
Attribute	<code>authentication.saml.login.redirect.url</code>
Description	Redirects the user to the specified URL after successfully logging in. This property can be left blank, in which case the user is redirected to the URL they requested to access.
Default Value	
<b>Property</b>	Authentication: SAML
Attribute	<code>authentication.saml.logout.redirect.url</code>
Description	Redirects the user back to the specified URL after logging out. This is mainly used with a proxy. In which case, the Panopticon Visualization Server does not know the endpoint which the user is going towards to, and therefore cannot redirect the user back to the Overview page. If you are using OpenAM this is required, otherwise this property can be left blank.
Default Value	
<b>Property</b>	Authentication: SAML
Attribute	<code>authentication.saml.openam.meta.alias</code>

Description	The meta alias for the IdP if you are using OpenAM.
Default Value	
<b>Property</b>	Authentication: SAML
Attribute	<code>authentication.saml.protocolbinding</code>
Description	Protocol binding for the use of SAML authentication. Possible values are <b>HTTP-Redirect</b> , <b>HTTP-POST</b> , <b>HTTP-Artifact</b> , <b>HTTP-POST-SimpleSign</b> , or <b>SOAP</b> .
Default Value	<b>HTTP-Redirect</b>
<b>Property</b>	Service authentication login request
Attribute	<code>authentication.timeout.callback</code>
Description	The timeout (in milliseconds) for the user between initiated login and callback. The default value is five minutes.
Default Value	<b>300000</b>
<b>Property</b>	Authentication: Token
Attribute	<code>authentication.token.cookie</code>
Description	Used when sticky load balancer is using cookies.
Default Value	<b>token</b>
<b>Property</b>	Authentication: Token
Attribute	<code>authentication.token.domain</code>
Description	The domain in which the token cookie should be registered under.
Default Value	
<b>Property</b>	Authentication: Token
Attribute	<code>authentication.token.persistence</code>
Description	<p>This property is used to determine if the token should persist if the browser is closed or if it should only last while the browser is open. There are two possible values: <b>PERSISTENT</b> and <b>SESSION</b>. <b>PERSISTENT</b> will persist the token in the browser even if the browser has been closed and reopened. <b>SESSION</b> will remove the token from the browser if it is shutdown.</p> <p><b>IMPORTANT:</b></p> <p>After modifying the property value to <b>SESSION</b>, ensure to clear the <code>AppData/Token</code> folder before starting the server.</p>
Default Value	<b>PERSISTENT</b>
<b>Property</b>	Authentication: Token
Attribute	<code>authentication.token.refreshable</code>
Description	This property determines if the token can refresh itself. The web client can identify if the token is about to expire and then request a new token with the existing token. A token is refreshable if the property is set to true. The token will expire and invalidate the user session if the property is set to false.
Default Value	<b>true</b>
<b>Property</b>	Authentication: Token



Attribute	<code>authentication.token.secret</code>
Description	The secret is used to sign the token. The secret will be auto-generated when the server starts for the first time. <b>NOTE:</b> This value should be kept a secret.
Default Value	<b>Auto-generated</b>
<b>Property</b>	Authentication: Token
Attribute	<code>authentication.token.validity.seconds</code>
Description	The number of seconds that the token should be valid.
Default Value	<b>604800</b>
<b>Property</b>	Authentication
Attribute	<code>authentication.type</code>
Description	The type of the authentication mechanism that will be used on the Panopticon Streams.
Default Value	<b>BASIC</b>
<b>Property</b>	Cache
Attribute	<code>cache.plugin.ID</code>
Description	The ID of the cache plugin that will be used. Possible value: BinaryTableFile-Cache
Default Value	<b>BinaryTableFile-Cache</b>
<b>Property</b>	Cache
Attribute	<code>cache.purge.condition</code>
Description	The condition for determining when the cache should be purged or cleared. Possible values: <b>NONE, MEMORY</b> .
Default Value	<b>MEMORY</b>
<b>Property</b>	Cache
Attribute	<code>cache.purge.condition.memory.threshold</code>
Description	The memory threshold used to determine if the cache should be purged or not. The values are presented in percent, 0-100. 80 means that the cache will be purged if the memory consumption reaches 80 % or more.
Default Value	<b>80</b>
<b>Property</b>	Cache
Attribute	<code>cache.purge.enabled</code>
Description	Enable or disable the purge functionality. Possible values: true, false
Default Value	<b>true</b>
<b>Property</b>	Cache
Attribute	<code>cache.schedule.clear.enabled</code>
Description	Enable the cache clearing schedule. This is scheduling the clear cache operation which will remove all the expired cache entries.

Default Value	<b>true</b>
<b>Property</b>	Cache
Attribute	<code>cache.service.enabled</code>
Description	Enables and disable the service cache
Default Value	<b>true</b>
<b>Property</b>	Cache
Attribute	<code>cache.service.type</code>
Description	The service cache mechanism being used.
Default Value	<b>IN_MEMORY</b>
<b>Property</b>	CEP: Application
Attribute	<code>cep.application.autostart</code>
Description	Determines whether all of the stored applications in the Streams server should auto start when the Streams server starts.
Default Value	<b>false</b>
<b>Property</b>	CEP: Application
Attribute	<code>cep.kafka.application.state.path</code>
Description	Where the tmp folder of the Panopticon Streams data are created.
Default Value	<b>C:/PanopticonStreams/Data/tmp/kafka-streams</b>
<b>Property</b>	CEP: Kafka
Attribute	<code>cep.kafka.connection.timeout</code>
Description	The connection timeout towards Kafka. The value is presented in milliseconds.
Default Value	<b>10000</b>
<b>Property</b>	CEP: Kafka
Attribute	<code>cep.kafka.input.retention.ms</code>
Description	Specifies the retention period of input streams.
Default Value	<b>60000</b>
<b>Property</b>	CEP Kafka
Attribute	<code>cep.kafka.monitoring.consumer.interceptor</code>
Description	Names of classes that will be used to monitor data consumed from topics in a Streams application. In addition, these are hooks that will allow an external application to inspect this traffic. <b>NOTE:</b> The default value enables the Confluent Control Center to show metrics for a Streams application.
Default Value	<b>io.confluent.monitoring.clients.interceptor.MonitoringConsumerInterceptor</b>
<b>Property</b>	CEP Kafka
Attribute	<code>cep.kafka.monitoring.producer.interceptor</code>

Description	Names of classes that will be used to monitor data produced to topics in a Streams application. In addition, these are hooks that will allow an external application to inspect this traffic. <b>NOTE:</b> The default value enables the Confluent Control Center to show metrics for a Streams application.
Default Value	<b>io.confluent.monitoring.clients.interceptor.MonitoringProducerInterceptor</b>
<b>Property</b>	CEP: Kafka
Attribute	<code>cep.kafka.output.retention.ms</code>
Description	Specifies the retention period of output streams.
Default Value	<b>900000</b>
<b>Property</b>	CEP: Kafka
Attribute	<code>cep.kafka.properties</code>
Description	The user-defined file that contains the properties for controlling the Kafka configurations in the Panopticon Streams.
Default Value	<b>kafka.properties</b>
<b>Property</b>	CEP: Kafka
Attribute	<code>cep.kafka.schemaregistry.url</code>
Description	The URL to the Schema Registry.
Default Value	<b>http://localhost:8081</b>
<b>Property</b>	CEP: Kafka
Attribute	<code>cep.kafka.servers</code>
Description	The URL to all the Kafka servers.
Default Value	localhost:9092
<b>Property</b>	CEP: Kafka
Attribute	<code>cep.kafka.session.timeout</code>
Description	The timeout for the Kafka session. The value is presented in milliseconds.
Default Value	<b>15000</b>
<b>Property</b>	CEP: Kafka
Attribute	<code>cep.kafka.table.retention.ms</code>
Description	Specifies the retention period for tables.
Default Value	<b>86400000</b>
<b>Property</b>	CEP: Kafka
Attribute	<code>cep.kafka.topic.partitions</code>
Description	Propagates the server-wide default for topic partitions. <b>NOTES:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The <i>Partition Count</i> priority is applied in the following sequence (top to bottom): <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Topic level</li> </ol> </li> </ul>

	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Application level</li> <li>Property level</li> </ol> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The event processor create topic gets the partition count for that topic. If the topic exists, it checks for an existing partition count and deletes the topic if it has a different value, and then creates it with the provided partition count.</li> <li>Kafka server with auto topic creation on connect will cause issues due to preemptive metric collector component. This can be fixed with Kafka-client version 2.3 onward upgrade and adding "allow.auto.create.topics=false" in KafkaConsumer properties for TopicMetricsThread: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>PreviewSubscriptionThread</li> <li>TopicInputSchemaRepository</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
Default Value	<b>1</b>
<b>Property</b>	CEP: Kafka
Attribute	<code>cep.kafka.watcher.wait</code>
Description	The interval (in milliseconds) at which Streams will check the status of the ZooKeeper, Kafka Broker, and Schema Registry services.
Default Value	<b>5000</b>
<b>Property</b>	CEP: Kafka
Attribute	<code>cep.kafka.zookeeper.servers</code>
Description	The URL to the ZooKeeper servers.
Default Value	<b>localhost:2181</b>
<b>Property</b>	CEP: Kafka
Attribute	<code>cep.type</code>
Description	The CEP type. For now, the available value is <b>KAFKA</b> .
Default Value	<b>KAFKA</b>
<b>Property</b>	Server Cluster
Attribute	<code>cluster.bully.bind</code>
Description	The URL of the server in bully mode. This should be the URL to the panopticon server web application on the server itself, by which is reachable from the other servers.
Default Value	
<b>Property</b>	Server Cluster
Attribute	<code>cluster.bully.boot</code>
Description	Comma-separated list of server URLs in bully mode.  At least one of these servers should be running at all time for the bully mode to work correctly. The URLs should be the same as the cluster.bully.bind value on each boot server.
Default Value	
<b>Property</b>	Server Cluster
Attribute	<code>cluster.bully.id</code>


Description	<p>The unique server ID in bully mode.</p> <p>Can be any string, but do not change it after the server has participated in a cluster -- the other servers will store it and expect it to identify the same server in the future. The running server with the lowest ID lexicographically will be leader.</p>
Default Value	
<b>Property</b>	Server Cluster
Attribute	<code>cluster.fixed.leader</code>
Description	<p>The leader URL in fixed mode.</p> <p>This should be the URL to the panopticon server web application on the preset leader server, by which it is reachable from the follower servers. Leave blank on the leader server itself.</p>
Default Value	
<b>Property</b>	Server Cluster
Attribute	<code>cluster.mode</code>
Description	<p><b>NONE</b> (default), <b>FIXED</b>, or <b>BULLY</b></p> <p>Controls how multiple servers connect to each other. This needs to be the same on all connected servers.</p>
Default Value	<b>NONE</b>
<b>Property</b>	Host Lookup
Attribute	<code>connector.host.lookup.script.timeout</code>
Description	The timeout (in milliseconds) to wait for the host lookup script to run and return the host info.
Default Value	<b>5000</b>
<b>Property</b>	Host Lookup
Attribute	<code>connector.host.lookup.scripts</code>
Description	<p>List of comma-separated key-value pairs, where key and value are separated by an equals sign.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li> <b>Key</b> is any name given to a host lookup script.  Used inside connectors UI as <i>Host Lookup Script</i>.  <b>NOTE:</b> The <i>Host Lookup Script</i> value can be parameterized.  When a key is used in the connector, it is searched in the Streams.properties file and the corresponding shell script is run to get the host information.  An exception is thrown if the key used in the connector is not configured in the Streams.properties file. </li> <li> <b>Value</b> is the full path of the shell script that is accessible on the server. </li> </ul> <p>Examples:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>For Windows <pre>connector. host.lookup.scripts=local=E://Data/host.bat,formatted= E://Data/hostFormatted.bat</pre> <p>There are two keys specified in this property which are <b>local</b> and <b>formatted</b>.</p> </li> </ul>

The shell script for the **local** key is `host.bat` which is:

```
@echo off
echo %1
```

After executing the host lookup script, the received connection details will be the values entered in the connector UI.

#### ← KdbInput

Connector	Kdb+ 
Host	localhost
Port	5001
User Id	
Password	
Host Lookup Script	local
Timeout	30
Retry count	0
Query	

```
{ "host": "localhost", "port": 5001, "username": "",
  "password": "" }
```

#### NOTES:


- The `port` should be a number and has no double quotes. This is done to avoid unwanted casts.
- Only `host` and `port` are mandatory.

The shell script for the **formatted** key is `hostFormatted.bat` which is:

```
@echo off
echo {
echo   "host":"localhost",
echo   "port":5001,
echo   "username":"john",
echo   "password":" Pass1w0rd"
echo }
```

Specifying the **formatted** key as the *Host Lookup Script* value, the *Host*, *Port*, *User Id*, and *Password* entries will be disregarded.

## ← KdbInput

Connector	Kdb+ 
Host	111.03.82
Port	5002
User Id	johnadmin
Password	*****
Host Lookup Script	formatted
Timeout	30
Retry count	0
Query	

The connection details from the host lookup script will be used instead.

```
{ "host": "localhost", "port": 5001, "username":  
"john", "password": "●●●●" }
```

- For Linux

```
connector.host.lookup.scripts=local=/etc/panopticon/ap  
pdata/host.sh,formatted=/etc/panopticon/appdata/hostFo  
rmatted.sh
```


There are two keys specified in this property which are **local** and **formatted**.

The shell script for the **local** key is `host.sh` which is:

```
echo $@
```

After executing the host lookup script, the received connection details will be the values entered in the connector UI.

## ← KdbInput

Connector	Kdb+ 
Host	localhost
Port	5001
User Id	
Password	
Host Lookup Script	local
Timeout	30
Retry count	0
Query	

```
{ "host": "localhost", "port": 5001, "username": "",
"password": "" }
```

The shell script for the **formatted** key is `hostFormatted.sh` which is:

```
echo {
echo  \ "host\":"192.168.1.172\",
echo  \ "port\":"5001,
echo  \ "username\":"john\",
echo  \ "password\":"Pass1w0rd\"
echo }
```

Specifying the **formatted** key as the *Host Lookup Script* value, the *Host*, *Port*, *User Id*, and *Password* entries will be disregarded.

← KdbInput

Connector	Kdb+ ▼
Host	111.03.82
Port	5002
User Id	johnadmin
Password	*****
Host Lookup Script	formatted
Timeout	30
Retry count	0
Query	

The connection details from the host lookup script will be used instead.

```
{ "host": "localhost", "port": 5001, "username":
"john", "password": "●●●●" }
```

**NOTE:** Backslash is not supported in the `Streams.properties` file. Forward slash is used instead in the path of the scripts.

Default Value

**Property** Amazon Kinesis – Data Streams connector

Attribute `connector.kinesis.datastreams.accesskeyid`

Description The Access Key ID from the AWS account.

Default Value

**Property** Amazon Kinesis – Data Streams connector

Attribute `connector.kinesis.datastreams.secretaccesskey`

Description The Secret Access Key ID from the AWS account.

Default Value

**Property** Python connector



Attribute	<code>connector.python.host</code>
Description	The default Python Pyro instance host address. <b>NOTES:</b> For <code>connector.python.host</code> , <code>connector.python.password</code> , <code>connector.python.port</code> , and <code>connector.python.serializertype</code> properties : <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• If set in the <code>Streams.properties</code> file, these fields will be hidden in the Python connector and will be applied to the Python transform as well.</li> <li>• These default Streams Server connection properties will be applied at runtime.</li> <li>• These default Streams Server connection properties will override old Python connection settings.</li> </ul>
Default Value	
<b>Property</b>	Python connector
Attribute	<code>connector.python.password</code>
Description	The default HMAC Key.
Default Value	
<b>Property</b>	Python connector
Attribute	<code>connector.python.port</code>
Description	The default Python Pyro host port.
Default Value	
<b>Property</b>	Python connector
Attribute	<code>connector.python.serializertype</code>
Description	The default Python serialization type. Possible values are <b>serpent</b> or <b>pickle</b> .
Default Value	
<b>Property</b>	REST Documentation
Attribute	<code>documentation.enabled</code>
Description	Enable or disable the OpenAPI Specification documentation for the REST interface.
Default Value	<b>false</b>
<b>Property</b>	REST
Attribute	<code>error.default.message</code>
Description	The error message that will be displayed instead of the actual error message. This is used to mask or hide error messages that may contain internal or sensitive details.
Default Value	
<b>Property</b>	File Upload
Attribute	<code>file.upload.size.max.bytes</code>
Description	Limit for files size to be uploaded through the web browser (i.e., workbooks, streams applications, streams data sources).
Default Value	<b>30000000</b>

<b>Property</b>	Log level
Attribute	<code>logger.level.file</code>
Description	Controls the level that is logged to file.
Default Value	<b>WARNING</b>
<b>Property</b>	Server Metrics
Attribute	<code>metrics.authorization.level</code>
Description	Specifies the required authorization level to get server metrics. Available values are <b>ANONYMOUS</b> , <b>VIEWER</b> , <b>DESIGNER</b> , <b>ADMINISTRATOR</b> . <b>NOTE:</b> This property is case sensitive.
Default Value	<b>ADMINISTRATOR</b>
<b>Property</b>	Server Metrics
Attribute	<code>metrics.collection.rate</code>
Description	Specifies the rate at which metrics are collected in milliseconds.
Default Value	<b>1000</b>
<b>Property</b>	Server Metrics
Attribute	<code>metrics.file.flush.rate</code>
Description	Specifies how often metrics should be saved to disk in milliseconds. Only used if the <code>metrics.publisher.type</code> is set to <b>FILE</b> .
Default Value	<b>10000</b>
<b>Property</b>	Server Metrics
Attribute	<code>metrics.memory.queue.size</code>
Description	Specifies how many metric entries are stored in memory. When the number of metrics goes above the specifies value, the oldest value is removed to make room for the newest one (FIFO). Only used if the <code>metrics.publisher.type</code> is set to <b>MEMORY</b> .
Default Value	<b>100</b>
<b>Property</b>	Server Metrics
Attribute	<code>metrics.publisher.type</code>
Description	Specifies the current metric publisher that is used. Available values are <b>NONE</b> , <b>MEMORY</b> , <b>FILE</b> , <b>EMAIL</b> , <b>INFLUX_DB</b> , <b>JDBC</b> , <b>KAFKA</b> , <b>KDB</b> , <b>MQTT</b> , <b>REST</b> , <b>TEXT</b> .
Default Value	<b>MEMORY</b>
<b>Property</b>	Server Metrics
Attribute	<code>metrics.publisher.configuration</code>
Description	Specifies the id for which metric publisher configuration to use.
Default Value	
<b>Property</b>	Repository
Attribute	<code>repository.import.archived.applications</code>

Description	Allows to import all application backups from the <appdata>/CEP/Archive/. Refer to step 4 in the <a href="#">Migration to Streams Server 2021.0 from an Older Version</a> section for more information.
Default Value	<b>true</b>
<b>Property</b>	Repository
Attribute	repository.pack.enabled
Description	The repository tracks all changes to all applications. If you have a very large number of applications, or have kept the repository for a very long time, the sheer number of files inside the .streams-repository subdirectory could cause the repository to become slower. Set this property to <b>true</b> to have the repository pack all the files into fewer larger ones for faster access.
Default Value	<b>false</b>
<b>Property</b>	REST
Attribute	rest.response.error.stacktrace.included
Description	Include the error stacktrace in REST responses.
Default Value	<b>false</b>
<b>Property</b>	Server
Attribute	server.id
Description	Specifies an id for the current server. The value of this property will be part of each metric entry so that it can be tied to a specific server if a server cluster is used. If no value is specified, the MAC address of the localhost network will be attempted to be used to identify the server. If this is not possible, a UUID will be generated.
Default Value	
<b>Property</b>	SOAP
Attribute	soap.enabled
Description	Enable or disable the SOAP interface
Default Value	<b>True</b>
<b>Property</b>	Licensing
Attribute	license.hwu.hosted
Description	Boolean stating if you wish to use Hosted or Local Altair Units licensing. Set to <b>true</b> if you wish to use hosted licensing.
Default Value	<b>false</b>
<b>Property</b>	Licensing
Attribute	license.hwu.hosted.authorization.username
Description	Username to the Altair One account.
Default Value	
<b>Property</b>	Licensing
Attribute	license.hwu.hosted.authorization.password

Description	Password to the Altair One account.
Default Value	
<b>Property</b>	Licensing
Attribute	<code>license.hwu.authorization.token</code>
Description	An authorization token generated through the Altair One admin portal. Used to authorize a machine to the Hosted Altair Units system.
Default Value	
<b>Property</b>	Licensing
Attribute	<code>license.hwu.operating.system</code>
Description	The operating system where the Panopticon Streams is installed. Possible values are: <b>WIN_X86</b> , <b>WIN_X64</b> , <b>MAC</b> , <b>LINUX_X64</b> , or <b>LINUX_ARM64</b> <b>NOTE:</b> If the Java bitness (e.g., 32-bit) is different from the operating system (e.g., 64-bit), it is recommended to add the Java bitness in this property (e.g., <b>WIN_X86</b> ).
Default Value	
<b>Property</b>	Licensing
Attribute	<code>license.hwu.uri</code>
Description	The path where the License Server is running e.g., <b>6200@191.255.255.0</b> where the syntax is <code>PORTNUMBER@HOST</code> . If multiple servers are used, they should be separated by ';'. <b>NOTES:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Multiple License Servers are not supported when the Panopticon Stream is on a Linux machine.</li> <li>If value is not set in the <code>Streams.properties</code>, the environment variable <code>ALTAIR_LICENSE_PATH</code> serves as the backup path and will be used</li> </ul>
Default Value	
<b>Property</b>	Licensing
Attribute	<code>license.hwu.version</code>
Description	Value must match the license version found in the Altair Units license file.
Default Value	<b>19.0</b>
<b>Property</b>	Licensing
Attribute	<code>license.mode</code>
Description	The license mode. Possible values are: <b>FILE</b> or <b>HWU</b> . To use the Altair Units license, set this property to <b>HWU</b> .
Default Value	<b>FILE</b>
<b>Property</b>	Timeout Session
Attribute	<code>timeout.session.enabled</code>
Description	Boolean value stating if timeout functionality should be used or not.
Default Value	<b>false</b>
<b>Property</b>	Timeout Session

Attribute	<code>timeout.session.exception.delimiter</code>
Description	The delimiter to use for the usernames stated in the <code>timeout.session.exception.usernames</code> property.
Default Value	<b>, (comma)</b>
<b>Property</b>	<b>Timeout Session</b>
Attribute	<code>timeout.session.exception.usernames</code>
Description	Usernames that should be excluded from the timeout functionality. Separated by the delimiter stated in the <code>timeout.session.exception.delimiter</code> property.
Default Value	
<b>Property</b>	<b>Timeout Session</b>
Attribute	<code>timeout.session.minutes</code>
Description	Minutes of inactivity before a user session is terminated by logging out the user.
Default Value	<b>480</b>

07.2021

---

## CONTACT US

### GET IN TOUCH

We'd love to hear from you. Here's how you can [reach us](#).

### SALES CONTACT INFORMATION

US: + 1.800.445.3311

International: + 1.978.441.2200

#### Sales Email

US: [sales@datawatch.com](mailto:sales@datawatch.com)

Europe: [sales\\_euro@datawatch.com](mailto:sales_euro@datawatch.com)

Asia Pacific: [sales\\_apac@datawatch.com](mailto:sales_apac@datawatch.com)

### SUPPORT CONTACT INFORMATION

Customer Portal: <https://www.altair.com/data-analytics-support/>

Email: <mailto:dasupport@altair.com>

US: +1 800.988.4739

Canada: +1 978.275.8350

Europe, Middle East, Africa: +44 (0) 8081 892481